

Foglight[®] for Infrastructure 6.0.0 **User and Reference Guide**



© 2021 Quest Software Inc.

ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.

This guide contains proprietary information protected by copyright. The software described in this guide is furnished under a software license or nondisclosure agreement. This software may be used or copied only in accordance with the terms of the applicable agreement. No part of this guide may be reproduced or transmitted in any form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying and recording for any purpose other than the purchaser's personal use without the written permission of Quest Software Inc.

The information in this document is provided in connection with Quest Software products. No license, express or implied, by estoppel or otherwise, to any intellectual property right is granted by this document or in connection with the sale of Quest Software products. EXCEPT AS SET FORTH IN THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS AS SPECIFIED IN THE LICENSE AGREEMENT FOR THIS PRODUCT, QUEST SOFTWARE ASSUMES NO LIABILITY WHATSOEVER AND DISCLAIMS ANY EXPRESS, IMPLIED OR STATUTORY WARRANTY RELATING TO ITS PRODUCTS INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTY OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, OR NON-INFRINGEMENT. IN NO EVENT SHALL QUEST SOFTWARE BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, CONSEQUENTIAL, PUNITIVE, SPECIAL OR INCIDENTAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, DAMAGES FOR LOSS OF PROFITS, BUSINESS INTERRUPTION OR LOSS OF INFORMATION) ARISING OUT OF THE USE OR INABILITY TO USE THIS DOCUMENT, EVEN IF QUEST SOFTWARE HAS BEEN ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES. Quest Software makes no representations or warranties with respect to the accuracy or completeness of the contents of this document and reserves the right to make changes to specifications and product descriptions at any time without notice. Quest Software does not make any commitment to update the information contained in this document.

If you have any questions regarding your potential use of this material, contact:

Quest Software Inc. Attn: LEGAL Dept. 4 Polaris Way Aliso Viejo, CA 92656

Refer to our website (https://www.quest.com) for regional and international office information.

Patents

Quest Software is proud of our advanced technology. Patents and pending patents may apply to this product. For the most current information about applicable patents for this product, please visit our website at https://www.quest.com/legal.

Trademarks

Quest, the Quest logo, and Where next meets now are trademarks and registered trademarks of Quest Software Inc. For a complete list of Quest marks, visit https://www.quest.com/legal/trademark.information.aspx. "Apache TTP Server", Apache, "Apache Tomcat" and "Tomcat" are trademarks of the Apache Software Foundation. Google is a registered trademark of Google Inc. Android, Chrome, Google Play, and Nexus are trademarks of Google Inc. Red Hat, JBoss, the JBoss logo, and Red Hat, Inc. In the U.S. and other countries. Fedora and the Infinity design logo are trademarks of Red Hat, Inc. Microsoft, NET, Active Directory, Internet Explorer, Hyper-V, Office 365, SharePoint, Silverlight, SoL Server, Visual Basic, Windows, Windows Vista and Windows Server are either registered trademarks or trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation, registered in many jurisdictions worldwide. Java, Oracle, Oracle Solaris, PeopleSoft, Siebel, Sun, WebLogic, and ZFS are trademarks or registered trademarks of Oracle and/or its affiliates in the United States and other countries. SPARC Is a registered trademark of SPARC International, Inc. in the United States and other countries. SPARC Is a registered trademark of SPARC International, Inc. in the United States and other countries. Toolucts bearing the SPARC trademarks of Linus Torvalds in the United States, other countries, or both. MySQL is a registered trademark of MySQL AB in the United States and other countries. Whare, ESX, ESX, VSphere, Vcenter, Wholon, and VCloud Director are registered trademarks of trademarks of Colso System and UNIX are registered trademarks of The Open Group, Mozilla and Firefox are registered trademarks of Cambride. States Soft and the States and/or other jurisdictions. Sybase is a registered trademark of trademark of Colsos System, Inc. and/or its affiliates in the United States and conter countries. Apple. JPad, JPhone, Mac OS, Safari, Swift, and Xocde are trademarks of Apple Inc., registered trademarks of Sufar, Swift, and Yabas property of their respective owners.

Legend

- **WARNING:** A WARNING icon indicates a potential for property damage, personal injury, or death.
- **CAUTION:** A CAUTION icon indicates potential damage to hardware or loss of data if instructions are not followed.
- i IMPORTANT NOTE, NOTE, TIP, MOBILE, or VIDEO: An information icon indicates supporting information.

Foglight for Infrastructure User and Reference Guide Updated - May 2021 Foglight Version - 6.0.0 Cartridge Version - 6.0.0

Contents

| Using Foglight for Infrastructure | 7 |
|---|----|
| Host availability alerting | 7 |
| Virtual hosts and reported metrics | 8 |
| Exploring the Infrastructure Environment dashboard | 8 |
| Accessing the Infrastructure dashboard | 9 |
| Selecting a service | 9 |
| Running a report for the Infrastructure Environment | 9 |
| Exploring the Monitoring tab | 10 |
| Exploring monitored hosts | 14 |
| Exploring the FAQ Question Viewer | 16 |
| Exploring the Administration tab | 18 |
| Using Foglight for Infrastructure agents | 29 |
| Configuring Multiple Instances for Monitoring using Silent Installation | 30 |
| Using the PowerVM HMC agent | 32 |
| Using the UnixAgentPlus | 32 |
| Monitoring remote hosts | 32 |
| Deploying Foglight for Infrastructure agents | 33 |
| Creating agent instances | 33 |
| Defining credentials | 33 |
| Activating the agent | 34 |
| Monitoring the infrastructure | 34 |
| Adding a monitored host | 34 |
| Adding multiple monitored hosts | 43 |
| About the WindowsAgent | 49 |
| Supported platforms | 50 |
| Agent properties | 50 |
| About the UnixAgentPlus | 55 |
| Supported platforms | 56 |
| Agent properties | 56 |
| About the UnixAgent | 62 |
| Supported platforms | 62 |
| Agent properties | 62 |
| About the MultiHostProcessMonitorAgent | 68 |
| Supported platforms | 68 |
| Agent properties | 68 |
| Manifering lan files with Faulisht Lan Manifer | 70 |
| | 73 |
| | |
| Investigating log records | 77 |
| Configuring agent properties | 79 |
| Configuring File Log Monitor agent properties | 79 |
| Configuring Windows Event Log Monitor agent properties | 85 |
| Configuring connections to remote Windows platforms | 89 |
| Foglight Log Monitor command shell types | 89 |

Foglight for Infrastructure 6.0.0 User and Reference Guide Contents

| Foglight Log Monitor remote command access permissions | 90 |
|--|-------|
| Foglight Log Monitor remote connection requirements | 90 |
| Monitoring IBM PowerVM environments | 92 |
| Before you begin | 92 |
| Introducing the PowerVM infrastructure | 92 |
| Managing PowerVM HMC agents | 93 |
| Configuring HMC user accounts | 93 |
| Configuring PowerVM HMC agent credentials | 93 |
| Creating PowerVM HMC agents | 94 |
| Reviewing and editing PowerVM HMC agent properties | 95 |
| Monitoring your PowerVM environment | 97 |
| Exploring the Infrastructure Environment dashboard | 97 |
| Investigating the collective use of all HMC resources | . 103 |
| Viewing HMC details | . 105 |
| Identifying top consumers of managed server resources | . 106 |
| Viewing individual managed server details | . 108 |
| Identifying top consumers of PowerVM partition resources | . 110 |
| Viewing individual PowerVM partition details | . 111 |
| Identifying top consumers of PowerVM virtual I/O server resources | . 114 |
| Viewing individual PowerVM VIOS details | . 115 |
| Investigating additional managed server, partition, and VIOS details | . 117 |
| Reviewing frequently asked questions | . 139 |
| | |
| Advanced system configuration and troubleshooting | . 145 |
| Advanced system configuration for WinRM | . 145 |
| Adding a non-administrative user to user groups | . 145 |
| Setting WinRM RootSDDL for a non-administrative user | . 146 |
| Granting permission to the namespace | . 147 |
| Granting permission to the service | . 147 |
| Additional WinRM configuration in FIPS-compliant mode | . 148 |
| Configuring default local user credentials for Infrastructure Agents | . 149 |
| Reference | . 153 |
| Foglight for Infrastructure views | . 153 |
| Quick View | . 153 |
| Summary view | . 154 |
| Resource Utilizations view | . 156 |
| Host Monitor views | . 158 |
| Processes views | . 162 |
| Foglight Log Monitor views | . 164 |
| Rules | . 168 |
| Metrics | . 168 |
| AIX metrics | . 168 |
| HP-UX metrics | . 169 |
| | . 170 |
| Solaris metrics | . 171 |
| Windows metrics | . 172 |
| | |

| AIXHostDetails topology object | |
|---|-----|
| AIXMemoryDetails topology object | |
| AIXPhysicalCPUUsage topology object | |
| AIXUsedMemoryDetails topology object | |
| CPUCounts topology object | |
| Host topology object | |
| HostCPUs topology object | |
| HostNetwork topology object | |
| HostProcess topology object | |
| HostProcessInstance topology object | |
| HostService topology object | |
| HostTopProcessEntry topology object | |
| LPARNetworkInterfaceDetails topology object | |
| LPARPhysicalDiskDetails topology object | |
| LogicalDisk topology object | |
| MSCluster topology object | |
| MSClusterNode topology object | |
| MSClusterResource topology object | |
| MSClusterResourceGroup topology object | |
| MSHostedResourceGroup topology object | |
| Memory topology object | |
| NetworkInterface topology object | |
| NetworkInterfaceDetails topology object | |
| NixHostProcessInstance topology object | |
| OperatingSystem topology object | |
| PhysicalDisk topology object | |
| PowerVMVIOS topology object | |
| PowerVMVIOSCPUs topology object | |
| PowerVMVIOSMemory topology object | |
| PowerVMVIOSNetwork topology object | |
| PowerVMVIOSStorage topology object | |
| Processor topology object | |
| WinHostProcessInstance topology object | |
| | |
| Appendix: Building regular expressions in Foglight | |
| What is a regular expression? | |
| Where can I find regular expressions? | |
| Regular expression basics | |
| Building a simple pattern | |
| Building a pattern that matches a specific character | |
| Building a pattern that matches multiple characters | |
| Using advanced quantifiers | |
| Using special characters and regular expression flags | |
| Grouping elements in a pattern | |
| Additional information | |
| About He | 040 |
| ADOUL US | |
| Iecnnical support resources | |

Using Foglight for Infrastructure

This User and Reference Guide describes the dashboards included with Foglight for Infrastructure and contains instructions for configuring Foglight for Infrastructure Agents, used by the cartridge to monitor the health of your system infrastructure. It also provides reference information about views, rules, and metrics that are included with Foglight for Infrastructure.

This guide is intended for any user who wants to know more about the Agent properties and dashboards included with Foglight for Infrastructure. It is also meant for users who want to learn about the rules that are included with Foglight for Infrastructure, and the data collected by monitoring agents.

Foglight Log Monitor is an Infrastructure utility shipped with Foglight. Foglight Log Monitor allows you to monitor the contents of the log files on your system and to identify activities that can lead to performance problems.

Better management of your system can be achieved when you are alerted of potential problems before the system stability is affected. This ensures consistent performance of your system at established service levels. This guide describes the dashboards included with Foglight Log Monitor.

Foglight for Infrastructure monitors your infrastructure environment and helps you analyze performance issues affecting various hosts. It may be used by itself to monitor physical hosts, or in combination with other agents to monitor virtual hosts. It contains the following major components:

- Infrastructure Environment dashboard: provides a visual representation of the hosts being monitored in your environment. For more information, see Exploring the Infrastructure Environment dashboard.
- Foglight for Infrastructure agents: collect information about the monitored hosts. Agents communicate with the Foglight Management Server using the Foglight Agent Manager. For more information, see: Using Foglight for Infrastructure agents, About the WindowsAgent, About the UnixAgentPlus, About the UnixAgent, and About the MultiHostProcessMonitorAgent.

For more information about Foglight for Infrastructure, see the following topics:

- Host availability alerting
- Virtual hosts and reported metrics

Host availability alerting

Foglight for Infrastructure 5.8.5.3 has changed the way it alerts users about host availability. It is now able to identify and report the following three states for a monitored host:

- MONITORED. This is the default state. It is set on the Host object for each successful collection topology submission.
- UNMONITORED. It is set on the *Host* object when the agent fails to authenticate, or is otherwise unable to connect to the monitored host.
- UNAVAILABLE. It is set on the *Host* object when agent is configured to validate host availability with ping (by setting the **Use ping to validate host availability** property for that agent to "True"), and a ping command is unsuccessful. For details about configuring agent properties, see About the WindowsAgent, About the UnixAgentPlus, About the UnixAgent, and About the MultiHostProcessMonitorAgent.
 - i NOTE: When the Use ping to validate host availability property is enabled on a UNIX[®] platform, the sudger file needs to configured to allow the ICMP process to run with NOPASSWD.

In order to allow for accurate host reporting, the agent is able to submit an unmonitored collection only if it had previously connected to the host during its current activation cycle. When the agent connects to the monitored host, a cached host instance is retained (and refreshed each successful collection cycle) as a reference, should the host become unavailable at a future date.

Virtual hosts and reported metrics

Several Foglight components, including Foglight for Virtualization components (Foglight for VMware, Foglight for Hyper-V, Foglight for OpenStack) and Foglight for Infrastructure report metrics for CPU, Memory, Network, and Disk on a monitored host. However, where both virtualization monitoring agents and Infrastructure HostAgents are set up to collect metrics, those reported metrics would not agree. Virtualization monitoring agent metrics are the more accurate values for monitoring purposes as they come from the virtual hypervisor, for example, an ESX host via vCenter®. vCenter accounts for virtualization and its reported metrics should be considered correct.

There are a number of reasons why the reported infrastructure metrics for a virtual host are not as accurate as those of the virtualization cartridge. A guest OS can only identify the virtual hardware resources allocated to the virtual machine on which it is installed and not the actual total physical hardware resources available to the system. Also, the hypervisor adds overhead which manifests in the reported metrics as increased utilization. For more information, see CPU usage of an application differs in virtual machines compared to physical machines (2032).

If, in addition to the virtualization monitoring agent, you set up an Infrastructure agent to collect core metrics, you run the risk of having two agents reporting different values to the same host topology object. This can create frequent topology changes which impacts Management Server performance.

It is recommended that you disable core IC metric collection (CPU, Memory, Network, Disk) for a guest OS system in favour of the virtualization monitoring agent. You can still use the IC agent to collect process and Windows Service data, if desired.

The following virtualization cartridges are recommended for monitoring virtual hosts:

- Foglight for VMware
- Foglight for OpenStack
- Foglight for Hyper-V

Exploring the Infrastructure Environment dashboard

The Infrastructure Environment dashboard helps you monitor, analyze, and investigate the performance of your infrastructure environment.

It allows you to determine potential bottlenecks in your system's performance.

For more details, see these topics:

- Accessing the Infrastructure dashboard
- · Selecting a service
- · Running a report for the Infrastructure Environment
- Exploring the Monitoring tab
- Exploring monitored hosts
- Exploring the FAQ Question Viewer
- Exploring the Administration tab

8

Accessing the Infrastructure dashboard

To access the Infrastructure dashboard:

• On the navigation panel, under Dashboards, click Infrastructure.

The Infrastructure Environment dashboard appears, displaying the Windows® service (by default).

The dashboard contains the following components:

- Select a Service drop-down list: allows you to select the service that you want to monitor. For more information, see Selecting a service.
- **Reports** button see Running a report for the Infrastructure Environment dashboard. For more information, see Running a report for the Infrastructure Environment.
- Add OS Monitor: provides access to the Add Monitored Host and Add Monitored Host List wizards. For more information about these wizards, see Adding a monitored host and Adding multiple monitored hosts.
 - **i** NOTE: If Foglight for SNMP is installed on your server, the SNMP Hosts button appears in the Add OS Monitor section. For more information about this functionality, see the Foglight for SNMP product documentation.

i | IMPORTANT: The Add OS Monitor section is hidden if the server is a federation server.

- **Monitoring** tab: displays the domains associated with the selected service; allows you to monitor the objects associated with these domains. For more information, see Exploring the Monitoring tab.
- **FAQts** tab (FAQ Question Viewer): displays a list of questions that helps you investigate performance problems with the objects defined in the selected service/domain. For more information, see Exploring the FAQ Question Viewer.
- Administration tab: allows you to edit the agent properties for a selected agent or agents. For more information, see Exploring the Administration tab.

Selecting a service

To filter by service:

1 On the navigation panel, under Dashboards, click Infrastructure.

The Infrastructure Environment dashboard appears.

2 From the Select a Service list, select the service for which you want to see the infrastructure information.

The Monitoring tab, the FAQ Question Viewer, and the Administration tab are automatically updated to display the information specific to the selected service.

i NOTE: For detailed information about monitoring **PowerVM** services, see the Monitoring IBM PowerVM environments.

Running a report for the Infrastructure Environment

Reports are a convenient way to share data about your monitored environment with others in your organization.

To run the report associated with the Infrastructure Environment dashboard:

- 1 In the Infrastructure Environment dashboard, click **Reports** on the upper-right corner.
- 2 On the list that appears, click **Hosts**. This is the report associated with the Infrastructure Environment dashboard.

The Hosts wizard appears.

- 3 On the Set Input Parameters page, select the input parameters for the report from the *Time Range* and the *Service* lists, then click **Next**.
- 4 On the Set Properties page, enter a name for the report, select a format for it, enter the email addresses of the people who should receive this report, schedule the report delivery (optionally) and the number of copies to be retained, then click **Next**.

If you selected to schedule the report, the Select Schedule page appears. Continue with Step 5.

If you did not select to schedule the report, the Summary page appears. Continue with Step 6.

- 5 On the Select Schedule page, select a schedule type from the list of available options, or click **New Schedule** to define a custom schedule, then click **Next**.
- 6 On the Summary page, review the settings defined, then click **Finish**.

The report is generated and delivered to the recipients indicated in the report settings.

Exploring the Monitoring tab

The Monitoring tab contains several tiles (at the top of the tab), which represent the domains associated with the selected service. When you click a tile, the Quick view (at the bottom of the tab) is refreshed to display the list of objects associated with the selected domain and a summary of the domain's host status.

NOTE: The following figure illustrates the information displayed in the Monitoring tab, for the Windows® service and the domains included in this service, as shown in the tiles. This information is just an example; it may vary depending on the selected service, selected domain, and the monitored hosts. When you install Foglight for Infrastructure, the Windows service is displayed by default.



Figure 1. Infrastructure Environment - Monitoring tab

Tiles

To customize the tiles section:

1 Click the **Tile Customizer** icon.

A dialog box appears, displaying all the tiles available for the domain viewer.

2 Select the tile that you want to display by clicking its icon once; click the icon again to toggle the selection.

NOTE: The currently displayed tile cannot be removed from the list of the objects associated with a domain.

3 Click Apply.

The tiles area is updated to display the selected tiles.

To quickly find a tile and display the information for that domain:

1 Click the Quick Pick 🛄 icon.

A dialog box appears, displaying the list of all tiles displayed for that domain.

2 Select the tile that you want to display by clicking its icon once.

The Quick view is updated to display the information for the selected domain.

Quick View

The Quick View consists of several views:

- Host List view: displays the list of objects associated with the selected domain.
- FAQts view (FAQ Mini Viewer): contains the list of questions relevant to the selected domain.
- Domain Summary view: displays the utilization summary for all hosts monitored in the selected domain.
- Resource Utilizations view: displays the resource utilization values for the selected monitored host.

Domain Summary view

The Domain Summary view is the default view displayed when you select a tile in the Monitoring tab.

TIP: If the *Resource Utilizations* view is displayed for a selected monitored host, you can return to displaying the *Domain Summary* view by clicking **All <Domain_Name>** in the *Host List* view.

At the top of the *Domain Summary* view, you can see information about the top resource users (that is, *Top CPU Utilization, Top Network Utilization, Top Memory Utilization, and Top Disks Utilization).* The number of top utilization indicators to be displayed in these charts and tables is defined by settings the monitoring agent properties. For more information, see Creating agent instances.

Clicking any data series on the charts allows you to drill down into the Metric Analyzer dashboard for the associated metric and view the metrics collected for that topology object.

At the bottom of the view, you can see an embedded *Alarms* view, which displays the list of alarms fired for all hosts in the selected domain. To drill down into the *Alarm* view for a specific host, click the alarm status in the alarms table. This *Alarm* view shows the history of key metrics used in the rules that produced the alarm. You can click the various tabs to review additional diagnostic details, if required.

From the *Domain Summary* view, you can drill down into the All Hosts view by clicking the **Explore** button in the upper-right corner of the view.

Resource Utilizations view

To display the Resource Utilizations view:

- In the Host List view, click the name of the host.
 - If the host is not being monitored, the *Resource Utilizations* view displays a warning message. You can add the selected host to the list of monitored hosts by clicking **Configure Host Monitoring** Configure Host Monitoring. The Add Monitored Host wizard appears. For more information, see Adding a monitored host.
 - If the host is being monitored, the *Resource Utilizations* view shows the *CPU, Memory, Network,* and Storage utilization charts for the selected host, and the *Other Alarms* table (which displays all alarms on the selected host, other than CPU, Memory, Network, and Storage alarms).

Figure 2. Resource Utilizations view



Clicking any data series on the charts allows you to drill down into the Metric Analyzer dashboard for the associated metric and view the metrics collected for that topology object.

From the *CPU*, *Memory*, and *Disk* views you can drill down into the *Processes* dashboard, by clicking the *CPU Usage by Process*, *Memory Usage by Process*, and *Disk IO by Process* links respectively. The *Processes* dashboard provides a summary of CPU, memory, and disk usage by process, as well as a table of process details. If a host does not have process data (for example, because it is monitored by a virtual agent which does not collect process data), then it is possible to create an agent to monitor processes directly from this drill-down view.

NOTE: The drill-down mechanism may change in a future release when tab-based views are expected to become available under *Explore*. The *Processes* dashboard is moved from Foglight for Guest Process Investigation to Foglight for Infrastructure. In Foglight for Virtualization, Enterprise Edition, Foglight for Infrastructure is pre-installed and contributes a Processes tab to the VMware Explorer. This replaces the tab provided by Foglight for Guest Process Investigation in previous releases. To access this tab, on the navigation panel, under Dashboards, click VMware > VMware Explorer, and in the *Virtual Infrastructure* view, select a monitored ESX® host or a virtual machine. This feature allows you to monitor guest processes on virtual machines, and drill down into the processes running within virtual machines, to better understand internal performance and resource utilization. System administrators can use the Guest Processes Investigation views to quickly determine which processes are impacting VM or physical host performance and which VMs and physical hosts are utilizing resources ineffectively. If a host is not configured for monitoring, click the Add Monitoring button in the *Processes* tab to open the configuration wizard. For more information, see Adding a monitored host.

Figure 3. Processes dashboard



From the *Resource Utilizations* view you can drill down into the selected Host view by clicking the **Explore** button in the upper-right corner of the view. For more information, see Exploring monitored hosts.

From the *Resource Utilizations* view for a monitored host you can drill down into more detailed alarm views, by clicking a specific alarm icon.

Figure 4. Alarm view

| arm | |
|---|--|
| Diagnostic time range Thursday, March 22, 2012 12:22 PM Excessive Interrunts Detected | 4:22 PM 4 hours |
| Summary History/Notes Source | |
| Alarm Summary | |
| Object | Details |
| tor-shodgins | Triggered at: 3/22/12 3:22 PM Excessive Interrupts Detected Excessive Interrupts are being detected on tor -shodgins. A hig interrupt rate 6078.52 count/second can indicate a bad disk controller or network interface. |
| Interrupts History Interrupts | Things Affected |
| | 9g Host Model |
| Troubleshooting | |
| Background | Suggestions |
| There Is No Data To Display | No Suggestions |
| | Diagnose |
| Ackn | owledge Acknowledge Until Normal Clear Cancel |

The *Alarm* view shows the history of key metrics used in the rules that produced the alarm. You can click the various tabs to review additional diagnostic details, if required.

FAQ Mini Viewer

To see the answer to frequently asked questions relevant to a selected domain:

1 In the FAQ Mini Viewer, click the left or right arrow to navigate through the list of questions associated with the selected domain.

The question is displayed in the FAQ Mini Viewer.

2 To see the answer to the selected question, click Show Me.

A dialog box appears, displaying the answer to the selected question.

Exploring monitored hosts

When you select a monitored host and display its resource utilization views in the Quick View, you can drill down to a detailed view to explore that host's activity. For example, selecting a Windows® host and choosing **Explore** displays a monitoring dashboard that helps you understand the state of the host's resources and how they affect your monitored system as a whole. Along with displaying the system, network, CPU, memory, disk usage metrics, and any related alarms, this intuitive dashboard connects these visual elements with a series of graphical flows that illustrate how quickly the hosts transmits and processes data in real time. For example, you can review the rates of incoming and outgoing data and how they affect your network resources.

TIP: The value of Processor Queue Length metric is color-coded to indicate the threshold severity. For generic information about metrics' thresholds, see "Working with Metric Thresholds" in the Administration and Configuration Help.

TIP: The value of Available Paging Space metric is color-coded to indicate the threshold severity. For generic information about metrics' thresholds, see "Working with Metric Thresholds" in the Administration and Configuration Help.

Figure 5. Exploring hosts



After exploring the hosts, there are two tabs displayed on the top-left corner:

- The Monitor tab. For complete information about the Monitor views and metrics appearing on this dashboard, see Host Monitor views on page 158.
- The Process tab. For complete information about the Monitor views and metrics appearing on this dashboard, see Processes views on page 162.

This dashboard also provides the **Physical Host Selector** on the navigation panel, which allows you to quickly drill down on a different host and investigate its state, without returning to the Quick View.

Figure 6. Physical Host Selector

| Physical I | Host Se | lector | |
|------------|----------|-------------------|-----|
| Health | Туре | Name 🔺 | ÷Ę |
| | | Host2.example.com | - |
| | | Host3.example.com | |
| | | Host4.example.com | |
| \bigcirc | a | | |
| \bigcirc | a | nosts.example.com | |
| 0 | a | Host6.example.com | |
| 0 | 1 | Host7.example.com | |
| - | 0 | 1.1.1.0.00 | - T |

To drill down on a host:

- 1 On the Infrastructure Environment dashboard, click the tile reflecting the domain of the host that you want to drill down to. For example, to drill down on a Windows® host, click the **Windows** tile.
- 2 In the Quick View, in the left pane, select the host.

The Quick View refreshes, showing the Resource Utilizations view on the right.

3 In the top-right corner of the **Resource Utilizations** view, click **Explore**.

The host details appear in the display area.



- **TIP:** These views also appear when you drill down on a monitored host from the Hosts dashboard. For more information about this dashboard, see the Host Monitor views.
- 4 **Optional**. Drill down on a different host. On the navigation panel, under **Physical Host Selector**, click a host.

The display area refreshes, showing the monitoring statistics about the selected host.

Exploring the FAQ Question Viewer

The FAQ Question Viewer allows you to browse your infrastructure environment by selecting a starting point. A set of relevant questions is available in this interface, to help you narrow down the list of objects of interest. The number of questions may change depending on the selected service and the selected domain.

Figure 7. FAQ Question Viewer

| Infrastructure Environmen | t | | | | G+ Thursday, January 30, 2014 8:59 AM - Now 4 hours 💌 🚺 Reports 💌 |
|--|---|----|------------|--|---|
| Nindows 🔹 < Select a Service Add OS Monitor> 📴 Single Host 🐺 Multipl | | | | | Add OS Monitor> 🔽 Single Host Z Multiple Hosts |
| Monitoring FAQts A | dministration | | | | |
| Categories | Questions | 1 | What are | e the least stable CPUs? | |
| di o contrast | 🚖 📴 Search Questions 🔎 | _ | Top 5 | hosts ranked by CPU with the widest | variation in normal range. |
| All Questions - | what are the candidates for Virtualization? | Ť. | | | Search 🔎 👻 👯 |
| My Questions | What are the disks that are likely to run out of space? | | Health | Name | CPU Utilization |
| CPU | What are the hosts with highest CPU consumption? | | • | tor-shodgins | 3 * = |
| Disk | What are the hosts with highest memory | | <u>A</u> | rd-gant6-06 | 2 |
| Hosts | utilization? | | | rd-gant6-07 | 1 |
| Memory | What are the hosts with least stable memory utilization? | | <u> </u> | torshpw00 | 1 |
| | What are the hosts with lowest memory utilization? | | | plsqaw01 | 0 0 |
| | What are the hosts with the lowest CPU consumption? | | | | |
| | What are the least stable CPUs? | | | | - |
| | What are the least stable disks? | | Related | Questions | |
| | What are the least stable hosts? | | → V → V | /hat are the hosts with lowest memory utiliza /hat are the candidates for virtualization? | tion? |
| | What are the slowest disks? | - | → V | /hat are the hosts with the lowest CPU consu | mption? |

This tab is made up of the following embedded views:

- Categories
- Questions
- Answers

Categories

This view lists the categories for which questions can be answered by Foglight for Infrastructure.

Click a category in the list to select it.

Questions

This view lists the questions, for the category selected in the Categories, that can be answered by Foglight for Infrastructure. A set of default questions are included with Foglight for Infrastructure.

Click a question in the list to select it.

To mark a question as your favorite:

• Select the question that you want to mark as your favorite in the Questions view, and click **Mark as Favorite**

i NOTE: To see all of your favorites, click **Favorites** in the *Categories* view.

To run a report based on selected questions:

1 Click Create Report .

The Create Report wizard appears.

2 Select the check boxes for the questions you want to add to your report and click Finish.

The report is displayed in the My Report dashboard.

NOTE: You can run or schedule a report. For more information, see the "Generating a Report" and "Scheduling a Report" topics in the *Foglight User Guide*.

To search for a question:

 If the list of questions is long and you want to narrow it down, search for a particular text string using the Search Questions field.

Answers

This view provides an answer to the question selected in the Questions view. The answer appears on the right side of the dashboard, and it corresponds to the time interval specified in the Time Range (top right corner of the dashboard).

When no objects in your environment match the selected question and the selected time range, no data is displayed in the Answers table. Extend the time interval by selecting a different option from the Time Range, or select a different question.

To view detailed information about one of the monitored hosts, click the hosts's name in the table. This allows you to drill down to the **Infrastructure Environment > Host_Name** dashboard.

Exploring the Administration tab

The Administration tab allows you to manage infrastructure agent instances, you can edit the default shareable and agent properties, configure agent properties that apply only to a specific agent instance. This tab also contains the link of infrastructure rules that you can manage them and create custom rule for specific topology object.

Figure 8. Infrastructure Environment - Administration tab

| Infrastructu | ure Environment | | | G+ Friday, June 22, | 2018 2:03:26 PM - Now 60 | minutes 👻 📔 🖪 Reports |
|--------------|---|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|
| All Hosts | • | < Select a Service | Add OS Monitor> | Single Host | Multiple Hosts | SNMP Hosts |
| Monitorin | ng FAQts Administration | | | | | |
| Administr | ration | | | | | |
| This Adm | ninistration dashboard allows you to edit agent | properties and configure rules. | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | Agents Rule Configurati | bn | | | | |
| All Types | ▼ < Select Agen | Туре | | | | |
| Edit A | gent Type Defaults 🖳 Edit Shared Agent Pro | perties Z Edit Agent | | | Search | <i>p</i> - |
| State | 5 | Agent Name | Agent Type | | Target Hos | t |
| | ProcessMonitor | | MultiHostProcessMonitorAgen | | | |
| . 📀 | MultiHostProcessMonitorAgent@q8f5qf62. | rod.quest.corp | MultiHostProcessMonitorAgen | | | |
| . 📀 | Monitor | | UnixAgentPlus | | | |
| . 📀 | Monitor@ | | UnixAgentPlus | | | |
| . 📀 | Monitor@ | | UnixAgent | | | |
| | Monitor@ | | UnixAgent | | | |
| | Monitor@ | | WindowsAgent | | | |
| | Monitor@ | | UnixAgentPlus | | | |
| | Monitor@: | | WindowsAgent | | | |

The Administration tab consists of the following two embedded views:

- Agents
- Rule Configuration

Agents

The Agents view shows all the infrastructure agents monitored in the Infrastructure environment. The Agents table refreshes when a different agent type is selected from the **Selected Agent Type** drop-down list.

The Agents table includes the following columns:

- · State: icon indicating the state of the agent
- · Agent Name: the name of the monitoring agent
- · Agent Type: the type of the monitoring agent

Target Host: the name of the host monitored by the agent

The Administration view's toolbar includes the following buttons:

- Edit Agent Type Defaults: allows you to edit the default agent type properties.
- Edit Shared Agent Properties: allows you to edit the shared agent type properties.
- · Edit Agent: allows you to edit the agent properties for the selected agent or agents.

To edit the default agent type properties:

1 Click Edit Agent Type Defaults.

The Agent Type Defaults dialog box appears.

2 From the Agent Type list, select whether you want to change the default properties for a Windows, UnixAgentPlus, Unix, or MultiHostProcessMonitor agent type.

The dialog box refreshes to display the properties specific to the selected agent type. The following illustration shows the default properties for a WindowsAgent.

| Agent Type | WindowsAgent T | |
|--|--|------|
| Collect Top N Process Details. | | |
| Use ping to validate host availability | | |
| Keep Retry If Collection Failed | | |
| Top CPU Processes | 5 | |
| Top Memory Processes | 5 | |
| Top IO Processes | 5 | |
| Collect Process Metrics | v | |
| Aggregate Program Instances Data | | |
| Collect Metrics | CPU CPU Disk Common Network | |
| Excluded Drives | defaultExcludedDrives V | View |
| Process Availability Config | defaultProcessAvailabilityConfig 🔻 | View |
| include mounted remote filesystems | | |
| Filesystem Type Config | defaultFilesystemTypeConfig 🔻 | View |
| Collect Service Metrics | Collect only specified services T | |
| Services To Monitor | defaultServices 🔻 | View |
| Collect Log Events | | |
| EventLog Backlog Hours | 1 | |
| Event Logs To Monitor | defaultEventLogs 🔻 | View |
| Event Log Filter | defaultEventLogFilter 🔻 | View |
| Event Log Severity | defaultEventSeverityMap 🔻 | View |
| Connection Protocol | Default 🔻 | |
| WinRM HTTP Ports | 80,5985 | |
| WinRM HTTPs Ports | 443,5986 | |
| Collector Configuration | defaultSchedule 🔻 | View |
| | | |

The following illustration shows the default properties for a UnixAgentPlus.

| Agent Type Defaults | | > |
|--|------------------------------------|-------------|
| Agent Type | UnixAgentPlus | |
| Port | 22 | |
| Collect Top N Process Details | | |
| Use ping to validate host availability | | |
| Keep Retry If Collection Failed | | |
| Top CPU Processes | 5 | |
| Top Memory Processes | 5 | |
| Top IO Processes | 5 | |
| Collect Process Metrics | | |
| Aggregate Program Instances Data | • | |
| Collect Metrics | CPU CPU Disk Common Network | |
| Use Native Collector (If Available) | | |
| Use Commands With sudo | | |
| Process Availability Config | defaultProcessAvailabilityConfig 🔻 | View |
| Include mounted remote filesystems | | |
| Filter Local Disks Based On Declared Filesystem Types | | |
| Filesystems Config | defaultElesustemExclusionConfig | Mour |
| Filesystem Type Config | defaultFilesystemTypeConfig | View |
| Collector Configuration | defaultSchedule 🔻 | View |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | Save Cancel |

The following illustration shows the default properties for a UnixAgent.

| rajuna rayue Unickage Port 22 Collect Top N Process Details Use ping to validate host availability Keep Retry If Collection Failed Top CPU Processes S Collect Processe S Collect Process S Collect Processe S Collect Process Details Collect Hetrics Collect Metrics Collect | RU @ Disk @ Memory @ Network | |
|---|--------------------------------|------|
| Port 22 Collect Top N Process Details Use ping to validate host availability Keep Retry If Collection Failed Top CPU Processes 5 Top Memory Processes 5 Collect Process 5 Collect Process 6 Apgregate Program Instances Data Collect Metrics Collector (If Available) Use Native Collector (If Available) Use Commands With sudo Process Availability Config defe | PU 🕑 Disk 🖉 Memory 🐼 Network | |
| Collect Top N Process Details Use ping to validate host availability Use key Retry 16 Clection Failed Top CPU Processes S Top Hennoy Processes S Collect Process Metrics Aggregate Program Instances Data Collect Metrics Use Native Collector (If Available) Use Commands With sudo Process Availability Config or terr | PU 🕑 Disk 🗑 Memory 🕑 Network | |
| Use ping to validate host availability Keep Retry If Collection Failed Tog CPU Processes 5 Tog Nemory Processes 5 Tog Iolect Processes 5 Tog Iolect Processes 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 | PU 🥑 Disk 🖉 Memory 🕑 Network | |
| Keep Retry If Collection Failed Top CPU Processes Top Memory Processes Top IO Processes Collect Process Metrics Aggregate Program Instances Data Collect Metrics Collect Metri | PU @ Disk @ Memory @ Network | |
| Top CPU Processes S Top IP Orcesses S Top IP orcesses S Collect Process Metrics C Aggregate Program Instances Data Collec Horics Collector (If Available) Use Native Collector (If Available) Use Commands With sudo Process Availability Config defe | 7U 🕑 Disk 🖉 Memory 🕢 Network | |
| Top Henory Processes S Toplect Processes S Callect Processes Metrics C Aggregate Program Instances Data C Cellect Metrics C Clefort (If Available) Use Native Collector (If Available) Use Commands With sudo | PU @ Disk @ Memory @ Network | |
| Top ID Processes S Collect Process Metrics S Aggregate Program Instances Data Collect Metrics Collect Metrics Collect Metrics Collector (If Available) Use Commands With sudo Process Availability Config defense Process Availability Config defense | 20 🕑 Disk 🕑 Memory 🕑 Network | |
| Collect Process Metrics Aggregate Program Instances Data Collect Metrics Use Native Collector (If Available) Use Commands With sudo Process Availability Config Houde anounted reamons filenamenter Collector (If Available) Process Availability Config Config Config C | PU 🖉 Disk 🗭 Memory 🖉 Network | |
| Aggregate Program Instances Data Collect Metrics Collect Metrics Collector (If Available) Commands With sudo Process Availability Config Cefa | PU 🖉 Disk 🖉 Memory 🧭 Network | |
| Collect Metrics C C C Use Native Collector (If Available) C Use Commands With sudo Process Availability Config defa | PU 🖉 Disk 🖉 Memory 🖉 Network | |
| Use Native Collector (If Available) | | |
| Use Commands With sudo Process Availability Config Include mounted remote filesurters | | |
| Process Availability Config defa | | |
| Include mounted remote filesystems | ultProcessAvailabilityConfig 🔻 | View |
| Include mounced remote mesystems | <u>-</u> | |
| Filter Local Disks Based On Declared Filesystem Types | | |
| Exclude/Include Hiesystems Excli | ude V | |
| Filesystems Config deta | ultFilesystemExclusionConfig V | View |
| Hiesystem Type Config defa | ultFilesystemTypeConfig | View |
| Collector Configuration defa | ultSchedule 🔻 | View |
| | | |

The following illustration shows the default properties for a MultiHostProcessMonitorAgent.

| Agent Type Defaults | | × |
|--|------------------------------------|-------------|
| Agent Type | MultiHostProcessMonitorAgent 🔻 | |
| Add/Remove Monitored Hosts | defaultMultiHostConfig 🔹 | View |
| Top CPU Processes | 5 | |
| Top Memory Processes | 5 | |
| Top IO Processes | 5 | |
| Collect Top N processes only | | |
| Aggregate Program Instances Data | × | |
| Collect metrics for VMWare | | |
| Collect Top N Process Details | × | |
| Collect Process Metrics | * | |
| Collect declared processes only | | |
| Collect System ID | * | |
| Use ping to validate host availability | | |
| Keep Retry If Collection Failed | | |
| Use Commands With sudo | | |
| Sudo Path | /usr/bin/sudo | |
| Process Availability Config | defaultProcessAvailabilityConfig < | View |
| Collector Configuration | defaultSchedule 🔻 | View |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | Save Cancel |

For detailed information about Foglight for Infrastructure agents and their properties, see About the WindowsAgent, About the UnixAgentPlus, About the UnixAgent, and About the MultiHostProcessMonitorAgent.

i NOTE: UnixAgentPlus only supports the Linux and Solaris platforms.

i NOTE: MultiHostProcessMonitorAgent includes both the Windows and Linux® platforms.

3 Update the agent's properties, by selecting other properties from the drop-down lists, by creating new shared property lists, or by editing the default existing ones.

Clicking the **View** button on the right side of a default property opens the Agent Property List dialog box, which lists the property rows. From here, you can click:

- Edit: allows you to edit the currently selected property list, by adding and removing rows.

- **Copy**: allows you to edit the displayed properties and save the copy as a new shared property list. When saved, the copy becomes the selected item in the drop-down list.
- **i IMPORTANT:** When you click Save in the Agent Property List dialog box, nothing is persisted on the server. Changes (new copy or edits) are saved after Step 4.
- 4 Click **Save** to save the changes made to the default properties.
 - **i IMPORTANT:** Changes (new copy or edits) are now saved to the server, provided that the copy or edited version is the one selected in the drop-down to be used by the currently-selected agent. Changes that involve default properties that are not used by this agent are discarded.

To edit the shared agent type properties:

1 Click Edit Shared Agent Properties.

The Shared Properties dialog box appears.

2 From the Agent Type list, select whether you want to change the properties shared by Windows, UnixAgentPlus, UNIX, or MultiHostProcessMonitorAgent agents.

The dialog box refreshes to display the properties specific to the selected agent type. The following illustration shows the shared properties for Windows agents.

| Shared Agent Properties | | > |
|-----------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------|
| Agent Type | WindowsAgent 🔻 | |
| Excluded Drives | defaultExcludedDrives 🔻 | View Delete |
| Process Availability Config | defaultProcessAvailabilityConfig 🔻 | View Delete |
| Services To Monitor | defaultServices 🔻 | View Delete |
| Filesystem Type Config | defaultFilesystemTypeConfig ▼ | View Delete |
| Event Logs To Monitor | defaultEventLogs 🔻 | View Delete |
| Event Log Filter | defaultEventLogFilter 🔻 | View Delete |
| Event Log Severity | defaultEventSeverityMap 🔻 | View Delete |
| Collector Configuration | defaultSchedule 🔻 | View Delete |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | Save Cancel |

The following illustration shows the shared properties for UnixAgentPlus agents.

| Shared Agent Properties | | × |
|-----------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------|
| Agent Type | UnixAgentPlus T | |
| Process Availability Config | defaultProcessAvailabilityConfig 🔻 | View Delete |
| Exclude/Include FileSystems | Exclude V | |
| Filesystems Config | defaultFilesystemExclusionConfig ▼ | View Delete |
| Filesystem Type Config | defaultFilesystemTypeConfig ▼ | View Delete |
| Collector Configuration | defaultSchedule 🔻 | View Delete |
| | | |

The following illustration shows the shared properties for Unix agents.

| Shared Agent Properties | |) |
|-----------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------|
| Agent Type | UnixAgent 🔻 | |
| Process Availability Config | defaultProcessAvailabilityConfig 🔻 | View Delete |
| Exclude/Include FileSystems | Exclude 🔻 | |
| Filesystems Config | defaultFilesystemExclusionConfig ▼ | View Delete |
| Filesystem Type Config | defaultFilesystemTypeConfig ▼ | View Delete |
| Collector Configuration | defaultSchedule 🔻 | View Delete |

The following illustration shows the shared properties for MultiHostProcessMonitor agents.

| Shared Agent Properties | | × |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------|
| Agent Type | MultiHostProcessMonitorAgent ▼ | |
| Add/Remove Monitored Hosts | defaultMultiHostConfig T | View Delete |
| Process Availability Config | defaultProcessAvailabilityConfig < | View Delete |
| Collector Configuration | defaultSchedule 🔻 | View Delete |

For detailed information about Foglight for Infrastructure agents and their properties, see About the WindowsAgent, About the UnixAgentPlus, About the UnixAgent, and About the MultiHostProcessMonitorAgent.

3 Update the agent's properties, by selecting other properties from the drop-down lists, by creating new lists, or by editing the existing ones.

Clicking the **View** button on the right side of a shared property opens the Agent Property List dialog box, which lists the property rows. From here, you can click:

- Edit: allows you to edit the currently selected property list, by adding and removing rows.
- **Copy**: allows you to edit the displayed properties and save the copy as a new property list. When saved, the copy becomes the selected item in the drop-down list.

IMPORTANT: When you click Save in the Agent Property List dialog box, nothing is persisted on the server. Changes (new copy or edits) are saved after Step 4.

Clicking the **Delete** button on the right side of a shared property deletes the property list currently selected in the drop-down. Default property lists cannot be deleted from the system.

- 4 Click Save to save the changes made to the shared properties.
 - **IMPORTANT:** Changes (new copy or edits) are now saved to the server, provided that the copy or edited version is the one selected in the drop-down to be used by the currently-selected agent. Changes that involve shared properties that are not used by this agent are discarded.

To edit the agent properties for a single agent:

- 1 Select the check box for that agent on the Agents table.
- 2 Click Edit Agent.

The Edit Agent dialog box appears.

3 Update the agent's properties, then click **Save**.

The list of properties may vary depending on the agent type. The following illustration shows the properties for a WindowsAgent.

| Edit Agent: Monitor@ | |
|--|--|
| Collect Top N Process Details. | Z |
| Use ping to validate host availability | |
| Keep Retry If Collection Failed | |
| Top CPU Processes | 5 |
| Top Memory Processes | 5 |
| Top IO Processes | 5 |
| Collect Process Metrics | |
| Aggregate Program Instances Data | |
| Collect Metrics | CPU 🖉 Disk 🖉 Memory 🖉 Network |
| Excluded Drives | defaultExcludedDrives ▼ View |
| Process Availability Config | defaultProcessAvailabilityConfig ▼ View |
| Include mounted remote filesystems | |
| Filesystem Type Config | defaultFilesystemTypeConfig ▼ View |
| Collect Service Metrics | Collect only specified services V |
| Services To Monitor | defaultServices V iew |
| Collect Log Events | ✓ |
| EventLog Backlog Hours | 1 |
| Event Logs To Monitor | defaultEventLogs View |
| Event Log Filter | defaultEventLogFilter ▼ View |
| Event Log Severity | defaultEventSeverityMap ▼ View |
| Connection Protocol | Default 🔻 |
| WinRM HTTP Ports | 80,5985 |
| WinRM HTTPs Ports | 443,5986 |
| Collector Configuration | defaultSchedule v |
| | Save |

The following illustration shows the properties for a UnixAgentPlus.



The following illustration shows the properties for a UnixAgent.

| Edit Agent: Monitor@ | | × |
|--|------------------------------------|-----------|
| Port | 22 | |
| Collect Top N Process Details | v | |
| Use ping to validate host availability | | |
| Keep Retry If Collection Failed | | |
| Top CPU Processes | 5 | |
| Top Memory Processes | 5 | |
| Top IO Processes | 5 | |
| Collect Process Metrics | | |
| Aggregate Program Instances Data | 5 | |
| Collect Metrics | CPU Disk Memory Network | |
| Use Native Collector (If Available) | s | |
| Use Commands With sudo | | |
| Process Availability Config | defaultProcessAvailabilityConfig 🔻 | View |
| Include mounted remote filesystems | | |
| Filter Local Disks Based On Declared Filesystem Types | | |
| Exclude/Include HieSystems | Exclude V | |
| Files stem Tune Config | defaultFilesystemExclusionConfig V | View |
| ritesystem type coning | default-ilesystem i ypeConfig * | View |
| Collector Configuration | defaultSchedule 🔻 | View |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | Sav | /e Cancel |

The following illustration shows the properties for a MultiHostProcessMonitorAgent.

| Edit Agent: MPHA | × |
|--|---|
| Add/Remove Monitored Hosts | View |
| Top CPU Processes | 5 |
| Top Memory Processes | 5 |
| Top IO Processes | 5 |
| Collect Top N processes only | |
| Aggregate Program Instances Data | e |
| Collect metrics for VMWare | |
| Collect Top N Process Details | |
| Collect Process Metrics | Image: A start of the start of |
| Collect declared processes only | |
| Collect System ID | |
| Use ping to validate host availability | |
| Keep Retry If Collection Failed | |
| Use Commands With sudo | |
| Sudo Path | /usr/bin/sudo |
| Process Availability Config | defaultProcessAvailabilityConfig 🔻 View |
| Collector Configuration | defaultSchedule v |
| | Save |

For detailed information about Foglight for Infrastructure agents and their properties, see About the WindowsAgent, About the UnixAgentPlus, About the UnixAgent, and About the MultiHostProcessMonitorAgent.

To edit the agent properties for multiple agents:

- 1 Select the check boxes for these agents on the Agents table.
 - i NOTE: The selected agents must be monitored by the same Foglight for Infrastructure agent type.
- 2 Click Edit Agent.

NOTE: If the agents selected are monitored by a mix of Windows® and UNIX® agents, a warning message is displayed.

The Edit Agent Properties dialog box appears. The list of properties may vary depending on the agent type. The following illustration shows the properties for WindowsAgent.

| Edit Ag | gent Properties | | × |
|---------|---|--|----------|
| | Agent used as a starting point for property | editing> Use Agent Type Defaults 🗸 | |
| | Collect Top N Process Details | Image: A start of the start | |
| | Use ping to validate host availability | | |
| | Keep Retry If Collection Failed | | |
| | Top CPU Processes | 5 | |
| | Top Memory Processes | 5 | |
| | Top IO Processes | 5 | |
| | Collect Process Metrics | V | |
| | Aggregate Program Instances Data | 1 | |
| | Collect Metrics | 🥑 CPU 🕜 Disk 🕜 Memory 🕜 Network | |
| | Excluded Drives | defaultExcludedDrives * | View |
| | Process Availability Config | defaultProcessAvailabilityConfig 🔻 | View |
| | Include mounted remote filesystems | | |
| | Filesystem Type Config | defaultFilesystemTypeConfig * | View |
| | Collect Service Metrics | Collect only specified services T | |
| | Services To Monitor | defaultServices 🔻 | View |
| | Collect Log Events | e | |
| | EventLog Backlog Hours | 1 | |
| | Event Logs To Monitor | defaultEventLogs * | View |
| | Event Log Filter | defaultEventLogFilter * | View |
| | Event Log Severity | defaultEventSeverityMap * | View |
| | Connection Protocol | Default 🔻 | |
| | WinRM HTTP Ports | 80,5985 | |
| | WinRM HTTPs Ports | 443,5986 | |
| | Collector Configuration | defaultSchedule T | View |
| | | Save | e Cancel |

The following illustration shows the properties for UnixAgentPlus.

The following illustration shows the properties for UnixAgent.

| Agent used as a starting point for property editing →> Use Agent Type Defaults • Port 22 Collect Top N Process Details ✓ Use ping to validate host availability ✓ Keep Retry If Collection Failed ✓ Top CPU Processe 5 Top Memory Processes 5 Collect Process Metrics ✓ Collect Metrics ✓ Collect Metrics ✓ Use Native Collector (If Available) ✓ Use Native Collector (If Available) ✓ Indude mounted remote filesystems ✓ Filter Local Disk Based On Declared ✓ Filesystem Types Exclude ▼ Exclude/Indude FileSystems ✓ Collector Config defaultFilesystemExclusionConfig ▼ View Collector Configuration defaultSchedule ▼ View | Agent used as a starting point for propen | ty editing> Use Agent Type Defaults 🗸 | |
|---|--|---------------------------------------|--------|
| Port 22 ○ Collect Top N Process Details ✓ Use ping to validate host availability □ ○ Top Memory Processes 5 ○ Top Memory Processes 5 ○ Top ND Processes 5 ○ Top ID Processes 5 ○ Collect Process Metrics ✓ △ Aggregate Program Instances Data ✓ ○ Collect Metrics ✓ CPU ✓ Disk ✓ Memory ✓ Network □ Use Native Collector (If Available) ✓ □ Sec Commands With sudo □ □ Process AvailabilityConfig ▼ View □ Filter Local Disks Based On Declared rifesystems ✓ □ Filesystem Types Exclude ▼ □ Filesystem Sconfig defaultFilesystemExclusionConfig ▼ □ Filesystem Config View □ Collector Configuration defaultSchedule ▼ | | | |
| Collect Top N Process Details Geter Top N Process Details Geter Index Collection Failed Geter Collection Failed Top CPU Processes S Top Memory Processes S Top 10 Processes S Top 10 Processes S Collect Process Metrics Geter M | Port | 22 | |
| Use ping to validate host availability Geep Retry If Collection Failed Top CPU Processes S Top IO Processes S Collect Process Metrics Aggregate Program Instances Data Collect Metrics CPU P Disk ♥ Memory ♥ Network Use Native Collector (If Available) Very Second With sude Process AvailabilityConfig ♥ View Indude mounted filesystems Filesystem Type Collector Config defaultFilesystemExclusionConfig ♥ View Collector Config defaultFilesystemTypeConfig ♥ View Collector Configuration | Collect Top N Process Details | Ø. | |
| Keep Retry If Collection Failed Top CPU Processes Top Memory Processes Top Io Processes Collect Process Metrics Qapregate Program Instances Data Collect Metrics Collect Metrics Use Native Collector (If Available) Use Native Collector (If Available) Use Commands With sudo Process Availability Config Include mounted remote filesystems Filter Local Disks Based On Declared Filter Local Disks Based On Declared Filter Local Disks Based On Declared Filterystem Types Exclude /Include FileSystems Filesystem Config defaultFilesystemExclusionConfig * View Collector Configuration | Use ping to validate host availability | | |
| Top CPU Processes S Top Memory Processes S Top Io Process S Collect Process Metrics ✓ Collect Metrics ✓ Collect Metrics ✓ Use Native Collector (If Available) ✓ Use Commands With sudo ✓ Process Availability Config defaultProcessAvailabilityConfig ▼ Include mounted remote filesystems ✓ Filesystem Types Exclude TilesystemSchulde FileSystems Exclude Trube Config defaultFilesystemExclusionConfig ▼ View Collector Configuration defaultSchedule ▼ | Keep Retry If Collection Failed | | |
| Top Memory Processes S Top 10 Processes S Collect Process Methics ♥ Collect Process Methics ♥ Collect Metrics ♥ CPU ♥ Disk ♥ Memory ♥ Network Use Native Collector (If Available) ♥ Use Commands With sudo ● Process Availability Config ● Use Commands With sudo ● Process Availability Config ● Include mounted remote filesystems ● Filter Local Disks Based On Declared Filesystem Types ● Exclude // Include Filesystems ● Filesystem Sonfig ● ● ● Collector Configuration ● | Top CPU Processes | 5 | |
| Top ID Processes S Collect Process Metrics ✓ Aggregate Program Instances Data ✓ Collect Metrics ✓ CPU ✓ Disk ✓ Memory ✓ Network Use Native Collector (If Available) ✓ Use Commands With sudo ✓ Process Availability Config ✓ Indude mounder remote filesystems ✓ Filter Local Disks Based On Declared ✓ Filesystem Types Exclude (Tudde FileSystems) Exclude Indude FileSystems Exclude ▼ View Filesystem Type Config ✓ Collector Configuration defaultSchedule ▼ View | Top Memory Processes | 5 | |
| Collect Process Metrics Collect Program Instances Data Collect Metrics Collect Metrics Collect Metrics Collect Metrics Control Config CPU Disk Memory Network Network Use Native Collector (If Available) Use Commands With sudo Process Availability Config Lise Config defaultProcessAvailabilityConfig View Filesystem Types Filesystem Config defaultFilesystemExclusionConfig View Collector Configuration Collecto | Top IO Processes | 5 | |
| Aggregate Program Instances Data ✓ Collect Metrics ✓ CPU ♥ Disk ♥ Memory ♥ Network Use Native Collector (If Available) ✓ Use Commands With sub ✓ Process Availability Config defaultProcessAvailabilityConfig ♥ Indude mounted remote filesystems ✓ Filter Local Disks Based On Dedared ✓ Filesystem Types Exclude ♥ Filesystem Sonfig defaultFilesystemExclusionConfig ♥ View Collector Configuration defaultSchedule ♥ View | Collect Process Metrics | Ø. | |
| Collect Metrics Collect Metrics Process Availability Config Weew of Heaving Network Use Native Collector (If Available) Generation G | Aggregate Program Instances Data | Ø. | |
| Use Native Collector (If Available) Use Commands With sudo Process Availability Config Process Availability Config Indude mounder emote fleesystems Filter Local Disks Based On Declared Filter Local Disks Based On Declared Filtersystem Sconfig defaultFreesystemExclusionConfig Filtersystem Config defaultFreesystemTypeConfig Collector Configuration defaultSchedule View | Collect Metrics | | |
| Use Commands With sudo | Use Native Collector (If Available) | Ø. | |
| Process Availability Config defaultProcessAvailabilityConfig ▼ Indude mounted remote filesystems inter Local Disk Based On Dedared Filesystem Types Exclude/Include FileSystems Exclude ▼ Filesystem Sconfig defaultFilesystemExclusionConfig ▼ View Filesystem Type Config defaultFilesystemTypeConfig ▼ View Collector Configuration | Use Commands With sudo | | |
| Indude mounted remote filesystems Iter Local Dicks Based On Declared Filesystem Types Exclude/Include FileSystems Exclude/Include FileSystems Exclude/Include FileSystems Iflesystem Type Config defaultFilesystemTypeConfig ▼ View Collector Configuration defaultSchedule ▼ | Process Availability Config | defaultProcessAvailabilityConfig 🔻 | View . |
| □ Filter Local Dicks Based On Declared □ Filter Filter Dicks Based On Declared □ Filter Systems Config □ Filter System Type Config □ Collector Configuration defaultSchedule ▼ | Include mounted remote filesystems | | |
| Exclude/Include FileSystems Exclude ▼ Filesystems Config defaultFilesystemExclusionConfig ▼ Filesystem Type Config defaultFilesystemTypeConfig ▼ Collector Configuration defaultSchedule ▼ | Filter Local Disks Based On Declared Filesystem Types | Sector 10 (1998) | |
| □ Flexystems Config defaultFilesystemExclusionConfig View □ Filesystem Type Config defaultFilesystemTypeConfig View □ Collector Configuration defaultSchedule ▼ View | Exclude/Include FileSystems | Exclude 🔻 | |
| Collector Configuration | Filesystems Config | defaultFilesystemExclusionConfig V | View |
| Collector Configuration defaultSchedule * View | Filesystem Type Config | defaultFilesystemTypeConfig V | View |
| | Collector Configuration | defaultSchedule * | View |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | Sa | ve Can |

The following illustration shows the properties for MultiHostProcessMonitorAgent.

| Edit Mu | ultiHostProcessMonitorAgent Properties | | × |
|---------|--|--|---|
| | Agent used as a starting point for prope | <i>rty editing></i> Use Agent Type Defaults ▼ | |
| | Top CPU Processes | 5 | |
| | Top Memory Processes | 5 | |
| | Top IO Processes | 5 | |
| | Collect Top N processes only | | |
| | Aggregate Program Instances Data | 4 | |
| | Collect metrics for VMWare | | |
| | Collect Top N Process Details | ¥ | |
| | Collect Process Metrics | v | |
| | Collect declared processes only | | |
| | Collect System ID | v | |
| | Use ping to validate host availability | | |
| | Keep Retry If Collection Failed | | |
| | Use Commands With sudo | | |
| | Path to sudo command | /usr/bin/sudo | |
| | Process Availability Config | defaultProcessAvailabilityConfig * View | |
| | Collector Configuration | defaultSchedule * | |
| | | | |
| | | Sava Canc | 1 |
| | | Jure Conte | |

For detailed information about Foglight for Infrastructure agents and their properties, see About the WindowsAgent, About the UnixAgentPlus, About the UnixAgent, and About the MultiHostProcessMonitorAgent.

3 Select the monitoring agent that should be used as a starting point for editing the properties for this agent type. From the drop-down list, select **Use Agent Type Defaults** or one of the available host names.

The Edit Agent Properties dialog box refreshes to show the properties for the selected agent.

4 Update the agent's properties, as needed. Select the check boxes for the fields that need to be edited, then select the options you want from the drop-down lists.

Clicking the **View** button on the right side of a property opens a pop-up which lists the property rows.

5 Click Save to save the changes made to the agent properties.

Rule Configuration

The Rule Configuration view of the Infrastructure Environment dashboard contains links to rules and alarms tasks that you can use to manage Infrastructure rules and alarms.

NOTE: This Rule Configuration view is only available in the Foglight Management Server 5.9.2 or later.

The Rule Configuration view consists of the following:

- Rules view
- Enabling/Disabling rule(s)
- Adding a custom rule
- Removing custom rule(s)

Rules view

By default, the following columns are displayed in the Rules view:

- Enabled: Indicates if the rule is enabled () or disabled (). You can sort the list of rules by state, by clicking the Enabled column.
- Rule: Contains the rule name. Click the rule name to start the workflow for viewing and editing rule details.
- Fatal Ø, Critical Ø, and Warning A thresholds (multiple-severity rules only):
 - For expressions that include one registry variable, these columns contain the current value of that variable. Click the value to edit it.
 - For expressions that include multiple registry variables, the column contains an icon . Clicking that icon shows the list of referenced registry variables and their values. Click a value to edit it.
 - For expressions that do not include any registry variables, this column contains an icon **(a)**. Clicking that icon navigates to the **Edit Rule** dashboard.
 - · For rule states that do not have a conditional expression defined, this column is empty.
- Alarms: Contains the number of alarms (multiple-severity rules only) generated by the rule. Clicking that column shows a list of alarms indicating for each alarm its severity, when the alarm was generated, and the alarm message.
- Applies to: Shows the object name that is applied to this custom rule.
- Description: Contains the rule description.

Enabling/Disabling rule(s)

The *Rule Configuration* dashboard shows a list of existing rules and a set of rule management commands at the top of the list. Use the **Enable Rule** and **Disable Rule** buttons to activate or deactivate one or multiple rules at once.

To enable a rule:

- 1 Log in to the Foglight browser interface.
- 2 Ensure that the navigation panel is open.

To open the navigation panel, click the right-facing arrow 🕨 on the left.

3 On the navigation panel, under *Dashboards*, click **Infrastructure**.

The Infrastructure dashboard opens.

4 Click Administration > Rule Configuration.

The Rule Configuration dashboard opens.

5 On the *Rules* list, select one or more check boxes in the left-most column, and then click **Enable Rule**.

The *Enable Rules* dialog box opens.

6 In the *Enable Rules* dialog box, click **Yes**.

The Rules list refreshes with the rules' status updated automatically.

To disable a rule:

- 1 Log in to the Foglight browser interface.
- 2 Ensure that the navigation panel is open.

To open the navigation panel, click the right-facing arrow 🕨 on the left.

3 On the navigation panel, under *Dashboards*, click **Infrastructure**.

The Infrastructure dashboard opens.

4 Click Administration > Rule Configuration.

The Rule Configuration dashboard opens.

- 5 On the *Rules* list, select one or more check boxes in the left-most column, and then click **Disable Rule**. The *Disable Rules* dialog box opens.
- 6 In the *Disable Rules* dialog box, click **Yes**.

The Rules list refreshes with the rules' status updated automatically.

Adding a custom rule

The *Rule Configuration* dashboard shows a list of existing rules and a set of rule management commands at the top of the list. Use the **Add Custom Rule** button to create a new rule as needed.

To customize a rule:

- 1 Log in to the Foglight browser interface.
- 2 Ensure that the navigation panel is open.

To open the navigation panel, click the right-facing arrow 🕨 on the left.

3 On the navigation panel, under Dashboards, click Infrastructure.

The Infrastructure dashboard opens.

4 Click Administration > Rule Configuration.

The Rule Configuration dashboard opens.

- 5 Click Add Custom Rule on the *Rules* table.
 - The Create Custom Rule dialog box opens.
- 6 In the Create Custom Rule dialog box, specify the following:
 - a Alarm Type:
 - a Type the name of custom rule in the *Name* field.
 - b Select an *Object Type*, and then select a metric from the *Metric* drop-down list. The value of *Metric* varies from the *Object Type*.
 - c Select either *Threshold* or % *Change*, and then specify the following values as needed.
 - *Threshold*: Specify *Condition*, *Time Period*, *Severity*, and then specify whether or not fire actions if the specified data attempts are reached. The value of *Condition* cannot be negative.
 - % Change: Specify Condition, Time Period, and Severity Label. The value of Condition cannot be negative.

- b (Optional) Scope: Choose the objects to which you want to apply this rule. If no objects are selected in this step, the custom rule will apply to all objects which type is the *Object Type* specified in Step 6.
- c (Optional) Notifications: Click **Add New**, then the *Edit Notification Config Dialog* box appears. In this dialog box, type the *E-mail Address* and *Description* as needed, and then click **Add**.
- 7 Click Save.

The Rules table refreshes automatically to show the newly added rule.

Removing custom rule(s)

The *Rule Configuration* dashboard shows a list of existing rules and a set of rule management commands at the top of the list. Use the **Remove Custom Rule** button to delete existing custom rule(s) as needed.

To remove a custom rule:

- 1 Log in to the Foglight browser interface.
- 2 Ensure that the navigation panel is open.

To open the navigation panel, click the right-facing arrow 🕨 on the left.

- 3 On the navigation panel, under *Dashboards*, click **Infrastructure**. The **Infrastructure** dashboard opens.
- 4 Click Administration > Rule Configuration. The Rule Configuration dashboard opens.
- 5 Click **Remove Custom Rule** on the *Rules* table. The *Remove* dialog box opens.
- 6 Click Yes.

The Rules table refreshes automatically and removes the selected rule.

Using Foglight for Infrastructure agents

Foglight for Infrastructure uses agents to collect information about the monitored hosts. Agents communicate with the Foglight Management Server using the Foglight Agent Manager.

For more information, see these topics:

- Configuring Multiple Instances for Monitoring using Silent Installation
- Using the UnixAgentPlus
- Monitoring remote hosts
- Deploying Foglight for Infrastructure agents
- Creating agent instances
- Defining credentials
- Activating the agent
- Monitoring the infrastructure
- Adding a monitored host
- Adding multiple monitored hosts

Configuring Multiple Instances for Monitoring using Silent Installation

Foglight for Infrastructure silent installation uses scripts and a CSV file to setup multiple Infrastructure agents on a given Foglight Agent Manager (FgIAM). The CSV file defines the instances to be created. For more information, see Contents of the Input CSV File on page 31.

i NOTE: Foglight for Infrastructure silent installation only supports the following agent types: WindowsAgent, UnixAgent, and UnxiAgentPlus.

Prerequisite

- A running Foglight Management Server
- At least one FgIAM process running on the selected Foglight Management Server
- An Infrastructure cartridge installed

To add multiple agents using the silent installation through a command line interface:

- 1 Navigate to Administration > Cartridges > Components for downloads.
- 2 Download the Infrastructure_Command_Line_Installer file to a temporary folder.

The Infrastructure_Command_Line_Installer.zip file contains the following files:

- README.txt
- infrastructure_agents_silent_install.groovy

A groovy script file that runs the command line installation. This file should be extracted to the <FMS_HOME>/bin/ directory.

infrastructure_agents_input_template.csv

A template file that serves as the basis for the input CSV file. This file can be extracted to any folder of your choice, provided that the instance file name points to the selected path.

- 3 Extract the Infrastructure_Command_Line_Installer.zip file to a temporary folder.
- 4 Extract infrastructure_agents_silent_install.groovy to the <FMS_HOME>/bin/ directory.
- 5 Go to the command line and run the command: <FMS_HOME>/bin/fglcmd -srv <fms_host_name> -port <fms_url_port> -usr <fms_user_name> -pwd <fms_user_password> -cmd script:run -f infrastructure_agents_silent_install.groovy fglam_name <fglam_name> instances_file_name <instances_file_name> lockbox_name <lockbox_name> lockbox_password>

The descriptions of the flags and parameters in this command are as follows:

- <FMS_HOME>: The Foglight Management Server installation directory.
- <fms_host_name>: The host name where the Foglight Management Server is installed.
- <fms_url_port>: The Foglight Management Server port.
- <fms_user_name>: The user name used for connecting to the Foglight Management Server.
- <fms_user_password>: The password of the specified user.
- <fglam_name>: The name of the selected FglAM to add the new agents.
- <instances_file_name>: The full path and the name of the input CSV file.
- i NOTE: If the full path contains spaces, instances_file_name must be quoted.
 - <lockbox_name>: Optional Specifies the name of an existing lockbox that would be used.

<lockbox_password>: Optional - The selected lockbox's password.

Contents of the Input CSV File

The CSV file contains data regarding a list of instances to monitor.

Table 1. Input CSV File

| Name | Description | |
|----------------------------------|---|--|
| | The required Infrastructure agent name. | |
| Agent Name (Optional) | If no value is entered in this field, a default value from the template will be imported as follows: <i>Monitor</i> @ + <i>hostName</i> . | |
| | For example: for the host name <i>MyHost,</i> an agent will be created with the name <i>Monitor@MyHost</i> | |
| Host Name | The target host name or IP address to be monitored. | |
| Host Name Override (Optional) | The host name to be used to store this host's data in the Foglight data model. | |
| | The operating system of the monitored host. | |
| OS Type | The possible value includes: Windows, Linux, Solaris, AIX, and HP-UX. | |
| | Specifies whether the monitored host is a virtual machine. | |
| | The possible values are either <i>True</i> or <i>False</i> . | |
| Virtual/Guest (Optional) | If no value is entered in this field, the default value False will be used. | |
| | If this filed is set to <i>True</i> , it will not collect metrics for CPU, Memory, Network, and Disk. | |
| SSH Port (Ontional) | SSH port the agent is connected to. | |
| | If no value is entered in this field, it will use the default value 22. | |
| OS Domain (Optional) | The domain name of your Windows environment (if configured in your environment). | |
| OS User Name | The user name required for connecting to the operating system. | |
| OS Password | The password for the user of the operating system specified above. | |

Contents of the Installation Command Line Output File

| Table 2. | Command | Line | Output | File |
|----------|---------|------|--------|------|
|----------|---------|------|--------|------|

| Name | Description |
|--------------------------|--|
| Status | A CSV file that specifies the monitoring output of all given instances from the input CSV file: <i>original file name</i> + <i>output.csv</i> . |
| Agent Name | The name of the monitored Infrastructure agent. |
| Agent Type | The agent type of the monitored Infrastructure agent. |
| Target Host | The target host name or IP address monitored by Infrastructure agent. |
| Creation Status | Specifies whether the Infrastructure agent was created successfully or failed. The possible values are either <i>Successful</i> or <i>Failed</i> . |
| Credential Error Message | An error message in case the credential creation failed. |
| Creation Error Message | An error message in case the agent creation failed. |

Using the PowerVM HMC agent

Foglight for PowerVM allows you to monitor IBM® PowerVM® environments. Foglight alerts you about infrastructure problems as soon as they develop, enabling you to resolve issues pro actively before end users are affected. Early intervention ensures consistent application performance at established service levels. Foglight for PowerVM monitors the health of your virtual system by tracking the levels of resource utilization such as CPU, network, and memory consumption of individual objects in your integrated environment.

To monitor a collection of PowerVM® servers, you need a running instance of the PowerVM HMC Agent. This agent is provided with Foglight for PowerVM.

For detailed information about monitoring a PowerVM infrastructure, see Monitoring IBM PowerVM environments.

Using the UnixAgentPlus

The UnixAgentPlus is fully supported for use in monitoring Linux® and Oracle Solaris® systems.

While a UnixAgentPlus collects all the metrics collected by a UnixAgent, it also:

- collects LogicalDisk.percentInodesRemaining as an additional metric.
- returns metrics for SAN mounted disks.
- provides the ability to specify which declared processes are reported when the Collect declared processes only property is set to true.
- i | NOTE: If you need to monitor AIX or HP-UX platforms, then UnixAgent must be used.

Monitoring remote hosts

Unlike the previous generation of system agents, Foglight for Infrastructure agents can be set up to monitor hosts remotely. A single Foglight Agent Manager can host many Foglight for Infrastructure agents, remotely monitoring different hosts.

Foglight for Infrastructure agents are best deployed on a Foglight Agent Manager that is closely located to the monitored host, for example on the same subnet. This is especially important for WindowsAgents because the communication interfaces they depend on are not well-suited to a high-latency environment, performing many remote operations to gather data. UnixAgentPluss and UnixAgents are also affected. A high latency between the Agent Manager and the monitored host can result in collections being skipped, and observed as gaps in data.

NOTE: Monitoring remote Linux® and UNIX® hosts is possible using the SSH (secure shell) protocol. The Agent Manager does not support Telnet as a remote monitoring protocol because of potential security issues. For more information, see the *Agent Manager Guide*.

Foglight for Infrastructure agents can still be used locally in situations where remote operation is not possible.

Preventing memory leaks in Windows Server® 2008 R2 and Windows 7

Querying the Win32_Service WMI class can result in memory leaks when the agent monitors a Windows® Server 2008 R2 or Windows 7 system. If you see that the amount of memory used by the *Wmiprvse.exe* process keeps increasing, and the system performance decreasing, this is likely caused by this known Microsoft® issue. To prevent memory leaks, install the Microsoft hotfix #981314 available from http://support.microsoft.com/kb/981314.

Deploying Foglight for Infrastructure agents

When you install Foglight for Infrastructure on the Foglight Management Server, the installation process makes its agent package (*HostAgents.gar*) available for deployment.

Before creating Foglight for Infrastructure agents for the hosts that you want to monitor, you must have the Foglight for Infrastructure cartridge file installed on the Foglight Management Server, and the agent package deployed to one or more Foglight Agent Managers used to manage the remote agents.

Creating agent instances

After a successful agent deployment, you can proceed to create agent instances using the agent types included in the newly-deployed infrastructure agent package: UnixAgentPlus, *UnixAgent, WindowsAgent, or MultiHostProcessMonitorAgent*.

- **i** NOTE: UnixAgentPlus includes the Linux and Oracle Solaris agent types.
- **INOTE:** UnixAgent includes the AIX, HP-UX, Linux, and Oracle Solaris agent types.
- i NOTE: MultiHostProcessMonitorAgent includes both the Windows and Linux platforms.

The recommended method for creating Foglight for Infrastructure agents for the hosts that you want to monitor is by using the **Add Monitored Host** wizard or the **Add Monitored Host - List** wizard. For detailed information about these wizards, see sections Adding a monitored host and Adding multiple monitored hosts.

For generic information about creating agent instances and editing properties using the Agent Status dashboard, see "Create agent instances on monitored hosts" in the *Administration and Configuration Help*. Edit the agent instance properties, as necessary for each monitored host. For generic information about editing agent properties, see "Edit instance-specific agent properties" in the *Administration and Configuration Help*.

For detailed information about Foglight for Infrastructure agents, see About the WindowsAgent, About the UnixAgentPlus, About the UnixAgent, and About the MultiHostProcessMonitorAgent.

Defining credentials

Credentials are security data that provide the Foglight for Infrastructure agents with the permission to monitor system resources, such as a host or a range of hosts.

NOTE: Credentials are needed for any remote agent. They are not needed when the Foglight Agent Manager is physically located on the host being monitored.

If you create agent instances using the Add Monitored Host wizard or the Add Monitored Host - List wizard, the credentials setup is part of the wizard's flow. For details, see sections Adding a monitored host and Adding multiple monitored hosts.

If you create agent instances using the Agent Status dashboard, you need to set up the credentials required for your Foglight for Infrastructure Agent in order to start collecting data. The credentials provided for monitoring should be those of a local user account on the remote system. The local user account should also have a local home directory. If there is a failure in the remote storage or remote user services, a local account is accessible to the agent, allowing it to detect and report the problem. If a network account, or an account with a remotely mounted home directory is used, this may prevent the agent from accessing the remote system when a problem occurs. For detailed information about setting up credentials in Foglight, see the "Managing Credentials" topic in the *Foglight Administration and Configuration Help*.

Activating the agent

After you create the agent instance and define the proper credentials, you can enable the agent to start the data collection:

- 1 On the navigation panel, navigate to Dashboards > Administration > Agents > Agent Status.
- 2 Select the agent that you want to activate, and click Activate.
 - **TIP:** The activate operation fails if the credentials are not properly defined. Click **Get Log** to see the list of errors and warnings.
- **NOTE:** You can also create/activate an agent when adding a monitored host. For more information, see Adding a monitored host.

Monitoring the infrastructure

After activating the agent, you can start monitoring your infrastructure environment. If your agent is configured correctly, the Hosts dashboard should now display the data being collected.

To access the Hosts dashboard:

• On the navigation panel, under Dashboards, click Infrastructure > Hosts > Hosts.

Figure 9. Hosts dashboard

| All Ho | sts (All H | Hosts) | | | | | | (| 3+ Friday, | January 13, 3 | 2017 1:18:49 PM | I - Now 60 minutes | s 👻 📄 Repor | ts 🤋 |
|------------|------------|--------------------------|------------|--------|------|------------------|---------------|----------------|------------|---------------|-----------------|--------------------|------------------|------|
| | All | Hosts (All | Hos | ts) | | | | | | | | | | |
| | The H | losts dashboard provide: | s a high-l | evel s | umma | ary of host stat | e and perform | nance, includi | ng alarm | is, CPU, mei | mory, disk, an | d network utiliza | tion. | |
| Filter B | By Activit | ty: All Hosts | | | | | | • | | | | | | |
| All Ho | sts | ▼ 🗿 🗹 🍚 | | | | | Search | Clear Adva | nced | | | | | |
| - G / | Add Host | t | | | | | | | | | Sear | ch | <i>p</i> - | |
| | Host | | | Alarms | | CPU | | Memory Disk | | Network | Impacted | | | |
| | Туре | Name 🔺 | F | С | W | Utilization | Current | Current | I/O | Usage | Current | Monitored | Services | |
| \bigcirc | 5 | 10.30.155.200 | | | | | 13 % | 24 % | 0 % | 52% | 0 % | 1 | 0 <mark>9</mark> | - |
| \bigcirc | 5 | 10.30.180.186 | | | | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a | 1 0 | 0 ₉ | |
| ٨ | a | fog-2006-fms06 | | 1 | | | 8 % | 88 % | 0 % | 60% | n/a | 1 0 | 0 ₉ | |
| \bigcirc | 5 | lab-sl10-06 | | | | | 1 % | 51 % | 0 % | 65% | 0 % | 40 | 0 <mark>9</mark> | |

NOTE: The *Add Host* icon and the *Monitored* column are available only if Foglight for Infrastructure is installed.

The *Monitored* column shows whether the host is already configured for monitoring , or is not monitored syst (in which case, you can click the icon to add a monitored host).

Once sufficient data has been collected, the *CPU (Utilization, Current), Memory* Current, *Disk (I/O, Usage)*, and *Network Current* columns and the *Utilization* sparklines display the resource utilization for each monitored host. Hover over each of these columns to see the resource utilization graph for a host.

Adding a monitored host

The Add Monitored Host wizard allows you to add different types of hosts to the list of components being monitored in your infrastructure environment.

You can launch this wizard from several places in the Foglight browser interface:

From the Infrastructure Environment dashboard, by clicking Single Host in the upper-right corner.

- From the Infrastructure Environment dashboard > Monitoring tab > Resource Utilizations view. If a host
 is not being monitored, the Resource Utilizations view displays a warning message. You can add the
 - selected host to the list of monitored hosts by clicking **Configure Host Monitoring**
- From the Hosts dashboard, by clicking **Add Host** Add Host, or (for a known but unmonitored host) by clicking the icon in the Monitored column.

To add a host using the Add Monitored Hosts wizard:

1 In the **Add Monitored Host** wizard, on the **Host and Agent Manager** page, specify the host that you want to monitor.

| Add Monitored Host | × |
|---|---|
| Host and Agent Manager | Host and Agent Manager |
| Agent Properties | Enter the target host name. If necessary, select the agent manager and the OS type of the host you will be monitoring. |
| Credential Verification | Remote Host |
| Summary | The host name or ip address of the host that you would like to monitor. |
| | Previous Next Finish Cancel |

- **Remote Host**: Type the host name or the IP address of the host you want to monitor. If you clicked the Monitored icon for an unmonitored host, this box already contains the host name.
 - **i** NOTE: This value must resolve to a real host name or IP address in order to pass the credential validation test in Step 3.
- **Optional Settings**: Expand this area and type the host name that you want to override the previously specified host. This step is optional.
- Agent Manager: Select the agent manager that you want to use to collect the information about the remote host. The list includes only the Foglight Agent Managers to which the Foglight for Infrastructure agent package is deployed.
- OS Type: Select the OS type of the remote host that you want to monitor: Windows, *nix (HP-UX, AIX), Linux, or Solaris.
 - **i** NOTE: The wizard uses the specified OS type to determine what agent type to create, WindowsAgent or UnixAgent. This box appears disabled if the wizard is invoked by selecting a host when its OS type is known.
- Virtual / Guest: Ensure this check box is disabled.
 - i NOTE: Ability to monitor virtual hosts is currently implemented only in Foglight[™] for Virtualization, Enterprise Edition. For information about how to configure a virtual agent, refer to the Foglight[™] for Virtualization, Enterprise Edition documentation.

2 Click Next.

The host name is validated.

If the host name does not resolve to a real host name, the message <code>Unable to locate host using the provided host name appears in the Validation Result dialog box. Click Cancel and return to Step 1 to define a valid host name or IP address.</code>

If the host name passes the validation test, the **Add Monitored Host** wizard refreshes, showing the **Agent Properties** page. The layout of the page is different for WindowsAgents and UnixAgents.

WindowsAgent

| ' Host and Agent Manager | Agent Properties | | |
|--------------------------|--|--|------|
| Agent Properties | If necessary, adjust the agent proper | ties. Enter '0' if you do not wish to collect top N processes. | |
| Credential Verification | Agent Name | | |
| Summary | Callest Tax N Decesso Dataile | Monitor@iocainost | |
| | Collect Top N Process Details. | | |
| | Use ping to validate nost availability | | |
| | Keep Retry If Collection Failed | | |
| | Top CPU Processes | 5 | |
| | Top Memory Processes | 5 | |
| | Top IO Processes | 5 | |
| | Collect Process Metrics | v | |
| | Aggregate Program Instances Data | | |
| | Collect Metrics | CPU 🖉 Disk 🖉 Memory 🖉 Network | |
| | Excluded Drives | defaultExcludedDrives 🔻 | Viev |
| | Process Availability Config | defaultProcessAvailabilityConfig 🔻 | Viev |
| | Include mounted remote filesystems | | |
| | Filesystem Type Config | defaultFilesystemTypeConfig * | View |
| | Collect Service Metrics | Collect only specified services ▼ | |
| | Services To Monitor | defaultServices v | Viev |
| | Collect Log Events | | |
| | EventLog Backlog Hours | 1 | |
| | Event Logs To Monitor | defaultEventLogs 🔻 | Viev |
| | Event Log Filter | defaultEventLogFilter V | Viev |
| | Event Log Severity | defaultEventSeverityMap 🔻 | Viev |
| | Connection Protocol | Default V | |
| | WinRM HTTP Ports | 80.5985 | |
| | WinRM HTTPs Ports | 443,5986 | |
| | Collector Configuration | defaultSchedule 🔻 | View |
| | | action create | VICU |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | Previoue Next Finis | h Ca |

*nix (HP-UX, AIX) Agent

| Host and Agent Manager | Agent Properties | | | | | | |
|-------------------------|--|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| Agent Properties | If necessary, adjust the agent proper | If necessary, adjust the agent properties. Enter '0' if you do not wish to collect top N processes. | | | | | |
| Credential Verification | | | | | | | |
| Summanr | Agent Name | Monitor@localhost | | | | | |
| Summary | Port | 22 | | | | | |
| | Collect Top N Process Details | × | | | | | |
| | Use ping to validate host availability | | | | | | |
| | Keep Retry If Collection Failed | | | | | | |
| | Top CPU Processes | 5 | | | | | |
| | Top Memory Processes | 5 | | | | | |
| | Top IO Processes | 5 | | | | | |
| | Collect Process Metrics | | | | | | |
| | Aggregate Program Instances Data | × | | | | | |
| | Collect Metrics | 🖉 CPU 🕑 Disk 🕑 Memory 🕑 Network | | | | | |
| | Use Native Collector (If Available) | • | | | | | |
| | Use Commands With sudo | | | | | | |
| | Process Availability Config | defaultProcessAvailabilityConfig View | | | | | |
| | Include mounted remote filesystems | | | | | | |
| | Filter Local Disks Based On Declared Filesystem Types | ×. | | | | | |
| | Exclude/Include FileSystems | Exclude 🔻 | | | | | |
| | Filesystems Config | defaultFilesystemExclusionConfig View | | | | | |
| | Filesystem Type Config | defaultFilesystemTypeConfig View | | | | | |
| | Collector Configuration | defaultSchedule View | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |

LinuxAgent
| Host and Agent Manager | Agent Properties | | |
|-------------------------|--|---|------|
| Agent Properties | If necessary, adjust the agent proper | ties. Enter '0' if you do not wish to collect top N processes. | |
| Credential Verification | A rest News | | |
| Summary | Agent Name | Monitor@localhost | |
| Summary | Port | 22 | |
| | Collect Top N Process Details | v | |
| | Use ping to validate host availability | | |
| | Keep Retry If Collection Failed | | |
| | Top CPU Processes | 5 | |
| | Top Memory Processes | 5 | |
| | Top IO Processes | 5 | |
| | Collect Process Metrics | 4 | |
| | Aggregate Program Instances Data | • | |
| | Collect Metrics | 🖉 CPU 🖉 Disk 🖉 Memory 📝 Network | |
| | Use Native Collector (If Available) | Image: A start of the start of | |
| | Use Commands With sudo | | |
| | Process Availability Config | defaultProcessAvailabilityConfig 🔻 | View |
| | Include mounted remote filesystems | | |
| | Filter Local Disks Based On Declared Filesystem Types | ✓ | |
| | Exclude/Include FileSystems | Exclude V | |
| | Filesystems Coning | defaultFilesystemExclusionConfig | View |
| | Filesystem Type Config | defaultFilesystemTypeConfig * | View |
| | Collector Configuration | defaultSchedule 🔻 | View |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |

Solaris Agent

| Add Monitored Host | | | |
|---|--|--|--------|
| Host and Agent Manager | Agent Properties | | |
| Agent Properties | If necessary, adjust the agent proper | ties. Enter '0' if you do not wish to collect top N processes. | |
| Credential Verification | Agent Name | Marita Plant at | |
| Summary | Part | Monitorigilocamost | |
| | Collect Top N Process Details | 22 | |
| | Use ping to validate best availability | | |
| | Keen Retry If Collection Exiled | | |
| | Top CPU Processes | - | |
| | Top Memory Processes | 5 | |
| | Top IO Processes | 5 | |
| | Cellerk Dresses Metrice | 5 | |
| | Angroanto Program Instances Data | | |
| | Aggregate Program Instances Data | | |
| | Collect Metrics | CPU CDIsk Memory Network | |
| | Use Native Collector (If Available) | • | |
| | Use Commands With sudo | | |
| | Process Availability Config | defaultProcessAvailabilityConfig </td <td>View</td> | View |
| | Include mounted remote filesystems | | |
| | Filter Local Disks Based On Declared Filesystem Types | ✓ | |
| | Exclude/Include FileSystems | Exclude T | |
| | Filesystems Config | defaultFilesystemExclusionConfig ▼ | View . |
| | Filesystem Type Config | defaultFilesystemTypeConfig ▼ | View . |
| | Collector Configuration | defaultSchedule 🔻 | View . |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | Previous Next Finish | Can |

- **i NOTE:** If you selected the Virtual/Guest check box in Step 1, the Collect Metrics check boxes are disabled, preventing the agent from collecting these type of metrics.
- 3 On the **Agent Properties** page, specify the properties of the monitoring agents. For complete information, see Creating agent instances. Click **Next**.

The wizard checks whether the Agent Manager has any credentials configured for this host, and displays the findings on the Credential Verification page. Matching credentials are those with a resource mapping that matches the host to be monitored.

NOTE: Credentials are security data that provide the Infrastructure agent with the permission to monitor system resources, such as a host or a range of hosts.

If the selected host name matches the host on which the Agent Manager is running, that is indicated on the **Credential Verification** page.

| Add Monitored Host | |
|---|--|
| Host and Agent Manager Accept Descention | Credential Verification Credentials hold the security data (such as logins or keys) that allow an agent to access a system resources. |
| Credential Verification | such as a host. A credential is required if the target host and the agent manager are on different systems. |
| ° Summary | Ine provided resource is local to the selected agent manager. A valid credential has been detected for this resource. Click Yex? to continue. |
| | Previous. Next. Finish Cance |

If any matching credentials are found, they are displayed in table format. The result of the validation is displayed in the **Test** column.

- If the test fails, click the **FAILED** link to open a dialog box that displays additional information about the issues encountered during the validation, and helps you troubleshoot the root of the problem.
- If the test is successful, the SUCCESS link appears in the Test column.

| Add Monitored Host | | | | | × |
|---|--|---|--|--|--------------|
| Host and Agent Manager | Credential Verification | | | | |
| ✓ Agent Properties | Credentials hold the secu such as a host. A creden | rity data (such as logins or keys) that all tial is required if the target host and the | ow an agent to acces agent manager are o | s a system resou n different syster | rces, ns. |
| Credential Verification | The following gradantials a | which the provided best resource. The pr | ant will true to use the | ecodoptiale to a | |
| Summary | The following or experiments match the provided host resource. The agent will by to use the oredentials to access the resource in the order in which they appear in the table. The 'Test' column indicates if the oredential is currently able to access the resource. | | .cess | | |
| | If the top credential passe of credential alarms. | s the test, the agent should be able to a | ccess the resource w | ithout the occurr | ence |
| | Credential Name | Туре | Lockbox | Test | 1 |
| | My Credential | User Name and Password | System | SUCCESS | |
| | Another Credential | User Name and Password | System | FAILED | |
| | Note: Creating agents with | Do not configure a credenti Add host(s) to a new crede Add host(s) to an existing of hout the proper credentials will result in the thous the proper credentials will result in the | al. ntial. redential. <i>he occurrence of Cre</i> | dential Alarms. | |
| | | | Previous | Finish C | ancel |

TIP: When several credentials are available for a resource, the list of credentials is ordered with the most applicable credentials at the top. The ordering is based on a relative ordering value assigned to each credential.

If no matching credentials are found, that is indicated on the Credential Verification page.



- 4 On the Credentials Verification page, select one of the following options:
 - **Do not configure a credential**: Select this option if you want to configure the credential for this resource at a later time. Local credentials for Windows® and UNIX® are set up by default when Foglight for Infrastructure is installed. Click **Next** and continue with Step 7.
 - Add host(s) to a new credential: Select this option if you want to add the host to a new credential. This option is suitable if none of the existing credentials have the connection details needed to access the new host. Click Next and continue with Step 5.

- Add host(s) to an existing credential: Select this option if you want to add the host to an existing credential. This option is suitable if an existing credential has the security data needed to access the new host, but you need to edit its resource mappings to include this host. Click Next and continue with Step 6.
- If the selected host name matches the host on which the Agent Manager is running, click Next and continue with Step 7.
- 5 Create a new credential.
 - a On the **Credential Type** page that appears, select the credential type from the available options.

| Add Monitored Host | | | × | |
|---|-----|-------------------------------|---|--|
| Host and Agent Manager | Cre | Credential Type | | |
| ✓ Agent Properties | Se | lect the credential type from | the list below. | |
| Credential Verification | | Credential Type | Description | |
| Credential Type | 0 | User Name and Password | The 'User Name and Password' credential requires a user name and a p | |
| Credential Properties | 0 | Challenge Response | The 'Challenge Response' credential takes a User Name and a series of | |
| - creacing ripper aca | 0 | DSA Key | The 'DSA Key' credential uses the private key of a key pair generated | |
| Credential Name and Lockbox | 0 | RSA Key | The 'RSA Key' credential uses the private key of a key pair generated | |
| Resource Mapping | | | | |
| Policies | | | | |
| Summary | | | | |
| | | | * | |
| | | | Previous Next Finish Cancel | |

i TIP: The list of credential types varies depending on the agent type.

b Click Next.

The Credential Properties page appears.

| Add Monitored Host - List | | 2 |
|--|-------------------|---|
| Agent Manager | Credential Prope | rties |
| Host List | Enter the propert | ties for this credential. |
| Credential Verification - Windows | A 'Windows' crede | ntial consists of domain name (if configured in your environment), user name, and password. |
| Credential Type | Domain | |
| Credential Properties | User Name | foglight |
| Credential Name and Lockbox | Password | ••••• |
| Resource Mapping | Confirm Password | |
| Policies | Optional Adva | anced Settings |
| Credential Verification - Linux / *nix | | |
| Summary | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | Previous Next Pinish Cancel |

The level of required information depends on the selected credential type. For example, the **User Name and Password** type needs a user name and a password, while the **Challenge Response** type needs a user name along with a question/response pair.

c On the Credential Properties page, type the required properties, and click Next.

The Credential Name and Lockbox page appears.

| Add Monitored Host | | | × | |
|---|---|--|---|--|
| ✓ Host and Agent Manager | Cree | Credential Name and Lockbox | | |
| ✓ Agent Properties | Th | These properties identify the credential on the Management Server. | | |
| Credential Verification | Plez | se provide a unique name to identifu | this credential | |
| ✓ Credential Type | Use | User1 | | |
| ✓ Credential Properties | A Lockbox contains a collection of encrypted credentials and the keys used for their encryption and decryption. | | | |
| Credential Name and Lockbox | | Lockbox 🔺 | Password Required | |
| Resource Mapping | ۲ | System | No | |
| Policies | | | | |
| Summary | | | | |
| | Not pro | e: A password will be required for pa vided Agent Manager, | isword secured Lockboxes that have not yet been released to the | |
| | | | Previous Next Finish Cancel | |

d On the **Credential Name and Lockbox** page, provide a name to identify the credential, and select a lockbox in which you want to keep the credential. A lockbox can be used to group credentials for

access and/or security. In smaller Foglight installations, using the default **System** lockbox should be sufficient.

i NOTE: If a lockbox is password protected and is not released to the target Foglight Agent Manager, you can provide the lockbox password on the last page of the wizard.

Click Next.

The Resource Mapping page appears.

| Add Monitored Host | | | × |
|---|---------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|
| ✓ Host and Agent Manager | Resource Mapping | | |
| ✓ Agent Properties | Select the appropriate resource | mapping option below. | |
| Credential Verification | | | |
| ✓ Credential Type | Provided bost name (only) | | |
| Credential Properties | All hosts | Host Name: lab-sl10-08 | |
| Credential Name and Lockbox | Hosts with name containing | | |
| Resource Mapping | | | |
| Policies | | | |
| Summary | | | |
| | | | Previous Next Finish Cancel |

e On the **Resource Mapping** page, indicate which hosts you want to associate with this credential. You can either select the host that you are about to start monitoring, all monitored hosts, or hosts whose name contains a specific text string.

Click Next.

The Policies page appears.

| Add Monitored Host | | | × |
|---|--|---|---------------------------------|
| ✓ Host and Agent Manager | Policies | | |
| ✓ Agent Properties | Add policies for this credential. time. | This is an optional step. Click 'Next' if you do not wi | sh to add more policies at this |
| Credential Verification | | | |
| < Credential Type | 🕜 Add 🗋 Copy 🤤 Del | ete Search | ₽ + Ę |
| - creacina rype | 📄 Edit 🛛 Policy Type 🔺 | Details | |
| Credential Properties | Failure Rate | Max Failure Count=3 and Time Period=1 hours | |
| Credential Name and Lockbox | | | |
| ✓ Resource Mapping | | | |
| Policies | | | |
| Summary | | | |
| | | Previous | Next Finish Cancel |

f Optional. On the **Policies** page, define one or more policies for this credential. A policy defines the number of times a credential can be used, the number of allowed authentication failures, the time range during which the credential is valid, or the length of time the credential data can be cached on the client. For example, you can specify the number of times the credential can be used, or the time period during which it can be used. For complete information about the available credential policies, see the *Administration and Configuration Help*.

Click Next.

The Summary page appears.

- g Continue with Step 7.
- 6 Use an existing credential.
 - a On the Credential page that appears, select an existing credential to contain this host.

| Add Monitored Host | | |
|---|---|--|
| ✓ Host and Agent Manager | Credential | |
| ✓ Agent Properties | Select the Credential that will contain this resou | irce. |
| Credential Verification | Conduction 1 | Descend Description |
| Credential | Credential A | Password Required :: |
| Credential | System | NO |
| Resource Mapping | O My Credential | |
| Summary | | - |
| | Note: A password will be required for password provided Agent Manager. | secured Lockboxes that have not yet been released to the |
| | | Previous Next Finish Cancel |

b Click Next.

The Resource Mapping page appears.

| Add Monitored Host | | | × |
|---|--|---|-----------------------------|
| ✓ Host and Agent Manager ✓ Agent Properties | Resource Mapping Select the appropriate resource | Resource Mapping Select the appropriate resource mapping option below. | |
| Credential Verification | | | |
| Credential Type Credential Properties Credential Name and Lockbox | Provided host name (only) All hosts Hosts with name containing | Host Name: lab-sl10-08 | |
| Resource Mapping Policies Summary | | | |
| | | | Previous Next Finish Cancel |

c On the **Resource Mapping** page, indicate which hosts you want to associate with this credential. You can either select the host that you are about to start monitoring, all monitored hosts, or hosts whose name contains a specific text string.

Click Next.

The Summary page appears.

- d Continue with Step 7.
- 7 On the **Summary** page that appears, review the information provided about the host and the monitoring agent.

| dd Monitored Host | | |
|---|--|---|
| ✓ Host and Agent Manager | Summary | |
| ✓ Agent Properties | Host | localhost |
| | Host Name Override | Unset |
| Credential Verification | Agent Manager | |
| Summary | OS Type | Solaris |
| · Summery | Agent Name | Monitor@localhost |
| | Port | 22 |
| | Collect Top N Process Details | true |
| | Use ping to validate host availability | false |
| | Keep Retry If Collection Failed | false |
| | Top CPU Processes | 5 |
| | Top Memory Processes | 5 |
| | Top IO Processes | 5 |
| | Collect Process Metrics | true |
| | Aggregate Program Instances Data | true |
| | Collect Metrics | () CPU () Disk () Memory () Network |
| | Use Native Collector (If Available) | true |
| | Use Commands With sudo | false |
| | Process Availability Config | defaultProcessAvailabilityConfig |
| | Include mounted remote filesystems | false |
| | Filter Local Disks Based On Declared Filesystem Types | true |
| | Filesystem Filter Options | Exclude |
| | Filesystems Config | defaultFilesystemExclusionConfig |
| | Filesystem Type Config | defaultFilesystemTypeConfig |
| | Collector Config | defaultSchedule |
| | You have chosen not to configur | e credentials for this resource. You may configure credentials at a later tim |
| | Check for Connectivity | |
| | Note: For a successful installation, an monitor. The connectivity check is a created. If the connectivity check fail approximately one minute to the inst agent on the Agent Status dashboan | a gent has to be created and it must be able to connect to the host it will attempt to establish a connection to the host after the agent has been s, an error message will be provided. The connectivity check adds allation. If you choose not to check connectivity, verify the status of the I. |
| | | |

- **NOTE:** A password field appears on this page in the case where you are using a password-secured lockbox that has not been released to the Agent Manager yet.
- 8 To perform a connectivity check, select **Check for Connectivity**.

For a successful installation, an agent has to be created and it must be able to connect to the host it will monitor. The connectivity check is an attempt to establish a connection to the host after the agent has been created. If the connectivity check fails, an error message is provided. The connectivity check adds approximately one minute to the installation. If you choose not to check connectivity, you can verify the agent status on the Agent Status dashboard.

9 Click Finish.

The new host is added to the Hosts dashboard after a short delay. The monitoring agent is created.

• If the operation is successful, the Add Monitored Host dialog box appears.

| Add Monitored Host Result | | × | | |
|---|--|---|--|--|
| Agent Type | WindowsAgent | | | |
| Agent Name | Monitor@ise see | | | |
| Agent Creation Status | Agent created | | | |
| Connection Status | Successfully verified | | | |
| · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | | | | |
| Your agent will attempt to dashboard. If you do not s on the Agent Status dashb | collect data and start populating the host metrics on the Infrastructure see any data on this dashboard within ten minutes, check the agent logs orard. For additional prerequisite and troubleshooting details, consult the ration and fravioleshooting section in the Mean Meanager Guide | | | |
| | ration and travibleshooting section in the Agent Manager Quide | | | |
| Advanced system configur | and a subscription of a second in the Agent manager basic | | | |

Review the information and close the dialog box.

 If you performed a connectivity check and verification fails, an error message is displayed to help you better understand and resolve the problem.

| idowsAgent itor Int created ification failed |
|--|
| vitor and an an an Int created Ification failed |
| int created ification failed |
| ification failed |
| |
| als dashboard, and start the agent's data collection. To navigate to , on the navigation panel, choose Administration > Credentials > prerequisite and troubleshooting details, consult the Advanced |
| |

Review the error message. Close the dialog box, and perform the necessary steps, as instructed.

The agent instances created to monitor the new host appear on the Agent Status dashboard.

| Use th | he Agent Stat | us dashboard to manage ag | ents. Start by deploying a | igent packages to | Agent Managers. Af | iter deployment, you | can create ag | ents, edit their p | properties a | ind activate them. | |
|----------|--------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|----------------------|---------------|--------------------|--------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|
| urrenti | tly showing a | all agents | | | | | | | | 🛃 Downl | load Agent Manager Sof |
| Deploy J | Agent Packag | e 💕 Create Agent 💽 Edi | it Properties By Tag 🛛 💟 | Activate 🔣 Dea | ctivate 🗼 Start Da | ta Collection 🕕 Sto | p Data Collec | tion 💽 Edit Pro | perties 💽 | Delete 💼 Upgrade 🕞 Move 🚫 B | idit Tags Search 🔎 |
| Status | Collecting Data | Agent Name | Agent Manager | Namespace | Type | Tags | Version | Upgradable | Log File | Target Host | Last Data Submission |
| | | EmbeddedHostMonitor | show rep and | HostAgents | DellUnixAgent | aaa vffv | 5.8.6 | No | | zhum hig 313 and quest one | 2016-09-30 03:32:36 |
| × | | Monitor@localhost | 3hove 440-3538 | HostAgents | UnixAgent | | 5.8.6 | No | 0 | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTE: The Agent Status dashboard does not refresh with the latest state unless an action is performed on the page, or the **Refresh** button on the page is clicked. Agents created using the **Add Monitored Host** wizard appear on the Agent Status dashboard only after clicking the Refresh button.

Adding multiple monitored hosts

The **Add Monitored Host - List** wizard allows you to start monitoring multiple hosts in your infrastructure environment.

You can launch this wizard from the Infrastructure Environment dashboard, by clicking **Multiple Hosts** in the upper-right corner.

To add multiple monitored hosts:

1 On the Infrastructure Environment dashboard, in the upper-right corner, click Multiple Hosts.

The Add Monitored Host - List wizard appears with the Agent Manager page open.

| Add Monitored Host - List | × |
|--|--|
| Agent Manager | Agent Manager |
| • Host List | Select the agent manager for the agents that will monitor these hosts. |
| Credential Verification - Windows | Agent Manager torrdy 466 👻 |
| Credential Verification - Linux / *nix | Virtual / Guest |
| Summary | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | Previous Next Finish Cancel |

- Agent Manager: Select the agent manager that you want to use to collect the information about the
 hosts that you want to monitor. The list shows the Foglight Agent Managers to which the Foglight for
 Infrastructure agent package is deployed.
- Virtual / Guest: Ensure this check box is disabled.
 - i NOTE: Ability to monitor virtual hosts is currently implemented only in Foglight[™] for Virtualization, Enterprise Edition. For information about how to configure a virtual agent, refer to the Foglight[™] for Virtualization, Enterprise Edition documentation.

Click Next.

The Add Monitored Host - List wizard refreshes, showing the Host List page.

| Agent Manager | Host List |
|--|--|
| ▶ Host List | Add known unmonitored hosts and new hosts. When adding new hosts, you can enter a host name override you want the host to referenced by a different name in the system. |
| Credential Verification - Windows | Add Known Unmonitored Hosts Add New Hosts |
| Credential Verification - Linux / *nix | Host Name / IP Operating System Port Host Name Override |
| Summary | There Is No Data To Display |
| | |
| | |

- 2 Specify the hosts that you want to monitor. You have two options, that you can combine, depending on which hosts you want to start monitoring:
 - Start monitoring existing unmonitored hosts: Choose this option if you want to start monitoring
 one or more hosts that already exist in your environment, but are not currently monitored. On the
 Host List page, click Add Known Unmonitored Hosts.

The Unmonitored Hosts dialog box appears.

| | | Search | , P + |
|-----|-------------------|--------|--------------|
| | Name | | OS Type |
| m | host1.example.com | Win | dows |
| (m) | host2.example.com | Win | dows |
| | host3.example.com | Win | dows |
| | | | |

In the **Unmonitored Hosts** dialog box, select one or more hosts that you want to start monitoring, and click **Add**.

Start monitoring new hosts. Choose this option if you want to start monitoring new hosts, that are
not currently showing as unmonitored hosts in your environment. Click Add New Hosts.

The Enter host names here, one host per line dialog box appears.



In the **Enter host names here, one host per line** dialog box, type a list of one or more host addresses, one host per line. To specify an override name for a host, type a comma immediately after the host name, followed by the override name. Click **Add**.

The Host List page refreshes, showing the list of hosts that you selected for monitoring.

| dd Monitored Host - List | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------------|---|--|------------------------|--------------------------------|------------|
| Agent Manager | Host List | | | | | |
| • Host List | Add known vou want th | unmonitored hosts ie host to reference | s and new hosts. When addir ced by a different name in th | ng new ho e system. | ists, you can enter a host nam | e override |
| Credential Verification - Windows | 🕜 Add Kno | own Unmonitored I | Hosts 💽 Add New Hosts | Chan | ge OS Type | |
| Credential Verification - Linux / *ni | K Ho | st Name / IP 🔺 | Operating System | Port | Host Name Override | |
| Summary | torrdv4 | 66 | Windows | -1 | Set override | 9 |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | Pre | vious Next Finish | Cance |

- 3 Optional. Specify host name overrides for one or more hosts. To specify a name override for a host, in the row containing the host, in the **Host Name Override** column, click Set override. In the dwell that appears, type the name and click **Save**.
- 4 Click Next.

The wizard checks whether the selected Agent Manager has any credentials configured for the selected Windows® hosts, and displays the findings on the **Credential Verification - Windows** page that appears. A matching credential has a resource mapping that resolves to a host name.

NOTE: Credentials are security data that provide the Foglight for Infrastructure agents with the permission to monitor system resources, such as a host or a range of hosts.

| Add Monitored Host - List | | × |
|--|--|---|
| ✓ Agent Manager | Credential Verification - Win | dows |
| ✓ Host List | Credentials hold the security d such as a host. A credential is | ata (such as logins or keys) that allow an agent to access a system resources, required if the target host and the agent manager are on different systems. |
| Credential Verification - Windows | Host Name 🔺 | Matching Credentials |
| Credential Verification - Linux / *nix | torrdv466 | 2 Matching Credentials |
| • Summary | | |
| | | Do not configure a credential. Add host(b) to a new credential. Add host(b) to an existing credential. |
| | Note: Creating agents without | the proper credentials will result in the occurrence of Credential Alarms. |
| | | Previous Next Finish Cancel |

- 5 On the Credential Verification Windows page, select one of the following options:
 - Do not configure a credential: Select this option if you want to configure the credential for these
 hosts at a later time. Local credentials for Windows® and UNIX® are set up by default when
 Foglight for Infrastructure is installed. Click Next.

The wizard checks whether the selected Agent Manager has any credentials configured for the selected Unix hosts. Continue with Step 8.

- Add host(s) to a new credential: Select this option if you want to add the hosts to a new credential. This option is suitable if none of the existing credentials have the connection details needed to access the new host. Click Next and continue with Step 6.
- Add host(s) to an existing credential: Select this option if you want to add the host to an existing credential. This option is suitable if an existing credential has the security data needed to access the new host, but you need to edit its resource mappings to include this host. Click Next and continue with Step 7.
- 6 Create a new credential.
 - a On the Credential Type page that appears, select the credential type.

| Add Monitored Host - List | > | | | |
|---|--|--|--|--|
| ✓ Agent Manager | Credential Type | | | |
| ✓ Host List | Select the credential type from the list below. | | | |
| Credential Verification - Windows | Credential Type Description | | | |
| Credential Type | 🔘 Use Client's Login At Connection Time This credential type uses the Agent Manager's login to 🔺 | | | |
| Credential Properties | Omain, User Name, and Password (Windows) A 'Windows' credential consists of domain name (if conf | | | |
| Credential Name and Lockbox | | | | |
| Resource Mapping | | | | |
| • Policies | | | | |
| Credential Verification - Linux / *nix | | | | |
| Summary | ۲ | | | |
| | Previous Next Finish Cancel | | | |

i | **TIP:** The list of credential types varies depending on the agent type.

b Click Next.

The Credential Properties page appears.

| Add Monitored Host - List | | × | | |
|---|---|---|--|--|
| Agent Manager | Credential Properties | | | |
| ✓ Host List | Enter the properties for this credential. | | | |
| ► Credential Verification - Windows | A 'Windows' creder | ntial consists of domain name (if configured in your environment), user name, and password. | | |
| Credential Type | Domain | | | |
| Credential Properties | User Name | foglight | | |
| Credential Name and Lockbox | Password | •••••• | | |
| Resource Mapping | Confirm Password | ••••• | | |
| Policies | Optional Advanced Settings | | | |
| Credential Verification - Linux / "nix | | | | |
| • Summary | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | Previous Next Finish Cancel | | |

The level of required information depends on the selected credential type. For example, the **User Name and Password** type needs a user name and a password, while the **Challenge Response** type needs a user name along with a question/response pair.

c On the Credential Properties page, type the required properties, and click Next.

The Credential Name and Lockbox page appears.

| Add Monitored Host - List | | × | | | |
|---|---|--|--|--|--|
| ✓ Agent Manager | Credential Name and Lockbox | | | | |
| ✓ Host List | These properties identify the credential on the Management Server. | | | | |
| Credential Verification - Windows | Please provide a unique name to identify this credential. | | | | |
| ✓ Credential Type | foolight | | | | |
| ✓ Credential Properties | A Lockbox contains a collection of encrypted credentials and the keys used for their encryption and decryptio | | | | |
| Credential Name and Lockbox | Lockbox 🔺 | Password Required | | | |
| Resource Mapping | System | No | | | |
| Policies | | | | | |
| • Credential Verification - Linux / *nix | | | | | |
| o Summary | Note: A password will be required for pas provided Agent Manager. | sword secured Lockboxes that have not yet been released to the | | | |
| | | Previous Next Finish Cancel | | | |

- d On the **Credential Name and Lockbox** page, provide a name to identify the credential, and select a lockbox in which you want to keep the credential. A lockbox can be used to group credentials for access and/or security. In smaller Foglight installations, using the default **System** lockbox should be sufficient.
 - **NOTE:** If a lockbox is password protected and is not released to the target Foglight Agent Manager, you can provide the lockbox password on the last page of the wizard.

Click Next.

The Resource Mapping page appears.

| Add Monitored Host - List | | × | |
|--|---|-----------------------------|--|
| Agent Manager | Resource Mapping | | |
| ✓ Host List | Select the appropriate resource mapping option below. | | |
| Credential Verification - Windows | Provided host names and IP addresses (only) | | |
| ✓ Credential Type | All hosts and provided IP addresses | | |
| Credential Properties | Host Names | IP Addresses | |
| Credential Name and Lockbox | V torrdv466 | There Is No Data To Display | |
| Resource Mapping | | | |
| Policies | | | |
| Credential Verification - Linux / *nix | | | |
| Summary | | | |
| | | | |
| | | Previous Next Finish Cancel | |

e On the **Resource Mapping** page, indicate which hosts you want to associate with this credential. You can either select all hosts in the list, or all monitored hosts.

Click Next.

The Policies page appears.

| Add Monitored Host - List | | × |
|--|---|---|
| ✓ Agent Manager | Policies | |
| ✓ Host List | Add policies for this credential. T time. | his is an optional step. Click 'Next' if you do not wish to add more policies at this |
| Credential Verification - Windows | | a Search O - III |
| Credential Type | Edit Policy Type + | Detale |
| ✓ Credential Properties | Failure Rate | Max Failure Count=3 and Time Period=1 hours |
| ✓ Credential Name and Lockbox | | |
| Resource Mapping | | |
| Policies | | |
| Credential Verification - Linux / *nix | | |
| Summary | | |
| | | |
| | | Previous Next Finish Cancel |

f Optional. On the **Policies** page, define one or more policies for this credential. A policy defines the number of times a credential can be used, the number of allowed authentication failures, the time range during which the credential is valid, or the length of time the credential data can be cached on the client. For example, you can specify the number of times the credential can be used, or the time period during which it can be used. For complete information about the available credential policies, see the *Administration and Configuration Help*.

Click Next.

The Credential Verification - Linux / *nix page appears.

| Add Monitored Host - List | | × | | | |
|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| ✓ Agent Manager | Credential Verification - Linux / *nix | | | | |
| ✓ Host List | Credentials hold the security data (such as logins or keys) that allow an agent to access a system resources, such as a host. A credential is required if the target host and the agent manager are on different systems. | | | | |
| Credential Verification - Windows | Host Name Operating System | Matching Credentials | | | |
| Credential Verification - Linux / *nix | There Is No Data To Disp | blay | | | |
| - Samila y | (b) Do not configure a creder (C) Add host(s) to a new tree (D) Add host(s) to an existing Note: Creating agents without the proper credentals will result it | ttal. Iental. gredental. the occurrence of Credential Alarms. | | | |
| | | Previous Next Finish Cancel | | | |

- g Continue with Step 8.
- 7 Use an existing credential.
 - a On the Credential page that appears, select an existing credential to contain this host.

| Agent Manager | Credential | | |
|--|---|--------------------------------|----|
| Host List | Select the Credential that will contain this resource. | | |
| Credential Verification - Windows | Credential + | Password Required | 18 |
| Credential | System . | No | + |
| D. Dessures Manalas | CLocal Account for Monitoring UnixOS | | - |
| Resource Mapping | Local Account for Monitoring WindowsOS | | - |
| Credential Verification - Linux / *nix | ⊘ shodgins | | |
| Summary | Windows Local Admiinistrator Variant One | | |
| | C Windows Local Administrator Variant Two | | |
| | Note: A password will be required for password secured Lockboxes that has provided Agent Manager. | re not yet been released to th | * |

b Click Next.

The Resource Mapping page appears.

| Add Monitored Host - List | | × | | | |
|---|---|-----------------------------|--|--|--|
| ✓ Agent Manager | Resource Mapping | | | | |
| ✓ Host List | Select the appropriate resource mapping option below. | | | | |
| Credential Verification - Windows | Provided host names and IP addresses (only) | | | | |
| ✓ Credential Type | All hosts and provided IP addresses | | | | |
| ✓ Credential Properties | Host Names | IP Addresses | | | |
| Credential Name and Lockbox | V torrdv466 | There Is No Data To Display | | | |
| Resource Mapping | | | | | |
| Policies | | | | | |
| Credential Verification - Linux / *nix | | | | | |
| Summary | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | Previous Next Finish Cancel | | | |

c On the **Resource Mapping** page, indicate which hosts you want to associate with this credential. You can either select the host that you are about to start monitoring, all monitored hosts, or hosts whose name contains a specific text string.

Click Next.

The Credential Verification - Linux / *nix page appears.

| Add Monitored Host - List × | | | | | |
|--|--|---|---|--|--|
| ✓ Agent Manager | Credential Verification - Linux / *nix | | | | |
| ✓ Host List | Credentials hold the security data (such as logins or keys) that allow an agent to access a system resources, such as a host. A credential is required if the target host and the agent manager are on different systems. | | | | |
| Credential Verification - Windows | Host Name 🔺 | Operating System | Matching Credentials | | |
| Credential Verification - Linux / *nix | | There Is No Data To Dis | play | | |
| | | O Do not configure a crede | ntal. | | |
| | Note: Creating agents with | Add host(s) to a new cre Add host(s) to an existing out the proper credentials will result it | dential. g credential. in <i>the occurrence of Credential Alarms.</i> | | |
| | | [| Previous Next Finish Cancel | | |

- 8 On the **Credential Verification Linux / *nix** page that appears, start specifying the credentials for your UNIX® hosts. For instructions, refer to Step 5.
- 9 On the **Summary** page, review the information provided about the hosts you want to monitor and their credentials.

| Add Monitored Host - List | | × | | |
|---|---|--|--|--|
| Agent Manager | Summary | | | |
| Host List Credential Verification - Windows | Hosts Agent Manager | Click to view | | |
| ✓ Credential Verification - Linux / *nix | Windows Credential Credential | Windows Local Administrator Variant One | | |
| ► Summary | Lockbox New or Existing Credential | System Existing | | |
| | Lockbox Password | The Lockbox is not a password secured Lockbox. | | |
| | The Golden for the parameter device a conduct. The Condential The Condential and Condential The Condential andevice and Cond | | | |
| | | Previous Next Finish Cancel | | |

10 To perform a connectivity check, select Check for Connectivity.

For a successful installation, an agent has to be created and it must be able to connect to the host it will monitor. The connectivity check is an attempt to establish a connection to the host after the agent has been created. If the connectivity check fails, an error message is provided. The connectivity check adds approximately one minute to the installation. If you choose not to check connectivity, you can verify the agent status on the Agent Status dashboard.

11 Click Finish.

The new hosts are added to the Hosts dashboard after a short delay. The monitoring agents are created.

If you performed a connectivity check and verification fails for one or more agents, an error message is displayed to help you better understand and resolve the problem.



Review the information in the **Add Monitored Host** dialog box. If applicable, review the error message and perform the necessary steps, as instructed.

12 Close the Add Monitored Host dialog box.

The agent instances created to monitor the new host appear on the Agent Status dashboard.

| Agent Status | | | | | | | | | | Se | p 30, 2016 3:46:12 AM CST | Reports 👻 |
|---------------|---------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|----------------|------------------------|---------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------|
| Ne Age | ent Sta | tus | | | | | | | | | | |
| Use the | Agent Status | dashboard to manage agents. | Start by deploying agen | t packages to Agent | Managers. After deplo | yment, you can crea | ite agents, ed | dit their properties a | nd activate t | hem. | | |
| Currently | showing all a | agents | | | | | | | | J. Down | aload Agent Manage | r Software |
| The Deploy An | ent Parkana I | Create Anent Dy Erit Pror | perfect By Tao | vala 🔽 Dearlivat | e 🕞 Start Data Coller | tion III Ston Data (| ollection (D) | Edit Dropartiae | Delate int | Invada @Mova Pretit T | ane Search | 0 . = |
| Chables . | Collecting | Annek News | Areat Manager | Name | Tues | Teer | Manalana | (heredele | Les file | Turnet Mart | Last Data Colorian | |
| | Data | Agenchanie | Agent manager | Washington | Dell'historet | Tays | reision | opyrauable | Log rile | Target Hust | 2016 00 20 03:42:23 | |
| | | Monitor Blocalhost | throw face 16.78 | HostAgents | UnivAgent | asa VIIV | 5.8.6 | No | | doom hay 2020 grad good. | 2016-09-30 03:42:33 | |
| 6 | | Monitor@test_example1 | Promiting 2028 | Hostågents | WindowsAgent | | 5.8.6 | No | | service and report from these | 2010-03-30 03.43.42 | |
| 6 | | Monitor@test_example2 | Proven-flags 20.28 | HostAgents | WindowsAgent | | 5.8.6 | No | | | |) |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | _ |
| Tasks | | | | | | | | | | | | × |
| C-Refresh | Clean Com | sleted Tasks | | | | | | | | | Search | P - E |
| Statu | s | Action | Deta | als | | Host Name | | Stat | us Message | | Duration Time | |
| | | | | | There Is | No Task To Display | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |

i NOTE: The Agent Status dashboard does not refresh with the latest state unless an action is performed on the page, or the **Refresh** button on the page is clicked. Agents created using the **Add Monitored Host** wizard appear on the Agent Status dashboard only after clicking the **Refresh** button.

About the WindowsAgent

The WindowsAgent monitors Windows® systems and collects the following information:

- CPU utilization and performance
- Memory and network performance
- Physical disk devices on a system
- Paging files (such as available paging space)
- · Processes running or waiting to run on a monitored host
- Services configured on a monitored host
- Windows event logs
- One or more network interface cards for network traffic data (such as the number of packets, throughput, errors, utilization, and collisions)

i NOTE: Services and event logs are collected for use by other cartridges, and are not directly visible in the Infrastructure dashboard.

There are views, rules, and data associated with this agent. For more information, see Reference.

Windows Management Instrumentation (WMI) and Windows Remote Management (WinRM) are two different mechanisms that monitoring agents can use to establish remote connections. In most scenarios, only one of these mechanisms needs to be configured. Due to limitations in scalability for WMI that cannot be overcome, the preferred mechanism for monitoring Windows resources is via WinRM. For platform-specific information for configuring the Foglight Agent Manager on Windows, when using WMI or WinRM for remote monitoring access, see sections "Configuring Windows Management Instrumentation (WMI)" and "Configuring Windows Remote Manager Guide.

- **NOTE:** When the Infrastructure WindowsAgent uses a WMI mechanism for remote connection, and non-administrative users for credentials, the following data cannot be collected with this type of credential:
 - Services data collection (Win32_Service class)
 - Event log data collection (Win32_NTLogEvent class)
 - Cluster data collection (MSCluster_* classes)

For more details, see these topics:

- Supported platforms
- Agent properties

Supported platforms

For a list of platforms supported for the WindowsAgent, see the "System Requirements" section in the *Foglight for Infrastructure Release Notes*.

Agent properties

When an agent connects to the Foglight Management Server, it is provided with a set of properties that it uses to configure its correct running state. For more information about working with agent properties, see Creating agent instances.

The WindowsAgent is shipped with default properties that can be modified to suit your system requirements. The properties specific to the WindowsAgent are illustrated in the following screenshot.

Figure 10. WindowsAgent properties

| Properties | | | | | • |
|--|---|------|----------|-----------|-----|
| Host | | | | | |
| Host name override | | 7 | | | |
| Top CPU Processes | 5 | 7 | | | |
| Top Memory Processes | 5 | 7 | | | |
| Top IO Processes | 5 | 1 | | | |
| Keep Retry If Collection Failed | | | | | |
| Collect Top N processes only | | | | | |
| Collect process metrics | | | | | |
| Collect CPU metrics | | | | | |
| Collect disk metrics | | | | | |
| Include mounted remote filesystems | | | | | |
| Collect memory metrics | | | | | |
| Collect network metrics | | | | | |
| Collect System ID | | | | | |
| Collect cluster information | | | | | |
| Treat cluster resource groups as virtual host | | | | | |
| Collect service metrics | Collect only specified services * | | | | |
| Collect log events | ✓ | | | | |
| Report only aggregate process metrics | ✓ | | | | |
| Collect Top N Process Details | ✓ | | | | |
| Use ping to validate host availability | | | | | |
| Excluded Drives | defaultExcludedDrives 👻 | Edit | Clone De | iete | |
| Process Availability Config | defaultProcessAvailabilityConfig 🔹 | Edit | Clone De | iete | |
| Filesystem Type Config | defaultFilesystemTypeConfig 👻 | Edit | Clone De | lete | |
| Event Log | | | | | |
| Hours of backlog events to read | 1 | 1 | | | 1 |
| Event Logs to Monitor | defaultEventLogs 👻 | Edit | Clone De | lete | |
| Event Log Filter | defaultEventLogFilter 👻 | Edit | Clone De | lete | |
| Event Log Severity | defaultEventSeverityMap 👻 | Edit | Clone De | lete | |
| Monitored Services | | | | | ĺ |
| Services to Monitor | defaultServices 👻 | Edit | Clone De | lete | 1 |
| Services collect type | Collected services by display name T | | | | |
| Submit changed services only | | | | | |
| | | | | Cancel Sr | ave |

You can configure the following settings for this agent:

- Properties:
 - Host: host name or IP address.
 - Host name override: host name to be used to store this host's data in the Foglight data model.
 - Top CPU Processes: number of top CPU processes to be monitored. Default value = 5.
 - **Top Memory Processes**: number of top memory processes to be monitored. Default value = 5.
 - Top IO Processes: number of top IO processes to be monitored. Default value = 5.
 - Keep Retry If Collection Failed: Default value = False. When set to *True*, the agent keeps trying to collect data when failed to connect to the target host during startup.
 - Collect Top N processes only: Default value = False. When set to True, the agent collects data for Top CPU Processes, Top Memory Processes, and Top IO Processes only.
 - Collect process metrics: Default value = True. When set to True, the agent collects process metrics.
 - Collect CPU metrics: Default value = *True*. When set to *True*, the agent collects performance metrics about the system's CPUs.
 - Collect disk metrics: Default value = True. When set to True, the agent collects performance metrics about the system's disks.
 - Include mounted remote filesystems: Default value = False. When set to True, the agent collects
 metrics about remotely mounted disks.
 - Collect memory metrics: Default value = *True*. When set to *True*, the agent collects performance metrics about the system's memory.

- **Collect network metrics**: Default value = *True*. When set to *True*, the agent collects performance metrics about the network.
 - **i TIP:** If you are collecting basic host metrics using Foglight for VMware and/or Foglight for Hyper-V, you may need to set the **Collect CPU/disk/memory/network metrics** options to *False*, to prevent different or conflicting values from being reported. For Foglight for VMware, consider setting all four flags to *False*. In the case of Foglight for Hyper-V, consider setting CPU to *False*, and possibly memory as well. In some cases, Foglight for Hyper-V can collect memory data more accurately than Foglight for Infrastructure, however that depends on the version of Foglight for Hyper-V.
- Collect System ID: Default value = *True*. This property indicates to the agent whether or not to collect a unique system ID from this system. This is not always desirable when monitoring Hyper-V® systems, as some Hyper-V systems use the same ID for multiple systems and are not unique.
- **Collect cluster information**: Default value = *False*. This property indicates to the agent whether or not to collect additional metrics about Windows® clusters.
- Treat cluster resource groups as virtual host: Default value = False. This property indicates to the agent whether or not hosts in a Windows cluster are be treated as virtual machines or distinct physical hosts.
- Collect service metrics: When set to the default value, Collect only specified services, the agent collects metrics only for the services specified in the Services to Monitor list. When set to Collect all services, all service metrics are collected. When set to Do not collect services, no service metrics are collected.
- Services collect type: When set to the default value, Collected services by display name, the
 agent collects services by service display name. When set to Collected services by name, the agent
 collects services by service name.
- **Submit changed services only**: Default value = *False*. When set to the default value, the agent submits all collected services. When set to *True*, the agent only submits the changed services.
- Collect log events: Default value = *True*. When set to *True*, the agent collects log events information.
- **Report only aggregate process metrics**: Default value = *True*. When set to *True*, the agent collects metrics from all processes, aggregates the information, and presents it in a unified report. When set to *False*, the agent still collects aggregate data, but it also includes details about every process. This could result in a lot of data sent to the Management Server and may have a performance impact.
- Collect Top N Process Details: Default value = *True*. When set to *True*, the agent collects data for the Top CPU Processes, Top Memory Processes, and Top IO Processes. Details about these top processes are accessible from the Infrastructure Environment dashboard (for example, to see the top CPU processes, in the Monitoring tab, select a host on the Quick view, click the **Explore** button in the Resource Utilizations view, and click any metric indicator in the CPU area; the top CPU consumers are displayed in the CPU Details dashboard.)

When set to *False*, some extra details (owning username/domain) are unavailable for processes reported in the various "Top N" collections. Gathering this information can be expensive if the connection to the remote machine is slow or the "Top N" collections are configured to be very large.

- Use ping to validate host availability: Default value = False. When set to True, the agent is configured to use ping to detect if the monitored host is unavailable. If the agent fails to make a connection to the monitored host, and this property is set to True, the agent sends a ping command to the host. If the host does not respond, the Host.monitored observation is set to UNAVAILABLE (for more details, see Host availability alerting).
- Excluded Drives: A list of drives that are excluded from monitoring. You can modify, clone, and delete lists of excluded drives, as necessary. The list contains two columns: Host Name Expression and Drive Name Expression. An entry in the list consists of two regular expressions that together identify one or more drives that are excluded from monitoring. For example:

Table 3. Example of drives excluded from monitoring

| Column | Value | Meaning |
|-----------------------|------------------|---|
| Host Name Expression | tor.* | All hosts starting with "tor" such as tor.test.com or tor.prod.com |
| Drive Name Expression | [ST] :. * | Drive letters starting with either S or T, followed by a colon ':', followed by any other characters (typically a backslash '\'), such as $S: \$ and $T: \$ |

- i IMPORTANT: Failing to provide a valid regular expression can result in data loss. A list containing invalid expressions (for example, [ST]:* instead of [ST]:.*) causes the loss of all OS metrics collected from the hosts associated with that list.
- **i** NOTE: For complete information about the regular expressions syntax, see Appendix: Building regular expressions in Foglight.

Click **Edit** to modify the entries in the list. In the **HostAgents - WindowsAgent - ListName** dialog box that appears, you have several options: add or delete rows, edit the existing entries, select drives to be excluded, save or revert changes. To exclude one or more drives from monitoring, add table rows entries and populate them with regular expressions, as required.

Click **Clone** to clone the selected exclude list. In the **Clone ListName** dialog box that appears, enter a name for the new list, and click **OK** to save the it. The new exclude list is added to the drop-down list.

Click **Delete** to delete the selected exclude list. In the **Delete ListName** dialog box that appears, confirm the deletion by clicking **Yes**. The exclude list is deleted from the drop-down list.

- Process Availability Config: A list of monitored processes and their expected instance counts. The list contains three columns: Process Name, Command Line, and Expected Process Count, and can be edited, as required. The agent compares the number of actual processes with the number of expected processes, found in this list. Results are displayed in the Processes > User Defined Processes (Process Availability Config) view (for details, see User Defined Processes (Process Availability Config)).
 - **i TIP:** This feature replaces the AppMonitor capability provided by the legacy OS cartridge.

The combination of Process Name, Command Line, and Expected Process Count consists of the expression that identifies the query criteria for filtering out the process instances. The following samples demonstrate how to find the values of Process Name and Command Line on Solaris and Windows platforms:

- **TIP:** So far, we only support exact string matching for Process Name, while regular expression is supported for Command Line.
 - Windows: Open the Task Manager, and click Process.

TIP: The Command Line column is hidden by default. In the Task Manager, click View > Select Columns... > Command Line to show this column.

```
jusched.exe *32 "C:\Program Files (x86)\Common Files\Java\Java
Update\jusched.exe"
```

In the sample above:

- Process Name is jusched.exe
- Command Line can be either C:\Program Files (x86)\Common Files\Java\Java Update\jusched.exe or some keywords (for example, jusched)
- Filesystem Type Config: A list of filesystem types.
- Event Log:

- Hours of backlog events to read: controls how much historical data is collected by the agent when it is first activated.
- Event Logs to Monitor: provides the list of event logs that users want to monitor. Windows® automatically maintains a few different event logs. Users can modify, clone, and delete these event logs, as necessary.

Click Edit to modify the log selected from the drop-down list. In the HostAgents - WindowsAgent - LogName dialog box, you have several options: add or delete rows, modify fields, select logs to be monitored, save or revert changes. The *Event Log Name* is the name of the log to monitor; this column is pre-populated with a few default values; users who want to monitor other logs can add new rows. The *Monitor* check boxes instruct the agent whether to monitor that log or not.

Click **Clone** to clone the log selected from the drop-down list. In the **Clone LogName** dialog box, enter a name for the new event log, and click **OK** to save the it. The new event log is added to the drop-down list.

Click **Delete** to delete the log selected from the drop-down list. In the **Delete LogName** dialog box, confirm the deletion by clicking **Yes**. The event log is deleted from the drop-down list.

• Event Log Filter: provides the ability to filter out the events that should not be monitored (for example, messages that are present in the event log but are irrelevant to users, therefore users should not be alerted of them). Windows provides a *default* log filter. Users can modify, clone, and delete this filter, as necessary.

Each entry in the list indicates the event type, whether to include or exclude it, the event source, category, event ID and description, and event throttle count and its duration.

Event Throttle Count: When set, this ensures that one event in every count (the event log entry occurrence that the filter applies to) is submitted to the Management Server. When If the count is one or less, then every event log entry occurrence is submitted and no throttling is done. The default is zero '0'.

Event Throttle Duration (seconds): This value represents the duration in seconds for the throttle count to be applied. When set, the throttle count is applied within a duration. After the duration expires, the throttling restarts from the beginning regardless of the current throttle state. If the count is one or less, then only one event log entry the filter matches is submitted within the specified duration. If the count is larger than one, then only one in every count (the event log entry occurrence that the filter matches) is submitted, and the agent starts counting pattern matches from zero after the duration. The default value is zero '0', which means the duration is not applied.

i NOTE: The **Event Throttle Count** and **Event Throttle Duration (seconds)** properties only apply to INCLUDE-type filters (and not EXCLUDE-type filters), since throttling is necessary only if a message is being included (and submitted).

Click Edit to modify the filter selected from the drop-down list. In the HostAgents - WindowsAgent - FilterName dialog box, you have several options: add or delete rows, modify fields, save or revert changes.

Click **Clone** to clone the filter selected from the drop-down list. In the **Clone FilterName** dialog box, enter a name for the new event log, and click **OK** to save the it. The new filter is added to the drop-down list.

Click **Delete** to delete the filter selected from the drop-down list. In the **Delete FilterName** dialog box, confirm the deletion by clicking **Yes**. The filter is deleted from the drop-down list.

 Event Log Severity: allows users to map the severity levels that are defined in Foglight to the severity levels (or Type) that are defined in the Windows event log.

Monitored Services:

Services to Monitor: provides lists of services that users want to monitor. Windows provides a
default list of services. Users can modify, clone, and delete lists of services, as necessary.

Click **Edit** to modify the selected service list. In the **HostAgents - WindowsAgent - ListName** dialog box, you have several options: add or delete rows, modify fields, select services to be monitored, save or revert changes. The *Service Name* is the Display Name of the service to monitor; this column is pre-populated with a few default values; users who want to monitor other

services can add new rows. The *Monitor* check boxes instruct the agent whether to monitor that service or not. The check boxes in the *Restart if Stopped* column allow you to restart stopped Windows services, as required.

Click **Clone** to clone the selected service list. In the **Clone ListName** dialog box, enter a name for the new service list, and click **OK** to save it. The new list is added to the monitored services drop-down list.

Click **Delete** to delete the selected service list from the monitored services drop-down list. In the **Delete ListName** dialog box, confirm the deletion by clicking **Yes**. The service list is deleted from the monitored services drop-down list.

- Services collect type: provides the following two options for the service queries.
 - Collected services by display name (default option): Collect the monitored services based on the Display Name.
 - Collected services by name: Collect the monitored services based on the Service Name.
- Connection Config:
 - Connection Protocol: Provides four connection protocols: WMI, Default, WinRM with HTTP, and WinRM with HTTPS. When Default is selected, WindowsAgent will try to set up the connection using WinRM with different ports(80, 443, 5985, 5986) first. If failed, WindowsAgent will set up the connection to the monitored host using WMI.
 - WinRM HTTP Ports: Defines the port number when using the WinRM with HTTP protocol.
 - WinRM HTTPS Ports: Defines the port number when using the WinRM with HTTPS protocol.
- Data Collection Scheduler:
 - Collector Config: defines how quickly the agent collects data. Windows provides a defaultSchedule configuration. Users can modify, clone, and delete configurations, as necessary.

Click **Edit** to modify the configuration selected from the drop-down list. In the **HostAgents -WindowsAgent - ConfigurationName** dialog box, you have several options: add or remove rows (that is, collectors and their settings), modify fields, and save or revert changes.

Click **Clone** to clone the configuration selected from the drop-down list. In the **Clone ConfigurationName** dialog box, enter a name for the new configuration, and click **OK** to save the it. The new configuration is added to the drop-down list.

Click **Delete** to delete the configuration selected from the drop-down list. In the **Delete ConfigurationName** dialog box, confirm the deletion by clicking **Yes**. The configuration is deleted from the drop-down list.

About the UnixAgentPlus

The UnixAgentPlus monitors Linux® and Oracle Solaris® platforms and collects the following information:

- CPU utilization and performance
- Memory and network performance
- Physical disk devices on a system
- Paging files (such as available paging space)
- Processes running or waiting to run on a monitored host
- One or more network interface cards for network traffic data (such as the number of packets, throughput, errors, utilization, and collisions).

i NOTE: The UnixAgent monitoring Solaris platforms treated ZFS[®] pools (retrieved by executing the zpool list command) as LogicalDisks, however the UnixAgentPlus treats them as PhysicalDisk. Due to this change, when switching from UnixAgent to UnixAgentPlus, you may notice that certain filesystem-related alarms that were raised for LogicalDisks under UnixAgent are now raised for PhysicalDisks under UnixAgentPlus. Additionally, charts for ZFS Pools that used to be populated for LogicalDisks under UnixAgentPlus.

For more details, see the following:

- Supported platforms
- Agent properties

Supported platforms

For a list of platforms supported for the UnixAgentPlus, see "System Requirements" in the *Foglight for Infrastructure Release Notes*.

i NOTE: The infrastructure UNIX® agents do not execute shell commands on the monitored system. Therefore, there are no special requirements or restrictions regarding the shells on which they are installed. The agents for the AIX® and HP-UX platforms include an optional native executable to gather certain metrics.

Agent properties

When an agent connects to the Foglight Management Server, it is provided with a set of properties that it uses to configure its correct running state. For more information about working with agent properties, see Creating agent instances.

The UnixAgentPlus is shipped with default properties that can be modified to suit your system requirements. The properties specific to the UnixAgentPlus are illustrated in the following screenshot.

Figure 11. UnixAgentPlus properties

| Properties | | * |
|--|------------------------------------|-------------------|
| Host | | |
| Host name override | | |
| Port | 22 | |
| Top CPU Processes | 5 | |
| Top Memory Processes | 5 | |
| Top IO Processes | 5 | |
| Keep Retry If Collection Failed | | |
| Collect Top N processes only | | |
| Use native collector (if available) | × | |
| Aggregate data for all instances of a program | | |
| Collect Top N Process Details | I | |
| Collect process metrics | × | |
| Collect declared processes only | | |
| Collect CPU metrics | × | |
| Collect disk metrics | × | |
| Include filesystems mounted from memory | | |
| Include mounted remote filesystems | | |
| Include SAN mounted disks | | |
| Include Unmounted disks | v | |
| Collect memory metrics | \$ | |
| Collect network metrics | × | |
| Collect System ID | × | |
| Collect Hypervisor metrics | | |
| Use ping to validate host availability | | |
| Use commands with sudo | | |
| Filter local disks based on declared filesystem types | | |
| Path to sudo command | /usr/bin/sudo | |
| Process Availability Config | defaultProcessAvailabilityConfig 🔹 | Edit Clone Delete |
| Filesystem Type Config | defaultFilesystemTypeConfig 👻 | Edit Clone Delete |
| Exclude/Include FileSystems | Exclude T | |
| Filesystems Config | defaultFilesystemExclusionConfig 🔹 | Edit Clone Delete |
| Data Collection Scheduler | | |
| Collector Config | defaultSchedule 👻 | Edit Clone Delete |
| | | Cancel Save |

You can configure the following settings for this agent:

- Properties:
 - Host: host name or IP address.
 - Host name override: host name to be used to store this host's data in the Foglight data model.
 - **Port**: SSH port on which the agent connects. Default value = 22.
 - Top CPU Processes: number of top CPU processes to be monitored. Default value = 5.
 - Top Memory Processes: number of top memory processes to be monitored. Default value = 5.
 - Top IO Processes: number of top IO processes to be monitored. Default value = 5.
 - **Keep Retry If Collection Failed**: Default value = *False*. When set to *True*, the agent keeps trying to collect data when failed to connect to the target host during startup.
 - Collect Top N processes only: Default value = False. When set to True, the agent collects data for Top CPU Processes, Top Memory Processes, and Top IO Processes only.
 - Use native collector (if available): Default value = True.
 - **i** NOTE: The AIX® and HP-UX agents deploy a simple binary program to the remote system and execute it to gather a better collection of metrics. It runs in the same user account under which the Agent Manager connects, and is deleted from the system when the agent is deleted. This program is not required for the agent to operate, but some data become unavailable if it is turned off. HP-UX in particular requires the native binary to collect many of the standard metrics.
 - Aggregate data for all instances of a program: Default value = *True*. When set to *True*, the agent collects data from all the instances of a program (for example all Oracle® instances), aggregates the information, and presents it in a unified report.

When set to False, the agent still collects aggregate data, but it also includes details about every process. This could result in a lot of data sent to the Management Server and may have a performance impact.

 Collect Top N Process Details: Default value = *True*. When set to *True*, the agent collects data for the Top CPU Processes, Top Memory Processes, and Top IO Processes. Details about these top processes are accessible from the Infrastructure Environment dashboard (for example, to see the top CPU processes, in the Monitoring tab, select a host on the Quick view, click the **Explore** button in the Resource Utilizations view, and click any metric indicator in the CPU area; the top CPU consumers are displayed in the CPU Details dashboard.)

When set to *False*, some extra details (owning username/domain) are unavailable for processes reported in the various "Top N" collections. Gathering this information can be expensive if the connection to the remote machine is slow or the "Top N" collections are configured to be very large.

- Collect process metrics: Default value = True. When set to True, the agent collects process metrics.
- Collect declared processes only: Default value = False.When set to False, the agent collects
 metrics for all processes that matches the values defined in Process Availability Config. An alarm
 will be raised when the actual process count is lower than Expected Process Count.

When the Collect declared processes only property is set to true, only processes declared under Process Availability Config will be reported.

- Collect CPU metrics: Default value = *True*. When set to *True*, the agent collects performance metrics about the system's CPUs.
- Collect disk metrics: Default value = *True*. When set to *True*, the agent collects performance metrics about the system's disks.
- Include filesystems mounted from memory: Default value = *False*. This property indicates to the agent whether or not to collect information about RAM disks. This information is typically collected when monitoring Linux® and Solaris® platforms, and not collected for HPUX and AIX® platforms.
- Include mounted remote filesystems: Default value = False. When set to True, the agent collects
 metrics about remotely mounted disks.
- Include SAN mounted disks: Default value = False. When set to True, the agent collects metrics about SAN mounted disks.
- **Include Unmounted disks**: Default value = *True*. When set to *True*, the agent collects metrics about unmounted LogicalDisks.
- **Collect memory metrics**: Default value = *True*. When set to *True*, the agent collects performance metrics about the system's memory.
- Collect network metrics: Default value = True. When set to True, the agent collects performance metrics about the network.
 - i TIP: If you are collecting basic host metrics using Foglight for VMware, you may need to set the Collect CPU/disk/memory/network metrics options to False, to prevent Foglight for VMware and Foglight for Infrastructure from reporting different or conflicting values. For Foglight for VMware, consider setting all four flags to False.
- Collect System ID: Default value = *True*. This property indicates to the agent whether or not to
 collect a unique system ID from this system. This is not always desirable when monitoring HyperV® systems, as some Hyper-V systems use the same ID for multiple systems and are not unique.
- Collect Hypervisor metrics: Default value = False. This property indicates to the agent whether or not to collect additional metrics from hypervisor systems (for example, Solaris global Zone, AIX® LPAR, and so on).
- Use ping to validate host availability: Default value = False. When set to True, the agent is configured to use ping to detect if the monitored host is unavailable. If the agent fails to make a connection to the monitored host, and this property is set to True, the agent sends a ping command to the host. If the host does not respond, the Host.monitored observation is set to UNAVAILABLE (for more details, see Host availability alerting).
 - i NOTE: When the Use ping to validate host availability property is enabled on a UNIX[®] platform, the sudger file needs to configured to allow the ICMP process to run with NOPASSWD. For details, see Configuring secure launcher permissions using sudo.

- Use commands with sudo: Default value = False. When set to False, the agent does not use commands that require sudo, and does not collect metrics that require root permissions. For more information about sudo commands that require root access, see Configuring secure launcher permissions using sudo.
- Filter local disks based on declared filesystem types: Default value = *True*. When set to *True*, the agent enables the local filesystem type filtering.
- Path to sudo command: The path to the sudo executable.
- Process Availability Config: A list of monitored processes and their expected instance counts. The list contains three columns: Process Name, Command Line, and Expected Process Count, and can be edited, as required. When the Collect declared processes only property is set to true, only processes declared under Process Availability Config will be reported.

The agent compares the number of actual processes with the number of expected processes found in this list. Results are displayed in the **Processes > Processes > User Defined Processes** (**Process Availability Config**) view (for details, see User Defined Processes (Process Availability Config)).

i TIP: This feature replaces the AppMonitor capability provided by the legacy OS cartridge.

The combination of Process Name, Command Line, and Expected Process Count consists of the expression that identifies the query criteria for filtering out the process instances. The following samples demonstrate how to find the values of Process Name and Command Line on Solaris:

- **i TIP:** So far, we only support exact string matching for Process Name, while regular expression is supported for Command Line.
 - Solaris: Execute the "/usr/bin/ps -e -o uid, pid, ppid, vsz, rss, time, pcpu, sid, s, user, comm, args" command. Then you will get the following process details.

```
16801 21353 21351 249104 159096 01:08 0.0 2665 S murex
/usr/local/java/jdk1.7.0_51/bin/java
/usr/local/java/jdk1.7.0_51/bin/java -Dname=RTZSP_DEALGEN -
Djava.library.path=/
```

In the sample above:

- Process Name is /usr/local/java/jdk1.7.0_51/bin/java
- Command Line can be either usr/local/java/jdk1.7.0_51/bin/java -Dname=RTZSP_DEALGEN -Djava.library.path=/ or some keywords (for example, RTZSP_DEALGEN)
- Filesystem Type Config: A list of filesystem types.
- Exclude/Include FileSystems: The type of FileSystems list to be used for monitoring.
 - **Exclude** (default) indicates that the file systems listed in the FileSystems list should be excluded from monitoring.
 - Include performs system monitoring on the file system that you are defining.
- Filesystem Config: A list of file systems that are excluded from monitoring (if the Exclude/Include FileSystems property is set to Exclude) or included in the monitoring (if the Exclude/Include FileSystems property is set to Include). You can modify, clone, and delete lists of excluded/included file systems, as necessary. The list contains three columns: MountPoint regular expression, Remote host name regular expression, and Monitored host regular expression. An entry in the list consists of three regular expressions that together identify one or more file systems that are excluded from/ included in the monitoring. For example:

Table 4. Example of file systems list

| Column | Value | Meaning |
|--------------------|------------|--|
| MountPoint regular | /workspace | If set, the file systems with the matching mount point should be excluded/included. |
| expression | | In this example: All file systems located in \scattering /workspace. |
| Remote host name | tor.* | This is related to the file systems which are remotely mounted. If set, the remote file systems with the matching remote host should be excluded/included. |
| regular expression | | In this example: All remote hosts starting with "tor" such as tor.test.com or tor.prod.com. |
| Monitored host | tor.* | This refers to the hostname collected by the OS. If set, all the OS-collected metrics for the matching host should be excluded/included. |
| regular expression | | In this example: All hosts starting with "tor" such as |
| | | tor.test.com or tor.prod.com. |

i NOTE: For complete information about the regular expressions syntax, see Appendix: Building regular expressions in Foglight.

Click **Edit** to modify the entries in the list. In the **HostAgents - UnixAgentPlus - ListName** dialog box that appears, you have several options: add or delete rows, edit the existing entries, select file systems to be excluded/included, save or revert changes. To exclude/include one or more file systems from monitoring, add table rows entries and populate them with regular expressions, as required.

Click **Clone** to clone the selected exclude/include list. In the **Clone ListName** dialog box that appears, enter a name for the new list, and click **OK** to save the it. The new exclude/include list is added to the drop-down list.

Click **Delete** to delete the selected exclude/include list. In the **Delete ListName** dialog box that appears, confirm the deletion by clicking **Yes**. The exclude/include list is deleted from the drop-down list.

Data Collection Scheduler:

 Collector Config: Defines how quickly the agent collects data. UNIX® provides a defaultSchedule configuration. Users can modify, clone, and delete configurations, as necessary.

Click **Edit** to modify the configuration selected from the drop-down list. In the **HostAgents -UnixAgentPlus - ConfigurationName** dialog box, you have several options: add or remove rows (that is, collectors and their settings), modify fields, and save or revert changes.

Click **Clone** to clone the configuration selected from the drop-down list. In the **Clone ConfigurationName** dialog box, enter a name for the new configuration, and click **OK** to save the it. The new configuration is added to the drop-down list.

Click **Delete** to delete the configuration selected from the drop-down list. In the **Delete ConfigurationName** dialog box, confirm the deletion by clicking **Yes**. The configuration is deleted from the drop-down list.

Configuring secure launcher permissions using sudo

Some UnixAgentPluss can function without root privileges, but certain metrics can only be collected by commands which must be run as root. In order to give these agents the required access, Foglight Agent Manager is configured to launch these agents using a tool such as sudo that allows privilege escalation (without a password).

To this effect, the sudo configuration file (*/etc/sudoers*) must be configured so that password prompts are not required for a number of executables. The commands requiring elevated privileges differ by platform. The following commands must be configured for this version of Foglight for Infrastructure.

| Agent Type | Command | Notes | |
|-----------------|--|--|--|
| Linux® | /usr/bin/find, /bin/cat | Used to read IO statistics from the /proc filesystem. | |
| | /sbin/ethtool or /usr/sbin/ethtool (depending on distribution) | Used to determine the network card bandwidth; ethtool is favoured if it is | |
| | /sbin/mii-tool or /usr/sbin/mii-tool (depending on distribution) | found. | |
| Oracle Solaris® | N/A | Oracle Solaris agents do not require sudo access. | |

Table 5. Sudo commands that must be configured

The following is an example of how to configure the <code>/etc/sudoers</code> file to allow the user <code>foglight</code> to execute Linux® commands without being prompted for a password:

foglight ALL = NOPASSWD: /usr/bin/find, /bin/cat, /sbin/ethtool

In addition, the requiretty flag must **not** be set in */etc/sudoers* for the user, since Foglight for Infrastructure agents use non-interactive shells.

The following is an example of how to unset the requiretty flag for a single user named foglight, so that this user can run sudo commands remotely:

Defaults:foglight !requiretty

i NOTE: If requiretty flag is set, sudo can run only when the user is logged in to a real tty. When this flag is set, sudo can only be run from a login session and not via other means, such as cron or cgi-bin scripts. This flag is off (unset) by default.

Controlling log usage for sudo access

Using commands with sudo access can result in increased logging. Sudo provides the following levels of logging, each resulting in the capture of a specific type of information:

- Log all commands that run with sudo.
- Log only commands that run with sudo and cause errors.
- Log all command-line output produced by the commands that run with sudo.
- Log all command-line input provided to the commands that run with sudo.

Depending on the user's sudo and *syslog.conf* configuration, sudo use may result in excess logging. To minimize the amount of log messages, ensure that sudo does not make use of the LOG_INPUT or LOG_OUTPUT tags for the commands that the UnixAgent runs. Depending on the existing monitored hosts' configuration, any lines added to the */etc/sudoers* file for Foglight monitoring may have to include NOLOG_OUTPUT or NOLOG_INPUT to override the default configuration. For example, for a user named *foglight* connecting to a monitored host, the following lines are required:

Linux

foglight ALL = NOLOG_INPUT: ALL, NOLOG_OUTPUT: ALL, NOPASSWD: /usr/bin/find|, /bin/cat, [/sbin/ethtool|/usr/sbin/ethtool|sbin/mii-tool|/usr/sbin/mii-tool]

The last argument in this syntax depends on the type and location of the tool, *ethtool* or *mii-tool*, used to determine the network card bandwidth. If you are unsure which tool your system uses, you can specify all of them:

foglight ALL = NOLOG_INPUT: ALL, NOLOG_OUTPUT: ALL, NOPASSWD: /usr/bin/find|, /bin/cat, /sbin/ethtool, /usr/sbin/ethtool, /sbin/mii-tool, /usr/sbin/mii-tool

Oracle Solaris

N/A

About the UnixAgent

The UnixAgent monitors Linux®, Oracle Solaris®, HP-UX, or AIX® systems and collects the following information:

- CPU utilization and performance
- Memory and network performance
- Physical disk devices on a system
- Paging files (such as available paging space)
- · Processes running or waiting to run on a monitored host
- One or more network interface cards for network traffic data (such as the number of packets, throughput, errors, utilization, and collisions)
- i NOTE: The UnixAgent monitoring Solaris platforms treated ZFS[®] pools (retrieved by executing the zpool list command) as LogicalDisks, however the UnixAgentPlus treats them as PhysicalDisk. Due to this change, when switching from UnixAgent to UnixAgentPlus, you may notice that certain filesystem-related alarms that were raised for LogicalDisks under UnixAgent are now raised for PhysicalDisks under UnixAgentPlus. Additionally, charts for ZFS Pools that used to be populated for LogicalDisks under UnixAgent are populated for PhysicalDisks under UnixAgentPlus.
- i IMPORTANT: Using the native collector to monitor an HP-UX system requires that the monitoring UnixAgent's account belong to the sys and bin groups on the monitored system. Failing to add the account to these groups prevents the agent from collecting some logical disk metrics.

There are views, rules, and data associated with this agent. For more information, see Reference.

For more details, see these topics:

- Supported platforms
- Agent properties

Supported platforms

For a list of platforms supported for the UnixAgent, see "System Requirements" in the *Foglight for Infrastructure Release Notes*.

i NOTE: The infrastructure UNIX® agents do not execute shell commands on the monitored system. Therefore, there are no special requirements or restrictions regarding the shells on which they are installed. The agents for the AIX® and HP-UX platforms include an optional native executable to gather certain metrics.

Agent properties

When an agent connects to the Foglight Management Server, it is provided with a set of properties that it uses to configure its correct running state. For more information about working with agent properties, see Creating agent instances.

The UnixAgent is shipped with default properties that can be modified to suit your system requirements. The properties specific to the UnixAgent are illustrated in the following screenshot.

Figure 12. UnixAgent properties

| Properties | | | | | | |
|--|--|---|---|------------|--------|-------------|
| Host | | | 1 | | | |
| Host name override | | | 1 | | | |
| Port | 22 | | 1 | | | |
| Top CPU Processes | 5 | | 1 | | | |
| Top Memory Processes | 5 | | 1 | | | |
| Top IO Processes | 5 | | 1 | | | |
| Keep Retry If Collection Failed | | | _ | | | |
| Collect Top N processes only | | | | | | |
| Use native collector (if available) | | | | | | |
| Aggregate data for all instances of a program | • | | | | | |
| Collect Top N Process Details | | | | | | |
| Collect process metrics | \$ | | | | | |
| Collect CPU metrics | | | | | | |
| Collect disk metrics | 1 | | | | | |
| Include filesystems mounted from memory | | | | | | |
| Include mounted remote filesystems | | | | | | |
| Collect memory metrics | \$ | | | | | |
| Collect network metrics | 1 | | | | | |
| Collect System ID | Image: A start and a start | | | | | |
| Collect Hypervisor metrics | | | | | | |
| Use ping to validate host availability | | | | | | |
| Use commands with sudo | | | | | | |
| Filter local disks based on declared filesystem types | | | | | | |
| Path to sudo command | /usr/bin/sudo | | | | | |
| Process Availability Config | defaultProcessAvailabilityConfig | Ŧ | | Edit Clone | Delete | |
| Filesystem Type Config | defaultFilesystemTypeConfig | * | | Edit Clone | Delete | |
| Exclude/Include FileSystems | Exclude 🔻 | | | | | |
| Filesystems Config | defaultFilesystemExclusionConfig | ¥ | | Edit Clone | Delete | |
| Data Collection Scheduler | | | | | | |
| Collector Config | defaultSchedule | - | | Edit Clone | Delete | |
| | | | | | | Cancel Save |

You can configure the following settings for this agent:

- Properties:
 - Host: host name or IP address.
 - Host name override: host name to be used to store this host's data in the Foglight data model.
 - **Port**: SSH port on which the agent connects. Default value = 22.
 - Top CPU Processes: number of top CPU processes to be monitored. Default value = 5.
 - Top Memory Processes: number of top memory processes to be monitored. Default value = 5.
 - Top IO Processes: number of top IO processes to be monitored. Default value = 5.
 - Keep Retry If Collection Failed: Default value = False. When set to *True*, the agent keeps trying to collect data when failed to connect to the target host during startup.
 - Collect Top N processes only: Default value = False. When set to True, the agent collects data for Top CPU Processes, Top Memory Processes, and Top IO Processes only.
 - Use native collector (if available): Default value = True.
 - i NOTE: The AIX® and HP-UX agents deploy a simple binary program to the remote system and execute it to gather a better collection of metrics. It runs in the same user account under which the Agent Manager connects, and is deleted from the system when the agent is deleted. This program is not required for the agent to operate, but some data become unavailable if it is turned off. HP-UX in particular requires the native binary to collect many of the standard metrics.
 - i IMPORTANT: Using the native collector to monitor an HP-UX system requires that the monitoring UnixAgent's account belong to the sys and bin groups on the monitored system. Failing to add the account to these groups prevents the agent from collecting some logical disk metrics.

Aggregate data for all instances of a program: Default value = *True*. When set to *True*, the agent collects data from all the instances of a program (for example all Oracle® instances), aggregates the information, and presents it in a unified report.

When set to False, the agent still collects aggregate data, but it also includes details about every process. This could result in a lot of data sent to the Management Server and may have a performance impact.

 Collect Top N Process Details: Default value = *True*. When set to *True*, the agent collects data for the Top CPU Processes, Top Memory Processes, and Top IO Processes. Details about these top processes are accessible from the Infrastructure Environment dashboard (for example, to see the top CPU processes, in the Monitoring tab, select a host on the Quick view, click the **Explore** button in the Resource Utilizations view, and click any metric indicator in the CPU area; the top CPU consumers are displayed in the CPU Details dashboard.)

When set to *False*, some extra details (owning username/domain) are unavailable for processes reported in the various "Top N" collections. Gathering this information can be expensive if the connection to the remote machine is slow or the "Top N" collections are configured to be very large.

- Collect process metrics: Default value = True. When set to True, the agent collects process metrics.
- Collect CPU metrics: Default value = *True*. When set to *True*, the agent collects performance metrics about the system's CPUs.
- Collect disk metrics: Default value = *True*. When set to *True*, the agent collects performance metrics about the system's disks.
- Include filesystems mounted from memory: Default value = False. This property indicates to the agent whether or not to collect information about RAM disks. This information is typically collected when monitoring Linux® and Solaris® platforms, and not collected for HPUX and AIX® platforms.
- Include mounted remote filesystems: Default value = False. When set to True, the agent collects
 metrics about remotely mounted disks.
- Collect memory metrics: Default value = *True*. When set to *True*, the agent collects performance metrics about the system's memory.
- Collect network metrics: Default value = *True*. When set to *True*, the agent collects performance metrics about the network.
 - i TIP: If you are collecting basic host metrics using Foglight for VMware, you may need to set the Collect CPU/disk/memory/network metrics options to False, to prevent Foglight for VMware and Foglight for Infrastructure from reporting different or conflicting values. For Foglight for VMware, consider setting all four flags to False.
- Collect System ID: Default value = *True*. This property indicates to the agent whether or not to
 collect a unique system ID from this system. This is not always desirable when monitoring HyperV® systems, as some Hyper-V systems use the same ID for multiple systems and are not unique.
- Collect Hypervisor metrics: Default value = False. This property indicates to the agent whether or not to collect additional metrics from hypervisor systems (for example, Solaris global Zone, AIX® LPAR, and so on).
- Use ping to validate host availability: Default value = False. When set to True, the agent is configured to use ping to detect if the monitored host is unavailable. If the agent fails to make a connection to the monitored host, and this property is set to True, the agent sends a ping command to the host. If the host does not respond, the Host.monitored observation is set to UNAVAILABLE (for more details, see Host availability alerting).
 - i NOTE: When the Use ping to validate host availability property is enabled on a UNIX[®] platform, the sudger file needs to configured to allow the ICMP process to run with NOPASSWD. For details, see Configuring secure launcher permissions using sudo.
- Use commands with sudo: Default value = False. When set to False, the agent does not use commands that require sudo, and does not collect metrics that require root permissions. For more

information about sudo commands that require root access, see Configuring secure launcher permissions using sudo.

- Filter local disks based on declared filesystem types: Default value = True. When set to True, the agent enables the local filesystem type filtering.
- Path to sudo command: The path to the sudo executable.
- Process Availability Config: A list of monitored processes and their expected instance counts. The list contains three columns: Process Name, Command Line, and Expected Process Count, and can be edited, as required. The agent compares the number of actual processes with the number of expected processes, found in this list. Results are displayed in the Processes > User Defined Processes (Process Availability Config) view (for details, see User Defined Processes (Process Availability Config)).
 - **i** | **TIP**: This feature replaces the AppMonitor capability provided by the legacy OS cartridge.

The combination of Process Name, Command Line, and Expected Process Count consists of the expression that identifies the query criteria for filtering out the process instances. The following samples demonstrate how to find the values of Process Name and Command Line on Solaris:

- **TIP:** So far, we only support exact string matching for Process Name, while regular expression is supported for Command Line.
 - Solaris: Execute the "/usr/bin/ps -e -o uid, pid, ppid, vsz, rss, time, pcpu, sid, s, user, comm, args" command. Then you will get the following process details.

```
16801 21353 21351 249104 159096 01:08 0.0 2665 S murex
/usr/local/java/jdk1.7.0_51/bin/java
/usr/local/java/jdk1.7.0_51/bin/java -Dname=RTZSP_DEALGEN -
Djava.library.path=/
```

In the sample above:

- Process Name is /usr/local/java/jdk1.7.0_51/bin/java
- Command Line can be either usr/local/java/jdk1.7.0_51/bin/java -Dname=RTZSP_DEALGEN -Djava.library.path=/ or some keywords (for example, RTZSP_DEALGEN)
- Filesystem Type Config: A list of filesystem types.
- Exclude/Include FileSystems: The type of FileSystems list to be used for monitoring.
 - **Exclude** (default) indicates that the file systems listed in the FileSystems list should be excluded from monitoring.
 - Include performs system monitoring on the file system that you are defining.
- Filesystem Config: A list of file systems that are excluded from monitoring (if the Exclude/Include FileSystems property is set to Exclude) or included in the monitoring (if the Exclude/Include FileSystems property is set to Include). You can modify, clone, and delete lists of excluded/included file systems, as necessary. The list contains three columns: MountPoint regular expression, Remote host name regular expression, and Monitored host regular expression. An entry in the list consists of three regular expressions that together identify one or more file systems that are excluded from/ included in the monitoring. For example:

Table 6. Example of file systems list

| Column | Value | Meaning | | |
|--------------------------------------|------------|--|--|--|
| MountPoint regular | /workspace | If set, the file systems with the matching mount point should be excluded/included. | | |
| expression | | In this example: All file systems located in \screwbrace . | | |
| Remote host name regular expression | tor.* | This is related to the file systems which are remotely mounted. If set, the remote file systems with the matching remote host should be excluded/included. | | |
| | | In this example: All remote hosts starting with "tor" such as tor.test.com or tor.prod.com. | | |
| Monitored host regular expression | tor.* | This refers to the hostname collected by the OS. If set, all the OS-collected metrics for the matching host should be excluded/included. | | |
| | | In this example: All hosts starting with "tor" such as | | |
| | | tor.test.com Or tor.prod.com. | | |

i NOTE: For complete information about the regular expressions syntax, see Appendix: Building regular expressions in Foglight.

Click **Edit** to modify the entries in the list. In the **HostAgents - UnixAgentPlus - ListName** dialog box that appears, you have several options: add or delete rows, edit the existing entries, select file systems to be excluded/included, save or revert changes. To exclude/include one or more file systems from monitoring, add table rows entries and populate them with regular expressions, as required.

Click **Clone** to clone the selected exclude/include list. In the **Clone ListName** dialog box that appears, enter a name for the new list, and click **OK** to save the it. The new exclude/include list is added to the drop-down list.

Click **Delete** to delete the selected exclude/include list. In the **Delete ListName** dialog box that appears, confirm the deletion by clicking **Yes**. The exclude/include list is deleted from the drop-down list.

- Data Collection Scheduler:
 - Collector Config: defines how quickly the agent collects data. UNIX® provides a defaultSchedule configuration. Users can modify, clone, and delete configurations, as necessary.

Click **Edit** to modify the configuration selected from the drop-down list. In the **HostAgents -UnixAgent - ConfigurationName** dialog box, you have several options: add or remove rows (that is, collectors and their settings), modify fields, and save or revert changes.

Click **Clone** to clone the configuration selected from the drop-down list. In the **Clone ConfigurationName** dialog box, enter a name for the new configuration, and click **OK** to save the it. The new configuration is added to the drop-down list.

Click **Delete** to delete the configuration selected from the drop-down list. In the **Delete ConfigurationName** dialog box, confirm the deletion by clicking **Yes**. The configuration is deleted from the drop-down list.

Configuring secure launcher permissions using sudo

Some UnixAgents can function without root privileges, but certain metrics can only be collected by commands which must be run as root. In order to give these agents the required access, Foglight Agent Manager is configured to launch these agents using a tool such as sudo that allows privilege escalation (without a password).

To this effect, the sudo configuration file (*/etc/sudoers*) must be configured so that password prompts are not required for a number of executables. The commands requiring elevated privileges differ by platform. The following commands must be configured for this version of Foglight for Infrastructure.

| Table 7. Sudo con | mands that | must be | configured |
|-------------------|------------|---------|------------|
|-------------------|------------|---------|------------|

| Agent Type | Command | Notes |
|-----------------|--|--|
| AIX® | /usr/bin/svmon | Some AIX versions require elevated permissions to access virtual memory information. |
| Linux® | /usr/bin/find, /bin/cat | Used to read IO statistics from the /proc filesystem. |
| | /sbin/ethtool or /usr/sbin/ethtool (depending on distribution) | Used to determine the network card bandwidth; ethtool is favoured if it is |
| | /sbin/mii-tool or /usr/sbin/mii-tool (depending on distribution) | found. |
| Oracle Solaris® | N/A | Oracle Solaris agents do not require sudo access. |
| HP-UX | N/A | HP-UX agents do not require sudo access. |

The following is an example of how to configure the */etc/sudoers* file to allow the user foglight to execute Linux® commands without being prompted for a password:

foglight ALL = NOPASSWD: /usr/bin/find, /bin/cat, /sbin/ethtool

In addition, the requiretty flag must **not** be set in */etc/sudoers* for the user, since Foglight for Infrastructure agents use non-interactive shells.

The following is an example of how to unset the requiretty flag for a single user named foglight, so that this user can run sudo commands remotely:

Defaults:foglight !requiretty

i NOTE: If requiretty flag is set, sudo can run only when the user is logged in to a real tty. When this flag is set, sudo can only be run from a login session and not via other means, such as cron or cgi-bin scripts. This flag is off (unset) by default.

Controlling log usage for sudo access

Using commands with sudo access can result in increased logging. Sudo provides the following levels of logging, each resulting in the capture of a specific type of information:

- Log all commands that run with sudo.
- · Log only commands that run with sudo and cause errors.
- Log all command-line output produced by the commands that run with sudo.
- · Log all command-line input provided to the commands that run with sudo.

Depending on the user's sudo and *syslog.conf* configuration, sudo use may result in excess logging. To minimize the amount of log messages, ensure that sudo does not make use of the LOG_INPUT or LOG_OUTPUT tags for the commands that the UnixAgent runs. Depending on the existing monitored hosts' configuration, any lines added to the */etc/sudoers* file for Foglight monitoring may have to include NOLOG_OUTPUT or NOLOG_INPUT to override the default configuration. For example, for a user named *foglight* connecting to a monitored host, the following lines are required:

AIX

foglight ALL = NOLOG_INPUT: ALL, NOLOG_OUTPUT: ALL, NOPASSWD: /usr/bin/svmon

Linux

foglight ALL = NOLOG_INPUT: ALL, NOLOG_OUTPUT: ALL, NOPASSWD: /usr/bin/find|,

Foglight for Infrastructure 6.0.0 User and Reference Guide Using Foglight for Infrastructure 67 /bin/cat, [/sbin/ethtool|/usr/sbin/ethtool|sbin/mii-tool|/usr/sbin/mii-tool]

The last argument in this syntax depends on the type and location of the tool, *ethtool* or *mii-tool*, used to determine the network card bandwidth. If you are unsure which tool your system uses, you can specify all of them:

foglight ALL = NOLOG_INPUT: ALL, NOLOG_OUTPUT: ALL, NOPASSWD: /usr/bin/find|, /bin/cat, /sbin/ethtool, /usr/sbin/ethtool, /sbin/mii-tool, /usr/sbin/mii-tool

Oracle Solaris

N/A

HP-UX

N/A

For complete information about sudo and /etc/sudoers, refer to the sudo and /etc/sudoers man pages.

About the MultiHostProcessMonitorAgent

The MultiHostProcessMonitorAgent monitors both Windows® and Linux® systems and collects the following information:

· Processes running or waiting to run on a monitored host

There are views, rules, and data associated with this agent. For more information, see Reference

For more details, see these topics:

- · Supported platforms
- Agent properties

Supported platforms

For a list of platforms supported for the MultiHostProcessMonitorAgent, see "System Requirements" in the *Foglight for Infrastructure* Release Notes.

NOTE: The infrastructure UNIX® agents do not execute shell commands on the monitored system. Therefore, there are no special requirements or restrictions regarding the shells on which they are installed.

Agent properties

When an agent connects to the Foglight Management Server, it is provided with a set of properties that it uses to configure its correct running state. For more information about working with agent properties, see Creating agent instances.

The MultiHostProcessMonitorAgent is shipped with default properties that can be modified to suit your system requirements. The properties specific to the MultiHostProcessMonitorAgent are illustrated in the following screenshot.

Figure 13. MultiHostProcessMonitorAgent properties

| Properties | | |
|--|---|-------------------|
| Add/Remove Monitored Hosts | defaultMultiHostConfig 👻 | Edit Clone Delete |
| Top CPU Processes | 5 | |
| Top Memory Processes | 5 | |
| Top IO Processes | 5 | 7 |
| Keep Retry If Collection Failed | | |
| Collect Top N processes only | | |
| Aggregate data for all instances of a program | ✓ | |
| Collect additional metrics for VMWare | Image: A start of the start of | |
| Collect Top N Process Details | v | |
| Collect process metrics | v | |
| Collect declared processes only | | |
| Collect System ID | v | |
| Use ping to validate host availability | | |
| Use commands with sudo | | |
| Path to sudo command | /usr/bin/sudo | |
| Process Availability Config | defaultProcessAvailabilityConfig 🔹 | Edit Clone Delete |
| Data Collection Scheduler | | |
| Collector Config | defaultSchedule 👻 | Edit Clone Delete |

You can configure the following settings for this agent:

- Properties:
 - Multiple Hosts Config: The list of hosts to be monitored. Click Edit to modify the following Multiple Host Config properties
 - OS Type: type of the operating system (Unix® or Windows®).
 - Host: host name or IP address.
 - Host name override: host name to be used to store this host's data in the Foglight data model.
 - SSH Port: SSH port on which the agent connects. Default value = 22. Applicable to the Linux® platform only.
 - Top CPU Processes: number of top CPU processes to be monitored. Default value = 5.
 - Top Memory Processes: number of top memory processes to be monitored. Default value = 5.
 - Top IO Processes: number of top IO processes to be monitored. Default value = 5.
 - Keep Retry If Collection Failed: Default value = False. When set to True, the agent keeps trying to
 collect data when failed to connect to the target host during startup.
 - Collect Top N processes only: Default value = False. When set to True, the agent collects data for Top CPU Processes, Top Memory Processes, and Top IO Processes only.
 - Aggregate data for all instances of a program: Default value = True. When set to True, the agent collects data from all the instances of a program (for example all Oracle® instances), aggregates the information, and presents it in a unified report.

When set to False, the agent still collects aggregate data, but it also includes details about every process. This could result in a lot of data sent to the Management Server and may have a performance impact.

- Collect additional metrics for VMWare: Default value = True. When set to True, the agent collects the following data:
 - Host: availablePagingSpace, runQueueLength, contextSwitches
 - CPU: totalHz, percentUserTime
 - Memory: capacity, consumed, pageInRate, pageOutRate, and utilization
- Collect Top N Process Details: Default value = True. When set to True, the agent collects data for the Top CPU Processes, Top Memory Processes, and Top IO Processes. Details about these top processes are accessible from the Infrastructure Environment dashboard (for example, to see the top CPU processes, in the Monitoring tab, select a host on the Quick view, click the Explore button

in the Resource Utilizations view, and click any metric indicator in the CPU area; the top CPU consumers are displayed in the CPU Details dashboard).

- Collect process metrics: Default value = True. When set to True, the agent collects process metrics.
- Collect declared processes only: Default value = False. When set to False, the agent collects
 metrics for all processes that matches the values defined in Process Availability Config. An alarm
 will be raised when the actual process count is lower than Expected Process Count.

When the Collect declared processes only property is set to true, only processes declared under Process Availability Config will be reported.

- Collect System ID: Default value = True. This property indicates to the agent whether or not to collect a unique system ID from this system. This is not always desirable when monitoring Hyper-V® systems, as some Hyper-V systems use the same ID for multiple systems and are not unique.
- Use ping to validate host availability: Default value = False. When set to True, the agent is configured to use ping to detect if the monitored host is unavailable. If the agent fails to make a connection to the monitored host, and this property is set to True, the agent sends a ping command to the host. If the host does not respond, the Host.monitored observation is set to UNAVAILABLE (for more details, see Host availability alerting).
 - i NOTE: When the Use ping to validate host availability property is enabled on a UNIX[®] platform, the sudger file needs to configured to allow the ICMP process to run with NOPASSWD. For details, see Configuring secure launcher permissions using sudo.
- Use commands with sudo: Default value = False. Applicable to the Linux® platform only. When set to False, the agent does not use commands that require sudo, and does not collect metrics that require root permissions. For more information about sudo commands that require root access, see Configuring secure launcher permissions using sudo.
- Path to sudo command: The path to the sudo executable. Applicable to the Linux® platform only.

Process Availability Config: A list of monitored processes and their expected instance counts. The list contains three columns: Process Name, Command Line, and Expected Process Count, and can be edited, as required. The agent compares the number of actual processes with the number of expected processes found in this list. Results are displayed in the **Processes > Processes > User Defined Processes (Process Availability Config)** view (for details, see User Defined Processes (Process Availability Config)).

i TIP: This feature replaces the AppMonitor capability provided by the legacy OS cartridge.

The combination of Process Name, Command Line, and Expected Process Count consists of the expression that identifies the query criteria for filtering out the process instances. The following samples demonstrate how to find the values of Process Name and Command Line on Solaris:

- **TIP:** So far, we only support exact string matching for Process Name, while regular expression is supported for Command Line.
 - Solaris: Execute the "/usr/bin/ps -e -o uid, pid, ppid, vsz, rss, time, pcpu, sid, s, user, comm, args" command. Then you will get the following process details.

```
16801 21353 21351 249104 159096 01:08 0.0 2665 S murex
/usr/local/java/jdk1.7.0_51/bin/java
/usr/local/java/jdk1.7.0_51/bin/java -Dname=RTZSP_DEALGEN -
Djava.library.path=/
```

In the sample above:

- Process Name is /usr/local/java/jdk1.7.0 51/bin/java
- Command Line can be either usr/local/java/jdk1.7.0_51/bin/java -Dname=RTZSP_DEALGEN -Djava.library.path=/ or some keywords (for example, RTZSP_DEALGEN)
- Data Collection Scheduler

Collector Config: defines how quickly the agent collects data. Both Windows and Linux® provide a . defaultSchedule configuration. Users can modify, clone, and delete configurations, as necessary.

Configuring secure launcher permissions using sudo

Some UnixAgents can function without root privileges, but certain metrics can only be collected by commands which must be run as root. In order to give these agents the required access. Foglight Agent Manager is configured to launch these agents using a tool such as sudo that allows privilege escalation (without a password).

To this effect, the sudo configuration file (/etc/sudoers) must be configured so that password prompts are not required for a number of executables. The commands requiring elevated privileges differ by platform. The following commands must be configured for this version of Foglight for Infrastructure.

| Agent Type | Command | Notes |
|------------|--|---|
| Linux® | /usr/bin/find, /bin/cat | Used to read IO statistics from the <i>/proc</i> filesystem. |
| | <pre>/sbin/ethtool or /usr/sbin/ethtool (depending on distribution)</pre> | Used to determine the network card bandwidth; ethtool is favoured if it is found. |
| | /sbin/mii-tool or /usr/sbin/mii- tool (depending on distribution) | |

Table 8. Sudo commands that must be configured

The following is an example of how to configure the /etc/sudoers file to allow the user foglight to execute Linux® commands without being prompted for a password: foglight ALL = NOPASSWD: /usr/bin/find, /bin/cat, /sbin/ethtool

In addition, the requiretty flag must not be set in /etc/sudoers for the user, since Foglight for Infrastructure agents use non-interactive shells.

The following is an example of how to unset the requiretty flag for a single user named foglight, so that this user can run sudo commands remotely:

Defaults:foglight !requiretty

NOTE: If requiretty flag is set, sudo can run only when the user is logged in to a real tty. When this flag is set, sudo can only be run from a login session and not via other means, such as cron or cgi-bin scripts. This flag is off (unset) by default.

Controlling log usage for sudo access

Using commands with sudo access can result in increased logging. Sudo provides the following levels of logging, each resulting in the capture of a specific type of information:

- Log all commands that run with sudo.
- Log only commands that run with sudo and cause errors.
- Log all command-line output produced by the commands that run with sudo.
- Log all command-line input provided to the commands that run with sudo.

Depending on the user's sudo and syslog.conf configuration, sudo use may result in excess logging. To minimize the amount of log messages, ensure that sudo does not make use of the LOG INPUT or LOG OUTPUT tags for the commands that the UnixAgent runs. Depending on the existing monitored hosts' configuration, any lines added to the /etc/sudoers file for Foglight monitoring may have to include NOLOG OUTPUT or NOLOG INPUT to override the default configuration. For example, for a user named foglight connecting to a monitored host, the following lines are required:

Linux

foglight ALL = NOLOG INPUT: ALL, NOLOG OUTPUT: ALL, NOPASSWD: /usr/bin/find|,

/bin/cat, [/sbin/ethtool|/usr/sbin/ethtool|sbin/mii-tool|/usr/sbin/mii-tool]

The last argument in this syntax depends on the type and location of the tool, *ethtool* or *mii-tool*, used to determine the network card bandwidth. If you are unsure which tool your system uses, you can specify all of them:

foglight ALL = NOLOG_INPUT: ALL, NOLOG_OUTPUT: ALL, NOPASSWD: /usr/bin/find|,

/bin/cat, /sbin/ethtool, /usr/sbin/ethtool, /sbin/mii-tool, /usr/sbin/mii-tool
Monitoring log files with Foglight Log Monitor

Foglight for Infrastructure relies on the File Log Monitor and Windows Event Log Monitor agents to collect data. These agents collect desired information from selected logs. A log file consists of one or more entries, or log records. Depending on the format of a monitored log file a log record can span multiple lines. The collected information is visualized on the Log Monitor dashboard.

Start by ensuring that Foglight for Infrastructure is installed on the Management Server, and that the agent package is deployed. For installation instructions, see the *Foglight for Infrastructure Release Notes*.

Next, configure the File Log Monitor and Windows Event Log Monitor agents for data collection. For more information, see Configuring monitoring agents, Configuring agent properties, and Configuring connections to remote Windows platforms.

When your monitoring agent instances are configured and are collecting data, navigate to the Log Monitor dashboard. This dashboard allows you to look at individual log records, and observe their growth rate over the selected time range. For more information, see Investigating log records.

Configuring monitoring agents

Foglight for Infrastructure uses Quest File Log Monitor Agent and Quest Windows Log Monitor Agent instances to collect information from monitored hosts. When Foglight for Infrastructure is installed on the Management Server and the Host Agents package is deployed to a desired FoglightAgent Manager host, you can create these agents and configure them for data collection.

While the Quest File Log Monitor Agent collects information from selected text files, Quest Windows Event Log Monitor Agent collects information from Windows Event Log files. Both agents can look for the text patterns you specify in the monitored logs.

To create an agent instance, activate it, and start its data collection, use the appropriate wizard (**Create FileLogMonitorAgent** or **Create WindowsEventLogMonitorAgent**), accessible from the Log Monitor dashboard.

To create a monitoring agent instance, activate it, and start its data collection:

- 1 Log in to the Foglight browser interface.
- 2 On the navigation panel, under Dashboards, click Log Monitor.
 - To create a Quest File Log Monitor Agent instance, on the Log Monitor dashboard, in the top-right corner, click File Log Monitor to launch the Create FileLogMonitorAgent wizard.

| Cr | eate FileLogMonitorAgent | x | | |
|----|------------------------------|---|--|--|
| | Agent Manager and Agent Name | Agent Manager and Agent Name | | |
| 0 | Agent Properties | Select an agent manager and give a agent name or generate it automatically. | | |
| 0 | Credential Verification | Apent Manager | | |
| 0 | Summary | host570.example.com | | |
| | | Agent Name | | |
| | | Enter agent name, it can include digit, alphabet or '_' | | |
| | | Generate Name | | |
| | | | | |
| | | Previous Next Finish Cancel | | |

 To create a Quest Windows Event Log Monitor Agent instance, on the Log Monitor dashboard, in the top-right corner, click Windows Event Log Monitor to launch the Create WindowsEventLogMonitorAgent wizard.

| Create WindowsEventLogMonitorAgent | Create WindowsEventLogMonitorAgent × | | | | | |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Agent Manager and Agent Name | Agent Manager and Agent Name | | | | | |
| Agent Properties | Select an agent manager and give a agent name or generate it automatically. | | | | | |
| Credential Verification Summary | Agent Manager host570.example.com Agent Name Enter agent name, it can include digit, alphabet or '_' Generate Name | | | | | |
| | Previous Next Finish Cancel | | | | | |

- 3 Select the host where you want to run the agent instance, and specify the agent name.
 - a On the **Agent Manager and Agent Name** page in the wizard, click **Agent Manager**, and from the list that appears, select a host running an Agent Manager instance that you want to use to manage the agent instance that you are about to create.
 - b Specify the name you want to assign to this agent instance. In the Agent Name box, type the agent name. Optionally, select the Generate Name check box to have the wizard generate the name automatically.
 - c Click Next.

Quest File Log Monitor and Windows Event Log Monitor agents each come with a different set of agent properties, so the contents of this page are different, reflecting the type of the agent instance that you are creating.

File Log Monitor Agent properties

| Create FileLogMonitorAgent | | | × |
|-------------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------|------|
| ✓ Agent Manager and Agent Name | Agent Properties | | |
| Agent Properties | If necessary, adjust the agent log | g properties. | |
| Credential Verification Summary | Monitored Hosts | logHostsList ▼ | View |
| Summary | Log Files | logFilesList ▼ | View |
| | Patterns | recordPatternsList 🔻 | View |
| | Exclude Records | excludedRecordPatternsList ▼ | View |
| | Hours of Backlog Records to Read | 1 | |
| | File Format | logFileFormats T | View |
| | Collector Configuration | defaultSchedule 🔻 | View |
| | | | |

Foglight for Infrastructure 6.0.0 User and Reference Guide Monitoring log files with Foglight Log Monitor **74**

Windows Event Log Monitor Agent properties

| Create WindowsEventLogMonitorAgent | | | × | |
|--|--|---|------------------------------|--|
| Agent Manager and Agent Name | Agent Properties | | | |
| Agent Properties | If necessary, adjust the agent log properties. | | | |
| Credential Verification Summary | Monitored Hosts Event Logs to Monitor Event Log Filters Event Log Severity Collector Configuration | logHostsList ▼ defaultEventLogs ▼ defaultEventLogFilter ▼ defaultEventSeverityMap ▼ defaultSchedule ▼ | View View View View | |
| | | Previo | us Next Finish Cancel | |

4 Configure the agent properties, as required.

For more information about specific agent properties, see the following:

File Log Monitor Agent properties

Windows Event Log Monitor Agent properties

- Monitored Hosts
- File Formats
- Log Files
- Data Collection Scheduler
- Monitored Hosts
- Event Logs
- Data Collection Scheduler
- a To view or edit a property, click **View** on the right of the list property name.

| A | gent Property List (fi | ileForma | ts) | | | X |
|---|------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--|---|
| | Shared Property Nar | me: logF | ileFormats | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | Name | Max Record Size | New Line Policy | Rollover Policy | Record Separator RegEx | |
| | Default | 1024 | ANYCRLF | RECYCLE | | • |
| | Quest Common | 1024 | ANYCRLF | NEW | ^\d{4}-\d{2}-\d{2} \d{2}:\d{2}\.\d{3} | |
| | Apache Combined | 1024 | ANYCRLF | RECYCLE | $\ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ $ | |
| | Syslog (RFC-3164) | 1024 | ANYCRLF | RECYCLE | $\label{eq:a-z} \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \$ | |
| | Tomest 4 | 1004 | ANIVODUE | NEW | אין | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | RegEx Tester Edit Copy Save Cance | |

In the dialog box that appears, click **Edit**, and make changes to the existing entries, or add new ones, as required.

| Name Max Record Size New Line Policy Rollover Policy Record Separator R Default 1024 ANYCRLF RECYCLE Record Separator R | |
|--|----------------|
| Default 1024 ANYCRLF RECYCLE | RegEx |
| | |
| Quest Common 1024 ANYCRLF NEW ^\d{4}-\d{2}-\d{2} \d{2}:\d{2}:\d{2}.\ | {3} |
| Apache Combined 1024 ANYCRLF RECYCLE ^[^]*[^]*[^]*\[\d{2}/\w{3}/\d{4}:\d | l{2}:2 |
| Sucha (DEC_3164) 1024 ANIVOLE DECVCIE \[A.7][=-7][-7][/1 2\ d/1 2\ e\d/2\[-]] | 4/51/61\6 ↓ |

- b Some columns support regular expressions. To test a regular expression, click RegEx Tester.
 - **TIP:** The agent supports PCRE (Perl Compatible Regular Expressions). For details about the PCRE syntax, visit http://perldoc.perl.org/perlre.html.

| | RegEx Help |
|---|---|
| Test Result | |
| Please fill in both RegEx and test source first | |
| | Test Result Please fill in both RegEx and test source first |

The **Regular Expression Tester Dialog** box allows you to write a regular expression, and test it against a text sample. Simply type a regular expression in the **Test Regular Expression** box, copy the text sample to the **Test Source** area, and click **Match**. The **Test Result** area displays the result of your regular expression.

To close the Regular Expression Tester Dialog box, click Cancel.

- c To save your changes to the list, in the list dialog box, click Save. Click Cancel to close it.
- d On the Agent Properties page, click Next.

The wizard checks whether the selected Agent Manager has any credentials configured for the hosts whose files you want to monitor. If it finds the credentials that grant the Agent Manager permissions to access the monitored hosts, this is indicated on the **Credential Verification** page.

| CreateFileLogMonitorAgent | - | | | | × |
|---|--------------|--|--------------------|---------------------------|-----|
| Agent Manager and Agent Name | Credential V | erification | | | |
| Agent Properties Credentials hold the security data (such as logins or keys) that allow an agent to access a system resource such as a host. A credential is required if the target host and the agent manager are on different systems. | | | | | es, |
| Credential Verification | | | | | |
| Summary | 1 If war | nt to add or check the credential detail, clic | k Manage Credentia | al | |
| | Host Name | Credential Name | Lockbox Name | Lockbox Assignment Status | ÷. |
| | torrdv466 | Local Account for Monitoring UnixOS | System | O | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | Previous | Next Finish Car | cel |

- 5 Review the information on the Credential Verification page, and make any changes, if required.
 - If the page indicates that you have a valid set of credentials in place, you do not need to make any changes. This is typically the case if the hosts whose files you are about to start monitoring are already monitored by other Foglight for Infrastructure agents (a WindowsAgent or a UnixAgent).
 - If the page indicates that the Agent Manager does not have the credentials needed to access the monitored hosts, click Manage Credentials, and create a new credential, as required. For more information, see "Controlling System Access with Credentials" in the Administration and Configuration Help.

Click Next.

The **Summary** page reflects the newly configured settings, including agent properties. Because File Log Monitor and Windows Event Log Monitor agents each come with a different set of agent properties, the contents of this page are different, reflecting the type of the agent instance that you are creating.

6 Review the information on the Summary page, and click Finish to start collecting data.

Investigating log records

The Log Monitor dashboard displays the amount of log records over the monitored time range, lists the monitored log records, along with individual record details, such as its source, message, and severity, among others. Use this dashboard on a daily basis to review the monitored log records and identify potential signs that can lead to performance bottlenecks. For example, a significant increase in the number of log records can help you predict and prevent potential system-level issues.

To access this dashboard, from the navigation panel, choose Dashboards > Log Monitor.

| og Monitor | | | G• | Tuesday, November 4, 2014 12:20 PM - Now 4 ho | ours 🔻 🛛 🔂 Reports 🦄 |
|---|---|--|--|---|---|
| | Ionitor | | | Alan | ms: 1 |
| Log Monitor | r Dashboard pro | ovides the actio | ns to monitor Windows Event Log and log files for Windows and | Linux. | |
| | | | | Cla Las Masikas 🖉 Window | - Event I en Manitan |
| ost with log records: to | rrdv466 | | * | Hie Log Monitor | is Event Log Monitor |
| File Selector | | | | | |
| Directory: All | | | | • | |
| - 1 | | | | Search | 0 - |
| III Franklas Film | | | | Search | |
| Event Log Files | | | | | |
| Application | | | | | |
| System | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| New Records Found | | | | | |
| New Records Found | | | | | i≣_1 |
| New Records Found | | | | | ≡1 |
| New Records Found | | | | | |
| New Records Found | | | | | |
| New Records Found | 12-45 12-55 13 | | - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 | 16-16 16-26 16-26 16-26 16-26 | 100 18:15 |
| New Records Found | 12:45 12:55 13 | 3:05 13:15 13: | 5 13.35 13.46 13.56 14.05 14.15 14.25 14.35 14.46 14.55 | 15-05 15:15 15:26 15:35 15:45 15:55 10 | .05 18:15 |
| New Records Found | 12:45 12:55 13 | 3:05 13:15 13: | 5 13:35 13:46 13:55 14:05 14:15 14:25 14:35 14:46 14:55 | 15:05 15:16 15:25 15:35 15:35 15:35 16:55 16 Search | |
| New Records Found | 12:46 12:55 13 Tag | 3:05 13:15 13: Severity | 5 13:35 13:46 13:56 14:05 14:15 14:25 14:35 14:46 14:56 Log Re | 16.95 15:15 15:26 15:36 16:46 16:56 16 Search | |
| New Records Found | 12:45 12:55 13 Tag n/a In | stational | 5 13:35 13:45 13:56 14:05 14:15 14:26 14:35 14:45 14:55 Log Re Microsoft Security Client successfully applied security policy: "A | 15:05 15:15 15:25 15:35 15:45 15:55 16 Search zeord ntimalware Policy". | 1 00 005 18:15 |
| New Records Found 12:25 12:35 1 TimeStamp = 11/04/14 03:21:02 PM | 12:46 12:55 13 Tag n/a In | 3:05 13:15 13: Severity Iformational | 5 13:35 13:46 13:55 14:05 14:15 14:25 14:35 14:46 14:55 Log Re Microsoft Security Client successfully applied security policy: "A | 16:06 15:16 16:26 16:36 16:46 15:56 10 Search cord ntimalware Policy". | :005 10:15 |
| New Records Found 12:26 12:36 1 TimeStamp ~ 11/04/14 03:21:02 PM | 12:46 12:55 13 Tag n/a In | 3:05 13:16 13: Severity formational | 6 13 35 13 46 13 56 14 05 14 15 14 25 14 36 14 45 14 5 Log Re Microsoft Security Client successfully applied security policy: "A | 16:06 15:15 15:25 15:35 15:45 15:56 16 Search ecord ntimalware Policy". | |
| New Records Found 1226 1236 1 TimeStamp + 11/04/14 03:21:02 PM | 12:45 12:55 13 Tag n/a In | 3:05 13:15 13: Severity formational | 5 13:36 13:46 13:56 14:05 14:15 14:26 14:36 14:46 14:55 Log Re Microsoft Security Client successfully applied security policy: "A | t 15:05 15:15 15:26 15:36 15:46 15:56 16 Search cord ntimalware Policy*. | 1000 18:15 0.05 18:15 |
| New Records Found 12/26 12/36 1 TimeStamp + 11/04/14/03/21:02 PM * Record Details | 12:46 12:55 13 Tag n/a In | 3:05 13:15 13: Severity Iformational | 5 13:35 13:45 13:55 14:05 14:15 14:25 14:35 14:45 14:55 Log Re Microsoft Security Client successfully applied security policy: "A | 15.05 15:16 15:26 15:36 15:46 15:56 16 Search scord ntimalware Policy". | |
| New Records Found | 12:46 12:55 13 Tag n/a In | 3:06 13:16 13: Severity formational | 6 13:35 13:46 13:56 14:05 14:16 14:25 14:35 14:46 14:55 Log Re Microsoft Security Client successfully applied security policy: "A | 16:06 15:16 16:26 16:36 16:46 15:56 10 Search cord ntimalware Policy". | iii 1 1 0 0 0 10:15 0 10:15 0 10:15 0 10:15 0 10:15 0 10:15 0 10:15 0 10:15 10 |
| New Records Found | 12:45 12:55 13 Tag n/a In | sad 13:16 13: Severity formational | 6 1335 1346 1356 1405 1415 1425 1436 1446 145 Log Re Microsoft Security Client successfully applied security policy: "A Value | 16:06 15:16 15:26 15:36 15:45 16:56 16 Search cord ntimalware Policy". | |
| New Records Found | 2:46 12:45 13 Tag n/a In torrdv466 | sad 13:16 13: Severity formational | 5 13/35 13/46 13/56 14/05 14/15 14/25 14/36 14/46 14/36 Log Re Microsoft Security Client successfully applied security policy: "A Value | 16.06 15:16 15:25 15:35 16:45 16:55 16 Search ecord ntimalware Policy*; | |
| New Records Found | 2:45 12:65 13 Tag n/a In torrdv466 1,000 | Severity | 5 13:35 13:45 13:55 14:05 14:15 14:25 14:35 14:45 14:55 Log Re Microsoft Security Client successfully applied security policy: "A Value | t 15:05 15:15 15:25 15:35 15:45 15:55 16 Search cord ntimalware Policy*. | |
| New Records Found | 12:45 12:55 13 Tag n/a In torrdv466 1,000 Microsoft Se | source in the second se | s 13:35 13:46 13:55 14:05 14:15 14:25 14:35 14:46 14:55 Log Re Microsoft Security Client successfully applied security policy: "A Value | 16.05 15:16 16:26 16:36 16:46 16:56 16 Search cord ntimalware Policy". | |
| New Records Found | 12:45 12:65 13 Tag n/a In 1,000 Microsoft Se 3 | 5.05 13:15 13: Severity formational | 6 1335 1346 1355 1405 1415 1425 1436 1445 145 Log Re Microsoft Security Client successfully applied security policy: "A Value | 16:06 15:16 15:26 15:36 16:56 16 Search cord ntimalware Policy". | |
| New Records Found | 2:46 12:65 13 Tag n/a In torrdv4665 1,000 Microsoft Se 3 Microsoft Se | Severity formational | 5 13/35 13/46 13/56 14/05 14/15 14/25 14/36 14/46 14/36 Log Re Microsoft Security Client successfully applied security policy: "A Value | 16:06 15:16 15:25 15:36 16:45 15:56 16 Search ecord ntimalware Policy". | |
| New Records Found | 12:45 12:65 13 Tag n/a In torrdv466 1,000 Microsoft Se 3 Microsoft Se 11/4/14 3:2 | Severity formational | 5 13:35 13:46 13:56 14:05 14:15 14:25 14:36 14:46 14:55 Microsoft Security Client successfully applied security policy: "A Value Value | 16.05 15:15 16:25 16:35 16:45 15:55 10 Search cord ntimalware Policy". | |

Start by choosing the host containing the log files whose records you want to review, using the **File Selector** view. From here, for file logs, you can select the directory and the log file name.

| File Selector | | | | |
|--|---|---|--|---|
| Directory Log-Monitor | Test | | | Search D • |
| linux-test-file.log | | J | | |
| New Records Found | | | | File Size Increase |
| 19:00 19:30 2 | 20:00 20:3 | 30 21:00 | 21:30 22:00 22:30 | |
| | | | | Search 🔎 🗸 🗄 |
| TimeStamp 👻 | Tag | Severity | | Log Record |
| 03/04/14 10:42:48 PM | Warning | Warning | 2014-03-04 22:42:48.500 WA | ARN [ctqyxmtgjb:94932303413849409731915] script.user:foglight.1 - |
| 4 | | | | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |
| ▼ Record Details File Name: /Log-Mor 2014-03-04 22:38: | nitor-Test/ :00.615 V ning mes itedCons tingCons construct | linux-tes VARN [ct ssage in tructorA tructorA or.newIr | st-file-1.log qyxmtgjb:9493230341384 File Log Monitor Agent cccessor27.newInstance(U cccessorImpl.newInstance istance(Constructor.iava: | 49409731915] script.user:foglight.1 |

For Windows Event Logs, select **Event Log Files**, and choose the name of the Windows Event Log (for example, **Application**).

i NOTE: Log names are specified in the Windows Event Log Monitor agent properties. For more information, see Event Logs.

| Directory: Event Log Fi | les | * | | |
|---|--|---|--|----|
| |) | Search | 9 - | |
| | | | | |
| Application | | | | P |
| System | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | - |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| New Records Found | | | | |
| | | ^ | | |
| | | | - 6 | |
| | | | | |
| 4 | | | | |
| 09:35 09:45 09: | 55 10:05 10:15 10:25 | 10:35 10:46 10:55 11:05 11:15 11:25 11:36 11:45 11:55 12:05 12:15 12:25 12:35 12:46 12:65 13:05 13: | 15 13:25 | |
| D9:35 D9:45 D9: | 55 10:05 10:15 10:25 | 10:35 10:46 10:55 11:05 11:15 11:25 11:35 11:46 11:55 12:05 12:16 12:26 12:36 12:46 12:66 13:05 13: Search | 15 13:25 | |
| 09:35 09:45 09: TimeStamp - | 55 10:05 10:15 10:25 Tag Severity | 10:35 10:46 10:55 11:05 11:15 11:25 11:36 11:46 11:55 12:05 12:16 12:25 12:36 12:46 12:66 13:05 13: Search | 15 13:25 | : |
| 09:35 09:45 09: TimeStamp ~ 11/05/14 12:16:02 PM | Tag Severity n/a Informational | 10:35 10:46 10:56 11:05 11:15 11:25 11:36 11:46 11:55 12:05 12:16 12:25 12:36 12:46 12:65 13:05 13: Search Log Record Microsoft Security Client successfully applied security policy: "Antimalware Policy". | 15 13:25 | ij |
| 09:35 09:45 09: TimeStamp = 11/05/14 12:16:02 PM | Tag Severity n/a Informational | 10:35 10:46 10:56 11:05 11:15 11:25 11:36 11:46 11:55 12:05 12:16 12:25 12:36 12:46 12:68 13:05 13: Search Log Record Microsoft Security Client successfully applied security policy: "Antimalware Policy". | 15 13:25 | |
| 09:35 09:45 09: TimeStamp 11/05/14 12:16:02 PM | Tag Severity | 10:35 10:46 10:55 11:05 11:15 11:25 11:35 11:46 11:55 12:05 12:15 12:25 12:35 12:46 12:66 13:05 13: Search Log Record Microsoft Security Client successfully applied security policy: "Antimalware Policy". | 15 13:25 | |
| 09:35 09:45 09: TimeStamp ¥ 11/05/14 12:16:02 PM * Record Details | Tag Severity | 10:35 10:46 10:55 11:05 11:15 11:25 11:35 11:46 11:55 12:05 12:15 12:25 12:35 12:46 12:65 13:05 13: Search Log Record Microsoft Security Client successfully applied security policy: "Antimalware Policy". | 15 13:25 | |
| 00:35 00:45 00: TimeStamp ~ 11/05/14 12:16:02 PM ~ Record Details Name | Tag Severity | 10:35 10:46 10:55 11:05 11:15 11:25 11:35 11:46 11:55 12:05 12:15 12:25 12:46 12:65 13:05 13: Search Log Record Microsoft Security Client successfully applied security policy: "Antimalware Policy". Value | 15 13:25 | 12 |
| TimeStamp + 11/05/14 12:16:02 PM + Record Details Name Computer | Tag Severity n/a Informational | 10:35 10:46 10:55 11:05 11:15 11:25 11:35 11:46 11:55 12:05 12:16 12:26 12:36 12:46 12:66 13:05 13: Search Log Record Microsoft Security Client successfully applied security policy: "Antimalware Policy". Value | 15 13:25 | |
| TimeStamp ~ TimeStamp ~ 11/05/14 12: 16:02 PM ~ Record Details Name Computer ID | Tag Severity n/a Informational torrdv466 1,000 | 10:35 10:46 10:55 11:05 11:15 11:25 11:36 11:46 11:55 12:05 12:16 12:26 12:36 12:46 12:66 13:05 13: Search Log Record Microsoft Security Client successfully applied security policy: "Antimalware Policy". Value | 15 13:25 ↓0 ⁴ ↓7 ↓0 ⁴ ↓0 ⁴ | |
| TimeStamp + 11/05/14 12:16:02 PM + Record Details Name Computer ID Message | Tag Severity n/a Informational torrdv466 1,000 Microsoft Security | 10:35 10:45 10:55 11:05 11:15 11:45 12:05 12:15 12:46 12:65 13:05 13: Search Log Record Microsoft Security Client successfully applied security policy: "Antimalware Policy". Value Client successfully applied security policy: "Antimalware Policy". | | |
| TimeStamp + 11/05/14 12:16:02 PM Record Details Name Computer ID Message Severity | Tag Severity n/a Informational torrdv466 1,000 Microsoft Security 3 | 10:35 10:45 11:05 11:15 11:45 11:45 12:05 12:15 12:25 12:35 12:46 12:65 13:05 14:05 12:05 13:05 13:05 13:05 14:05 14:05 14:05 14:05 14:05 14:05 14:05 <td< td=""><td>→ → ↓ 0[#] 15 13:25</td><td></td></td<> | → → ↓ 0 [#] 15 13:25 | |
| TimeStamp * 11/05/14 12:16:02 PM * Record Details Name Computer ID Message Severity Source | Tag Severity n/a Informational torrdv466 1,000 Microsoft Security 3 | 10:35 10:46 10:55 11:05 11:15 11:25 11:35 11:46 11:55 12:05 12:15 12:25 12:35 12:46 12:65 13:05 13: Search Log Record Microsoft Security Client successfully applied security policy: "Antimalware Policy". Client successfully applied security policy: "Antimalware Policy". Client | → ↓ 0 ⁴ 15 13:25 | |
| TimeStamp TimeStamp TimeStamp TimeStamp Record Details Name Computer ID Message Severity Source Timestamp | Tag Severity n/a Informational torrdv466 1,000 Microsoft Security 3 Microsoft Security 11/5/14 12:16 PM | 10:35 10:46 10:55 11:05 11:15 11:25 11:35 11:46 11:55 12:05 12:15 12:25 12:46 12:65 13:05 13: Search Log Record Microsoft Security Client successfully applied security policy: "Antimalware Policy". Client successfully applied security policy: "Antimalware Policy". Client | | |

For complete information about the data appearing in these views, see Foglight Log Monitor views.

Configuring agent properties

The File Log Monitor and Windows Event Log Monitor agents collect data from log files and send it to the Management Server.

The monitoring agents look for specific records given a text pattern in the monitored log files. They support regular expressions, which allows you to search for desired text patterns. The agents support PCRE (Perl Compatible Regular Expressions). For details about the PCRE syntax, visit http://perldoc.perl.org/perlre.html.

To monitor log records on a host, an agent establishes an SSH connection to Unix hosts, or a WMI or WinRM connection to Windows[®] hosts. Once this connection is in place, an agent executable is uploaded to the remote host (into *%TEMP%* on Windows and */tmp* on UNIX[®]). The name of the executable name is unique to the agent instance. The executable then starts locating the monitored log files on the host and extracts the desired records, as specified in the agent properties. The agent sends back the extracted records to the agent for processing. The agent keeps track of the current location in all of the scanned log files so that the same information is only scanned once.

The monitoring agents use the same set of credentials as the other Foglight for Infrastructure agents, and the same credential purposes. For more information, see the Using Foglight for Infrastructure.

When an agent connects to Foglight, it is provided with sets of properties that it uses to configure its correct running state. The File Log Monitor and Windows Event Log Monitor agents are provided with list properties. List properties can be shared amongst multiple agent instances. Any changes you make to a list property affects all agent instances that are associated with that list.

Default versions of these properties are installed with Foglight for Infrastructure, and configured for your agent instances when you run the configuration wizards. If you need to make changes to any list properties after configuring your monitoring agents, you can do so (see Configuring File Log Monitor agent properties and Configuring Windows Event Log Monitor agent properties). However, keep in mind that any changes you make to a list property can affect other agent instances. For more information about LogMonitor remote monitoring, see Configuring connections to remote Windows platforms.

For complete information about working with agent properties, see the Administration and Configuration Help.

To configure agent properties:

- 1 Log in to the Foglight browser interface.
- 2 Ensure that the navigation panel is open.

To open the navigation panel, click the right-facing arrow on the left.

- 3 Open the Agent Status dashboard and navigate to the agent properties.
 - a On the navigation panel, under Dashboards, select Administration > Agents > Agent Status.
 - i IMPORTANT: Another way of editing agent properties is through the Agent Properties dashboard. The properties you specify on this dashboard apply to all instances of the selected agent type, excluding any of the existing agents. To be certain that you are editing the properties of a particular agent instance and prevent overwriting of properties of another agent instance, use the Agent Status dashboard instead of the Agent Properties dashboard.
 - b On the Agent Status dashboard, select the instance of the File Log Monitor or Windows Event Log Monitor agent whose properties you want to modify and click **Edit Properties**.
 - c Indicate that you want to edit the properties of the selected agent instance.

A list of agent properties appears in the display area.

Configuring File Log Monitor agent properties

The File Log Monitor Agent collects information from selected text-based log files. A log file consists of one or more records; a record can span multiple lines, depending on the format of the log files.

The agent includes a set of properties that you can use to define the location, name, and structure of the log files it monitors. It includes the following groups of agent properties:

- Monitored Hosts
- Log Files
- File Formats
- Record Transformations
- Data Collection Scheduler

For a configuration example, see FileLogMonitor configuration example.

Monitored Hosts

The Monitored Host properties specify the hosts whose log files you want to monitor with this agent.



- **Hosts**: A list specifying the hosts monitored by the agent instance. Typically you want a cloned list that is associated with a specific agent instance. Each entry in the list includes the following columns:
 - Host: The name of the monitored host or its IP address.
 - Host name override: The host name under which this host's data is stored in the data model. This
 property is optional.
 - Host Type: Windows or Unix. This property determines how the agent connects to the host: using SSH (Unix hosts), or using WMI or WinRM (Windows hosts).
 - SSH Port: The port number used for secure connections, if applicable. For Unix and Linux hosts, this value is typically set to 22. For Windows hosts, this is not applicable, and -1 should be specified (meaning not applicable). This property is optional.
 - Operation Timeout: The maximum amount of time in seconds given to the agent for each phase of
 a collection attempt. This includes uploading the native executable, scanning for log entries, and
 retrieving log content.
 - Collect System ID: This property indicates to the agent whether or not to collect a unique system ID from this system. This is not desirable when monitoring Hyper-V systems, as some Hyper-V systems use the same ID for multiple systems, preventing them from being unique.
 - Remote Collector Executable: The name of the agent native executable on the remote monitored host. This property is optional. If not specified, a random name is used. Configure this property only if you need to set a specific name for the executable so that you can write a sudo rule for it, or to have it uploaded to a non-default directory. In that case, provide a complete a full path name along with the file name.
 - **TIP:** By default, the executable is created on the monitored host in the *%TEMP%* directory (Windows) or */tmp* (Unix).
 - Secure Launcher: The name and path to the sudo that enables the agent to launch on Unix and Linux machines, for example: /usr/bin/sudo. This property is optional.

Log Files

The **Log Files** properties allow you to specify the monitored log files on each host the agent instance connects to, and the type of log records that you want to scan.

| Log Files | | |
|----------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------|
| Log Files | logFilesList 🔻 | Edit Clone Delete |
| Patterns | recordPatternsList 🔻 | Edit Clone Delete |
| Exclude Records | excludedRecordPatternsList 🔻 | Edit Clone Delete |
| Hours of Backlog Records to Read | 1 | |

Log Files: A list specifying the log files monitored by this agent. If the list is shared between agent instances, or if the agent instance is configured to connect to multiple hosts, the log file locations specified in this list are checked on every host the agent connects to. This is useful in situations when you want to scan a standard log file, for example, /var/log/messages, across multiple hosts. To do that, create one agent instance with its own Hosts list, (see Monitored Hosts), and a single row in this list.

Each entry in the list includes the following columns:

- **Directory**: The directory containing the log files that you want to monitor.
- Filename Pattern: A regular expression that specifies which log files to monitor.
 - **i TIP:** The agent supports PCRE (Perl Compatible Regular Expressions). For details about the PCRE syntax, visit http://perldoc.perl.org/perlre.html.
- File Format Name: The name of the file format the log file uses. File format definitions are specified in the File Formats properties. The value you provide in this column must match an existing file format.

Patterns:

- RegEx Match Pattern: A regular expression that the agent uses to look for specific text in the monitored log files.
 - **TIP:** The agent supports PCRE (Perl Compatible Regular Expressions). For details about the PCRE syntax, visit http://perldoc.perl.org/perlre.html.
- **Match Severity**: The severity associated with log records that match the specified regular expression, in the monitored log file. There are five available severities that you can choose from: Warning, Critical, Fatal, Debug, and Informational.
 - **i** NOTE: The Critical severity is assigned to any log record with the Error severity.
- **Tags**: One or more comma-separated tags that you want to add to log records that match the specified regular expression, in the monitored log file. This property is optional. Tags are useful because they can help you quickly locate records with a desired tag. If set, tags are reported along with any record that matches the specified regular expression. For example, the tag security, auth can be applied to any records that match the regular expression ".*login failed.*". This allows the agent to identify all records (regardless of file name, host, agent or content) that relate to either security or authorization, and to display them on the Log Monitor dashboard.
- Exclude Records: Enable/disable to trigger an alarm for agents that are specified in the pattern.
 - RegEx Record Exclude Pattern: The regular expression of the specific text that the agent uses to
 exclude records from the monitored log files.
 - RegEx File Exclude Pattern: The regular expression of the specific filename or directory that the agent uses to exclude records from the monitored log files.
 - Exclude Enable: Sets to true to enable excluding records from the log files, and vice versa.
- Hours of Backlog Records to Read: Specifies the time duration of scanning the monitored log files.

File Formats

The File Formats properties allow you to specify the format of the log files that you want to monitor.

| — File Formats | | | | | |
|----------------|---|------|-------|--------|--|
| File Formats | | | | | |
| logFileFormats | • | Edit | Clone | Delete | Changing Secondary Property lists have global implications |
| | | | | | |

File Formats: A list describing the structure of contents in the monitored log files. Any file that you monitor
must have its format specified in this list. In most cases, all agent instances refer to one global list of file
formats. The global list is pre-populated to describe some common log file formats.

Each entry in the list includes the following columns:

- Name: The name of the file format.
- Max Record Size: The maximum length of a record entry in bytes to use for pattern matching and submission to the Management Server. If a record is larger in size, it is truncated. The pattern is still applied to the entire record when searching for a match. This property is optional, and defaults to 1024 if not specified.
- New Line Policy: The character or sequence of characters used to signify the end of a text line (EOL) in the file format. The following values are available:

CR: The carriage return character ($\r)$, ASCII code $0 \times 0d$. This is common on Mac OS systems up to version 9.

LF: The line feed character (\n), ASCII code 0x0a. This is common on Unix and Unix-like systems (including Mac OS X systems).

CRLF: A carriage return character (r, ASCII code 0x0d), followed by a line feed (n, ASCII code 0x0a). This is common on Windows systems.

ANYCRLF: A carriage return character (\r, ASCII code 0x0d), a line feed (\n, ASCII code 0x0a), or both. This is common on mixed platform log files.

ANY: Any Unicode new line sequence, including CR, LF, CRLF, plus the single characters VT (vertical tab, U+000B), FF (form feed, U+000C), NEL (next line, U+0085), LS (line separator, U+2028), and PS (paragraph separator, U+2029).

Rollover Policy: Indicates to the agent the way the contents of the log files using this format are
rotated when they reach their maximum size.

RECYCLE: The name of the active log file remains the same, while older logs are renamed by appending a '1' to the name and increasing that number each time a new log file is created. For example, your system always writes log records to the same file, *abc.log*. When that file reaches its maximum size, the system renames it to *abc1.log*, and creates a new *abc.log* file for storing new logs. When that *abc.log* file becomes full, the system renames it to *abc1.log2* file, and creates a new *abc.log* file, and so on.

NEW: Each time a new log file is created, the number in the file name of the active log is increased by '1'. For example, your system starts writing log records to *abc.log*. When that file reaches its maximum size, the system creates a new log file, *abc1.log*, and continues to write log records to that file. When *abc1.log* file becomes full, the system creates an *abc2.log* file, and so on.

- Record Separator RegEx: A regular expression indicating when a log record ends and a new one starts. This property is optional. The default is an empty string which indicates that each record is a single line.
 - **TIP:** The agent supports PCRE (Perl Compatible Regular Expressions). For details about the PCRE syntax, visit http://perldoc.perl.org/perlre.html
- Character Set: The character encoding used in the log file using this format. The character set
 must be installed on the remote host, and available through the iconv utility. The native character
 set is translated to UTF-8 when a log record is reported. This property is optional. If not specified, it
 defaults to UTF-8.
- Maximum Match Count: The maximum number of records the agent can read during one collection interval. If the agent reaches the number of records before the end of the file, it continues to read the remainder of the file during the next collection interval, and so on.

Setting this value to a reasonable number of records (for example, 200) allows you to control the amount of time and resources the agent spends to read monitored logs during a single collection interval, and to prevent bottlenecks during data collection. If you do not want to specify a limit, type -1.

 Max Processing Time(s): The amount time in seconds the agent can spend on reading all log files in one collection cycle while being connected to the remote host.

This value should be equal to or less than the **Operation Timeout** value in the **Hosts** list. For more information, see Monitored Hosts.

Setting this value to a reasonable number of seconds allows you to control the amount of time the agent spends to read monitored logs during a single collection interval, and to prevent bottlenecks during data collection. Once surpassed, the collector stops, and continues from that same point in the next collection cycle.

Record Transformations

The **Record Transformations** properties allow you to transform any log message before it is sent to the Management Server. This could be used to add extra information or to remove sensitive information from a log record.

| Record Transformations | | | | | | |
|------------------------|---------------------------|---|------|-------|--------|--|
| Record Transformations | recordTransformationsList | * | Edit | Clone | Delete | Changing Secondary Property lists have global implications |

 Record Transformations: A list of record transformations that the agents must use in conjunction with the match patterns to convert any log messages. When no transformation is specified, the log record is transmitted to the Management Server without changes.

Each entry in the list includes the following columns:

- RegEx Record Transformation Pattern: A regular expression that the agent uses to look for specific text in the collected log record.
- Record Transformation: The replacement text that the agent uses in the log record to be transmitted to the Management Server.

Data Collection Scheduler

The **Datacenter Collection Scheduler** agent properties specify the data frequency settings the agent uses to read monitored log files.



- **Collector Config**: A list containing the data collectors the agent uses. Each entry in the list includes the following columns:
 - Collector Name: The name of the collector the agent uses to gather data.
 - **Default Collection Interval**: The number of milliseconds, seconds, minutes, hours, or days during which the agent collects data.
 - Time Unit: The time unit associated with the Default Collection Interval.
 - Fast-Mode Collection Interval: The number of milliseconds, seconds, minutes, hours, or days
 during which the agent collects data when working in the fast collection mode.
 - Fast-Mode Time Unit: The time unit associated with the Fast-Mode Collection Interval.
 - Fast-Mode Max Count: The maximum number of the times the agent can stay in fast collection mode.

FileLogMonitor configuration example

Scan example

This example provides the configuration settings for monitoring the FgIAM log files on a $\text{UNIX}^{\&}$ system for warm and ERROR records. The FgIAM log files are located in the */home/user/FgIAM/state/default/logs* folder. FgIAM log records have a date at the beginning of each record that look like this:

2014-11-17 13:37:22.315 ...

This format can be set as the regular expression for the record separator.

Table 1. Configuration settings for the Scan example

| Group Name | Property Name | Property Details | Value set for this example |
|------------------------|---------------------------|--|--|
| Monitored Hosts | Hosts | Host | host.domain.com |
| | | Host name override | (optional) |
| | | Host Type | UNIX |
| | | SSH Port | 22 |
| | | Operation Timeout | 60000 |
| | | Collect System ID | |
| | | Remote Collector Executable | (optional) |
| | | Secure Launcher | (optional) |
| Log Files | Log Files | Directory | /home/user/FgIAM/state/default/logs |
| | | Filename Pattern | FgIAM_*\\.log\$ |
| | | File Format Name | |
| | Patterns | RegEx Match Patterns | WARN ERROR |
| | | Match Severity | |
| | | Tags | |
| | Exclude Records | RegEx Record Exclude | WARN |
| | | Pattern | ERROR |
| | | RegEx File Exclude | C:\temp.log D:\temp.txt |
| | | Pattern | C:\apache\logs\FglAM.*.log Test.*.log |
| | | Exclude Enable | |
| File Formats | File Formats | Name | |
| | | Max Record Size | 1024 |
| | | New Line Policy | ANYCRLF |
| | | Rollover Policy | NEW |
| | | Record Separator RegEx | ^\\d{4}-\\d{2}-\\d{2} \\d{2}:\\d{2}:\\d{2}\\.\\d{3} |
| | | Character Set | UTF-8 |
| | | Maximum Match Count | 200 |
| | | Max Processing Time(s) | 120 |
| Record Transformations | Record Transformations | RegEx Record Transformation Pattern | (optional) |
| | | Record Transformation | (optional) |
| Data Collection | Collector Config | Collector Name | (default) |

Table 1. Configuration settings for the Scan example

| Group Name | Property Name | Property Details | Value set for this example |
|------------|---------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------|
| | | Default Collection Interval | (default) |
| | | Time Unit | (default) |
| | | Fast-Mode Collection | (default) |
| | | Fast-Mode Time Unit | (default) |
| | | Fast-Mode Max Count | (default) |

This example only shows one scan, but the scan can be performed multiple times at regular intervals since more records can be added to the log files over time.

Configuring Windows Event Log Monitor agent properties

The Windows Event Log Monitor Agent collects information from Windows Event Log files. This agent expands the functionality of the Windows Agent, also included with Foglight for Infrastructure. However, while the Windows Agent can collect information only from Windows Logs and those Application and Service Logs that are accessible through WMI or WinRM, the Windows Event Log Monitor Agent can monitor both Windows Logs and any Application and Service Logs, including the Microsoft Application and Services Logs, available on some newer Microsoft Windows versions.

For more information about the Windows Agent, see the Managing Infrastructure User and Reference Guide.

| Event Viewer | | | | | | - 0 X |
|--------------------------|------------------|----------------|------------------|---|--------|-------|
| File Action View Help | | | | | | |
| 🗢 🔿 🖄 📰 🚺 🖬 | | | | | | |
| Event Viewer (Local) | Windows Logs | | | | | |
| Custom Views | Name | Туре | Number of Events | Size | | |
| Administrative Events | Application | Administrative | 46.655 | 20.00 MB | | |
| Application | Security | Administrative | 28,885 | 20.00 MB | | |
| Security | Setup | Operational | 748 | 1.00 MB | | |
| Setup | System | Administrative | 54,941 | 20.00 MB | | |
| 🛃 System | Forwarded Events | Operational | 0 | 0 Bytes | | |
| Forwarded Events | Windows Age | nt (any log | gs) | | | |
| Hardware Events | Windows Ever | nt log Mo | nitor Agent | (any logs) | | |
| Internet Explorer | | <u> </u> | | (any 10 gs) | | |
| 📔 Key Management Service | | | | <pre>// · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·</pre> | | |
| Media Center | Windows Even | nt Log Moi | nitor Agent | (any logs) | | |
| Microsoft | | | | | | |
| Windows PowerShell | Windows Age | nt (only lo | as accessible | via WMI or W | /inRM) | |
| Subscriptions | Windows Ever | | nitor Agent | (any logs) | | |
| | | it bog mo | intor Agent | (any iogs) | | |
| | / | | | | | |

This agent includes the following groups of agent properties:

- Monitored Hosts
- Event Logs
- Record Transformations
- Data Collection Scheduler

For a configuration example, see WindowsEventLogMonitor configuration example.

Monitored Hosts

Manitored Hact

The Monitored Host properties specify the hosts whose log files you want to monitor with this the agent.

| Fioliltoreu nosts | | | | | | |
|-------------------|--------------|---|------|-------|--------|---|
| Hosts | logHostsList | * | Edit | Clone | Delete | $igodoldsymbol{0}$ Changing Secondary Property lists have global implications |
| | | | | | | |

- **Hosts**: A list specifying the hosts monitored by the agent instance. Typically you want a cloned list that is associated with a specific agent instance. Each entry in the list includes the following columns:
 - Host: The name of the monitored host or its IP address.
 - Host name override: The host name under which this host's data is stored in the data model. This
 property is optional.
 - Network Operation Timeout (seconds): The maximum amount of time in seconds given to the agent for each phase of a collection attempt. This includes uploading the native executable, scanning for log entries, and retrieving log content.
 - Collect System ID: This property indicates to the agent whether or not to collect a unique system ID from this system. This is not desirable when monitoring Hyper-V systems, as some Hyper-V systems use the same ID for multiple systems, preventing them from being unique.
 - Remote Collector Executable: The name of the agent native executable on the remote monitored host. This property is optional. If not specified, a random name is used. Configure this property only if you need to set a specific name for the executable so that you can write a sudo rule for it, or to have it uploaded to a non-default directory. In that case, provide a complete a full path name along with the file name.
 - **TIP:** By default, the executable is created on the monitored host in the %TEMP% directory.
 - Maximum Record Match Count Per Log File: The maximum number of records the agent reads per log file. Setting this value to a reasonable number of records (for example, 200) allows you to control the amount of time and resources the agent spends to read monitored logs during a single collection interval, and to prevent bottlenecks during data collection. If you do not want to specify a limit, type -1.
 - Backlog of Events (seconds): The length of time in the past to start collecting data from until the
 present moment, if not already processed. Specifying a reasonable amount of time using this
 property (for example, 3,600 seconds or one hour) allows you to bring in historical data, providing a
 point of reference for future collections.
 - Max Logs Processing Time (seconds): The amount of time in seconds given to the agent for a
 data collection attempt. Setting this value to a reasonable number of seconds (for example, 120)
 allows you to control the amount of time the agent spends to read monitored logs during a single
 collection interval, and to prevent bottlenecks during data collection.

This value should be equal to or less than the **Network Operation Timeout (seconds)** value in the **Hosts** list.

Event Logs

The **Event Logs** properties allow you to specify the Windows Event Logs and the type of records you want to monitor.

| Event Long | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|-------------------------|---|------|-------|--------|---|
| Evenceogs | | | | | | |
| Event Logs to Monitor | defaultEventLogs | ~ | Edit | Clone | Delete | Changing Secondary Property lists have global implications |
| Event Log Filters | defaultEventLogFilter | * | Edit | Clone | Delete | Changing Secondary Property lists have global implications |
| Event Log Severity | defaultEventSeverityMap | ~ | Edit | Clone | Delete | Ochanging Secondary Property lists have global implications |

Event Logs to Monitor: A list specifying the types of Windows Event Logs monitored by this agent. Each entry in the list includes the following column:

- Event Log Name: The name of the Windows Event Log whose files you want to monitor with this agent. This value must be identical to the Full Name value, seen in the Log Properties dialog box. To find out an event log name, in the Event Viewer, right-click a Windows Log, choose Properties from the shortcut menu, and look for the Full Name property in the dialog box that appears.
- Event Log Filters: A list specifying the types of Windows Event Log entries that you want to monitor with this agent. Using this list you can configure the agent to include and exclude specific entries from its collections using Include and Exclude commands, as required. By default, the agent does not collect any data unless configured to do so. For example, instructing the agent to exclude certain log types from its collections, without specifying which types of log items to include, prevents the agent from collecting any data from Windows Event Logs.
 - **NOTE:** For log filters that signify "any" (that is, you do not want to filter on this property), the **User**, **Source**, **Category**, and **Event Description** properties should all have a value of "*", and the **EventID** property should have a value of "0".

Each entry in the list includes the following columns:

- Include/Exclude: Instructs the agent to include or exclude certain types of logs from its collections.
- **Type**: The Windows severity level: * (All), Information, Warning, Error, Success Audit, or Failure Audit. For more information about these levels, see your Windows documentation.
- User: The name of the user who initiated the Windows Event.
- Source: The name of the Windows Event Log to which the event is published.
- Category: The category of logs to include or exclude from agent collections.
- EventID: The Windows Event ID. For more information about Windows Event IDs, see your Windows documentation.
- Event Description: The description of the Windows event.
- Tags: The tag associated with the record, as specified in the agent properties.
- Event Throttle Count: When set, this ensures that one event in every count (the event log entry occurrence that the filter applies to) is submitted to the Management Server. If the count is one or less, then every event log entry occurrence is submitted and no throttling is done. The default is zero '0'.
- Event Throttle Duration (seconds): This value represents the duration in seconds for the throttle count to be applied. When set, the throttle count is applied within a duration. After the duration expires, the throttling restarts from the beginning regardless of the current throttle state. If the count is one or less, then only one event log entry the filter matches is submitted within the specified duration. If the count is larger than one, then only one in every count (the event log entry occurrence that the filter matches) is submitted, and the agent starts counting pattern matches from zero after the duration. The default value is zero '0', which means the duration is not applied.
 - **NOTE:** The **Event Throttle Count** and **Event Throttle Duration (seconds)** properties only apply to INCLUDE-type filters (and not EXCLUDE-type filters), since throttling is necessary only if a message is being included (and submitted).
- Event Log Severity: A mapping that specifies how Windows Event Log severities relate to Foglight severity levels. A default agent installation includes a complete mapping. You can make changes to it when configuring Windows Event Log Monitor Agent instances, if required.

| Event Log Severity | Foglight Severity |
|--------------------|-------------------|
| Error | Critical |
| Warning | Warning |
| Information | Informational |
| Success Audit | Informational |
| Failure Audit | Warning |

Foglight for Infrastructure 6.0.0 User and Reference Guide Monitoring log files with Foglight Log Monitor

Record Transformations

The **Record Transformations** properties allow you to transform any log message before it is sent to the Management Server. This could be used to add extra information or to remove sensitive information from a log record.



• **Record Transformations**: A list of record transformations that the agents must use in conjunction with the match patterns to convert any log messages. When no transformation is specified, the log record is transmitted to the Management Server without changes.

Each entry in the list includes the following columns:

- RegEx Record Transformation Pattern: A regular expression that the agent uses to look for specific text in the collected log record.
- Record Transformation: The replacement text that the agent uses in the log record to be transmitted to the Management Server.

Data Collection Scheduler

The **Datacenter Collection Scheduler** agent properties specify the data frequency settings the agent uses to read monitored log files.

| I | Data Collection Scheduler | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------------|-----------------|---|------|-------|--------|--|
| | Collector Config | defaultSchedule | • | Edit | Clone | Delete | Changing Secondary Property lists have global implications |

- **Collector Config:** A list containing the data collectors the agent uses. Each entry in the list includes the following columns:
 - Collector Name: The name of the collector the agent uses to gather data.
 - **Default Collection Interval**: The number of milliseconds, seconds, minutes, hours, or days during which the agent collects data.
 - Time Unit: The time unit associated with the Default Collection Interval.
 - **Fast-Mode Collection Interval**: The number of milliseconds, seconds, minutes, hours, or days during which the agent collects data when working in the fast collection mode.
 - Fast-Mode Time Unit: The time unit associated with the Fast-Mode Collection Interval.
 - Fast-Mode Max Count: The maximum number of the times the agent can stay in fast collection mode.

WindowsEventLogMonitor configuration example

Scan example

This example provides the configuration settings for monitoring the "System" and "Application" Windows[®] event log files. Any records with a source value of Perflib are excluded from the monitoring, and only records that are of type Warning are included in the monitoring.

| Tuble L. Configuration Settings for the Ocan example |
|--|
|--|

| Group Name | Property Name | Property Details | Value set for this example |
|-----------------|---------------|--------------------|----------------------------|
| Monitored Hosts | Hosts | Host | host.domain.com |
| | | Host name override | (optional) |

Foglight for Infrastructure 6.0.0 User and Reference Guide Monitoring log files with Foglight Log Monitor

| Group Name | Property Name | Property Details | Value set for this example |
|------------------------------|---------------------------|--|----------------------------|
| | | Network Operation Timeout (seconds) | 120 |
| | | Collect System ID | |
| | | Remote Collector Executable | (optional) |
| | | Maximum Record Match Count Per Log File | 200 |
| | | Backlog of Events (seconds) | 3600 |
| | | Max Logs Processing Time (seconds) | 120 |
| Event Logs | Event Logs to Monitor | Event Log Name | System Application |
| | Event Log Filters | Include/Exclude | INCLUDE |
| | | | WARNING |
| | | User | * |
| | | Source | * |
| | | Category | * |
| | | EventID | 0 |
| | | Event Description | * |
| | | Tags | |
| | | Event Throttle Count | |
| | | Event Throttle Duration (seconds) | |
| | Event Log Severity | | |
| Record Transformations | Record Transformations | RegEx Record Transformation Pattern | (optional) |
| | | Record Transformation | (optional) |
| Data Collection Scheduler | Collector Config | Collector Name | (default) |
| | | Default Collection Interval | (default) |
| | | Time Unit | (default) |
| | | Fast-Mode Collection Interval | (default) |
| | | Fast-Mode Time Unit | (default) |
| | | Fast-Mode Max Count | (default) |

Table 2. Configuration settings for the Scan example

This example only shows one scan, but the scan can be performed multiple times at regular intervals since more records can be added to the log files over time.

Configuring connections to remote Windows platforms

Foglight Log Monitor command shell types

Foglight Log Monitor requires that a Windows[®] command shell connection be established to execute Windows commands on remote machines. There are two types of command shell connections that can be established to

execute remote commands: *WinRMCommandShell* and *DCOMWindowsCommandShell*. You need to setup the remote machine based on the type of command shell connection you need to establish.

To execute Windows commands on a local machine, a *LocalWindowsCommandShell* may be used, if local user credentials are provided.

The Foglight Log Monitor command shells are described in the following sections.

WinRMCommandShell

Uses Windows Remote Management (WinRM) to execute remote commands. For configuration information, see section "Configuring Windows Remote Management (WinRM)" in the *Foglight Agent Manager Guide*.

i NOTE: WinRmCommandShell connections are attempted before DCOMWindowsCommandShell.

DCOMWindowsCommandShell

This command shell type executes commands remotely using Windows Management Instrumentation (WMI). WinShell must be setup as well.

For configuration information, see sections "Configuring Windows Management Instrumentation (WMI)" and "Configuring Registry Settings for WinShell Access through DCOM" in the *Foglight Agent Manager Guide*.

LocalWindowsCommandShell

This command shell type is for local command execution. No setup is required for executing commands on a local machine.

Foglight Log Monitor remote command access permissions

The Foglight for Infrastructure *WindowsAgent* can use the WMI mechanism to establish remote connections for monitoring Windows resources. In this case it can collect data only from specific event logs, but not all (for details, see About the WindowsAgent).

To monitor event logs within the "Applications and Services" category, you must use the LogMonitor agents (*FileLogMonitorAgent* or *WindowsEventLogMonitorAgent*).

Foglight LogMonitor copies an executable to the remote machine and runs this executable, which outputs the collected data and then Foglight Agent Manager processes it. The executable uses Windows native APIs to obtain the relevant data from the Windows Event Logs. To copy and run the executable on the remote machine, access to the Windows command prompt is required. If DCOM is used, an extra setup step is required (for details, see "Configuring Registry Settings for WinShell Access through DCOM" in the *Foglight Agent Manager Guide*). There are no extra setup steps required if WinRM is used.

Foglight Log Monitor remote connection requirements

The remote monitoring of Windows[®] and UNIX[®] hosts has unique requirements, as presented in the *Foglight Agent Manager Guide*. For example, the following log entry indicates that the Remote Connection failed.

```
2015-06-02 11:05:44.286 ECHO <HostAgents/5.7.2/FileLogMonitorAgent/LogMonitor-
IIRWin_Webservers-agent> WARN [Quartz[0]-1228]
com.quest.foglight.infrastructure.actions.logmonitor.file.FileLogScanAction - Could
```

Foglight for Infrastructure 6.0.0 User and Reference Guide Monitoring log files with Foglight Log Monitor not execute data collection commands for File Log Scan Action
[Host=host.example.com, HostType=WINDOWS, Directory=D:\Program
Files(x86)\FglAM\state\default\logs, Filename=temp.log]. It will be skipped in this
collection period.

com.quest.glue.api.services.RemoteConnectionException: a shell connection could not be established

Monitoring IBM PowerVM environments

Foglight[™] for PowerVM allows you to monitor IBM[®] PowerVM[®] environments. Foglight alerts you about infrastructure problems when they develop, enabling you to resolve issues pro actively before end users are affected. Early intervention ensures consistent application performance at established service levels. Foglight for PowerVM monitors the health of your virtual system by tracking the levels of resource utilization such as processor, network, and memory consumption of individual objects in your integrated environment.

- Before you begin
- Managing PowerVM HMC agents
- Monitoring your PowerVM environment

Before you begin

Ensure that Foglight for Infrastructure is installed on the Management Server. For installation instructions, see the *Foglight for Infrastructure Release Notes*.

- To monitor PowerVM[®] servers, you need a running instance of the PowerVM HMC Agent. This agent is provided with Foglight for Infrastructure.
- Collecting OS-level data from hosts in your PowerVM environment requires running instances of Foglight for Infrastructure Windows or Unix agents. These agents are also provided with Foglight for Infrastructure.

Introducing the PowerVM infrastructure

When you deploy Foglight[™] for PowerVM and set up the monitoring agents for data collection, the Infrastructure Environment dashboard enables you to review the performance of your environment at a glance. To ensure consistent application performance, use this dashboard to find out more details about specific components, and to look for potential performance degradation indicators, such as high processor loads or low network utilization.

Foglight for PowerVM focuses on the following components in your monitored PowerVM[®] environment:

- *HMC* (Hardware Management Console) manages a groups of PowerVM servers that are running in your integrated environment.
- Managed Server is a collection of physical components managed by the PowerVM Hypervisor software layer. PowerVM Hypervisor divides physical system resources into isolated logical partitions. An HMC typically includes multiple logical partitions.
- *Partition* encapsulates an operating system and application components that are running in a PowerVM Hypervisor. It has a dedicated share of the system's physical resources.
- *VIOS* provides a mechanism that enables logical partitions to share physical resources of a managed PowerVM server.

Managing PowerVM HMC agents

Foglight[™] for PowerVM relies on PowerVM HMC Agents to collect data from the monitored PowerVM[®] infrastructure. Foglight for Infrastructure features are provided with Foglight for Infrastructure.

When you install Foglight for Infrastructure, you can create PowerVM HMC Agents to collect performance information about your PowerVM environment. To connect to the monitored PowerVM system, the monitoring agents must have sufficient permissions. For complete information, see the following sections:

- Configuring HMC user accounts
- Configuring PowerVM HMC agent credentials
- Creating PowerVM HMC agents
- · Reviewing and editing PowerVM HMC agent properties

Configuring HMC user accounts

To connect to the monitored Hardware Management Console (HMC), each PowerVM HMC Agent requires a valid user account. An HMC account requires a user name and password to connect to the HMC. You specify this information by creating a Foglight credential of the *User Name and Password* type (see Configuring PowerVM HMC agent credentials).

Each HMC user account has a role that grants access to specific parts of the HMC. Each PowerVM HMC Agent instance must be associated with a valid HMC account. To ensure that the HMC account provides access to all elements of your monitored environment, including Virtual I/O Servers (VIOS), the account must be granted a role with sufficient permissions.

To create an HMC role for the PowerVM HMC Agent:

- 1 Create a custom HMC role based on the hmcoperator role.
- 2 Remove any unnecessary permissions from the newly created role, as required. For example, your organization may require that such role should grant permissions for changing resources or restarting hosts.
- 3 Ensure that the *Issue virtual I/O server command* permission is granted to the newly created HMC role. This permission enables the agent to issue the viosvrcmd command. Removing it causes the HSCL350B error, indicating that the user account does not have appropriate permissions. For more information about this error, visit:

http://www-01.ibm.com/support/knowledgecenter/P8ESS/p8eai/HSCL350B.htm

For more information about HMC roles, see your HMC documentation.

Configuring PowerVM HMC agent credentials

A valid user account is required to monitor an HMC. When you configure an HMC account (as described in Configuring HMC user accounts), you must ensure the HMC account information is provided to a Foglight credential:

You can create a credential using the Manage Credentials dashboard. To access this dashboard, on the navigation panel, under **Dashboards**, click **Credentials**. On the Credentials page that appears, click **Manage Credentials**. To create a credential using this dashboard, click **Add**.

Figure 1. Creating a credential

| Ē | Crede | entials | > Manage Cred | lentials | | | | | | G• Wednesday, November 18, 2015 12:58 AM - | Now 4 h | ours 👻 📔 🖪 Repo | orts 👻 |
|---|-------|-------------------------|---|---|--|------------------------------------|---|--|---------------------------|--|---------------------------------|--|----------------|
| | Ø | Μ | lanage | Credential | s) | | | | | | | | |
| | | A creater of the sevent | edential is the kflow supports dential to a tan eral policies. | information that gains a a set of commonly used get port number or host | ccess to system credentials. M address using | m resou Iap each I string, I | rces. Credentia o credential to o regular express | Is are stored in lockboxes. Use this page one or more resources, choosing the par sion, or IP address matching. The validity | to cor amete of a c | nfigure credentials to enable access to selecte rs and patterning criteria that best suit your n redential is determined by its policies. A creder | d monit eeds. F ntial car | ored resources. T or example, map have none, one o | his a pr |
| (| A | dd | Reorder 🗔 | Query Credential | Delete | | | | | Search | | ۶ 🔍 | |
| | | da. | Lockbox . | Nama | Alarma | V | Relative | Time | | Resource Mappings | | Policies | |
| |) | uit | LOCKDOX | Name | Additis | U | Order | Type | # | Details | # | Details | |
| | | 2 | 💿 System | Ege esuser | | | 400 | User Name and Password | 2 | (Usage equals 'Infrastructure Monitoring f | | | * |
| | | 2 | 💽 System | 🚛 igong | 5 | | 300 | User Name and Password | 18 | (Usage equals 'Infrastructure Monitoring f | | | |
| | | 1 | 🧿 System | Local Account | | | 600 | Use Client's Login At Connection Time | 1 | Usage equals 'Infrastructure Monitoring f | | | |
| | | 2 | 0 System | Encal Account | | | 500 | Use Client's Login At Connection Time | 1 | Usage equals 'Infrastructure Monitoring f | | | |
| C | | 1 | o System | Egg sysadmin | | | 200 | User Name and Password | 1 | Usage equals 'Infrastructure Monitoring f | | | |

The credential must include the following information in order enable your PowerVM HMC Agent to access the monitored HMC environment:

- **Type**: User Name and Password.
- User Name: The name of the HMC user account.
- · Password: The password associated with the HMC account.
- Usage: Infrastructure Monitoring for PowerVM.
- Target Host Name or Target Host Name: A mapping to the name or IP address of the host on which HMC is running.

After creating the credential, you must ensure that the lockbox in which the credential is created is released to the Foglight Agent Manager associated with the PowerVM HMC Agent instance that you are about to create (see Creating PowerVM HMC agents). You can release a credential to a desired Agent Manager using the Manage Lockboxes dashboard. To access this dashboard, on the navigation panel, under **Dashboards**, click **Credentials**. On the Credentials page, click **Manage Lockboxes**.

Figure 2. Releasing a lockbox to an Agent Manager

| T. Crede | ntials > Manage | Lockboxes | | G+ V | Vednesday, November 18, | 2015 7:10 PM - No | ow 4 hours 👻 📔 🖪 Report | 5 🔻 |
|----------|--|---|---|---|--|-------------------------------------|---|-----|
| | Manag | ge Lockbo | oxes) |) | | | | |
| | A lockbox con lockboxes. A k to credential o | tains a collection of e ockbox can optionally clients, or to change | ncrypted cred be secured us or remove its | entials and the keys for their encr sing a password. If a lockbox is pa password. | yption and decryption. Issword-protected, the | Use this page to password is rec | o create and manage quired to release the lock | box |
| 🕜 Ad | dd 🛛 🍚 Delete | 3 | | | | Search | <i>p</i> - | |
| | | | Out of the last | | | Actions | | |
| | Alarms | Name 👻 | Count | Credential Clients | Add or Remove Password | Change Password | Release to Credential Clients | |
| | 5 | System | 5 | 2 Clients:apmfms2_mock, apm | . 🕥 | | 5 | - |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | Ψ. |

For complete information about managing Foglight credentials and lockboxes, see the Foglight Administration and Configuration Help.

Creating PowerVM HMC agents

When you install Foglight for Infrastructure, you can create PowerVM HMC Agents to collect performance information about your PowerVM environment. PowerVM HMC Agents collect performance information about your PowerVM environment. Each PowerVM HMC Agent monitors an HMC instance. You can create one or more PowerVM HMC Agent instances, as required.

Before you create a PowerVM HMC Agent instance, you must ensure that Foglight for Infrastructure is installed on the Management Server, and that the Host Agents package containing the PowerVM HMC Agent is deployed to the desired Agent Manager. For more information about installing Foglight for Infrastructure on the Management Server and deploying the Host Agents package, see your Foglight for Infrastructure documentation. For general

instructions on how to install a cartridge or deploy an agent package, see the Foglight Administration and Configuration Help.

Create PowerVM HMC Agent instance by running the **Create Agent** wizard. This wizard is accessible from the Agent Status dashboard. To access this dashboard, on the navigation panel, under **Dashboards**, choose **Administration > Agents > Agent Status**. For complete information about the Agent Status dashboard and the **Create Agent** wizard, see the Foglight *Administration and Configuration Help*.



Figure 3. Accessing the Create Agent wizard from the Agent Status dashboard

Reviewing and editing PowerVM HMC agent properties

PowerVM HMC Agents collect data from your monitored PowerVM[®] infrastructure and send it to the Management Server. They keep track of resource utilization metrics and alerts you when applicable pre-defined thresholds are reached.

When an agent connects to Foglight[™], it is provided with sets of properties that it uses to configure its correct running state. Each agent is provided with a combination of two types of properties: agent properties and shareable properties. Default versions of these properties are installed with Foglight for PowerVM. You can review and edit PowerVM HMC Agent properties using the Agent Status dashboard.

To view and edit PowerVM HMC Agent properties:

- 1 Log in to the Foglight browser interface.
- 2 On the navigation panel, under **Dashboards**, choose **Administration > Agents > Agent Status**.
- 3 On the Agent Status dashboard, select a PowerVM HMC Agent instance whose properties you want to review or edit.
 - **TIP:** Your monitoring environment typically includes a number of monitoring agent instances, such as PowerVM HMC Agents, along with agents of different types. To locate a PowerVM HMC Agent, look for PowerVMHMCAgent in the **Type** column.
- 4 Click Edit, and from the menu that appears, choose Edit Properties.

The Edit Properties dashboard appears in the display area.

5 Click Modify the private properties for this agent.

The PowerVM HMC Agent properties appear enabled in the display area.

Figure 4. PowerVM HMC Agent properties

| - HMC Settings | | | |
|--|--------|--------------|-------------|
| Primary HMC | | | |
| Secondary HMC | | | |
| Collect All Virtual I/O Servers | True | False | |
| Only collect the specified Virtual I/O Servers (if checked, Collect All Virtual I/O Servers option doesn't effect) Specified Virtual I/O Servers | 🔘 True | False | |
| defaultCollectingVIOSList 🗸 | Edit | Clone Delete | |
| Collect Virtual IO Server in Multiple Threads Mode | © True | False | |
| — Data Collection Scheduler | | | |
| Collector Config defaultSchedule | Edit | Clone Delete | |
| | | | Cancel Save |

Configuring HMC Settings

The HMC Settings specify general settings the agent needs to connect to the monitored environment.

Figure 5. HMC Settings

| HMC Settings | | | |
|---|--------|----------------------------|---|
| Primary HMC | | | |
| Secondary HMC | | | |
| Collect All Virtual I/O Servers | True | False | |
| Only collect the specified Virtual I/O Servers (if checked, Collect All Virtual I/O Servers option doesn't effect) Specified Virtual I/O Servers defaultCollectingVIOSList | True | False Clone Delete | l |
| Collect Virtual IO Server in Multiple Threads Mode | 🔘 True | False | |

- **Primary HMC**: The host name or IP address of the primary HMC the PowerVM Agent connects to for collecting data.
- Secondary HMC: The host name or IP address of the secondary HMC the PowerVM Agent connects to for collecting data when the primary HMC is not connectable
- **Collect All Virtual I/O Servers**: Indicates if the agent collects information about all monitored PowerVM virtual I/O servers (**True**), or only about those listed under Specified Virtual I/O Servers (**False**).
- Only collect the specified Virtual I/O Servers: Indicates if the agent only collects information about PowerVM virtual I/O servers listed under Specified Virtual I/O Servers (True), or about all monitored PowerVM virtual I/O servers (False). If set to True, it overrides the Collect All Virtual I/O Servers property.
- Specified Virtual I/O Servers: A list indicating which PowerVM virtual I/O servers to monitor. The settings in this list take place when Only collect the specified Virtual I/O Servers is set to True.
 - Virtual I/O Server Partition Name: The name of the PowerVM virtual I/O server partition.
 - Enable: Indicates whether to monitor the listed PowerVM VIOS. If selected, the PowerVM VIOS is monitored. If not selected, the PowerVM VIOS is not monitored.
- Collect Virtual IO Server in Multiple Threads Mode: Indicates if the data collection runs with a single thread (False), or multiple threads (True). Running a multi-thread data collection allows the data collection process to run faster, but can cause a higher load on the PowerVM Virtual I/O Server. Since a VIOS has a

role of an I/O bus in your monitored system, selecting this option is configurable, allowing you to select a desired type of collection, without compromising your overall system performance.

Configuring Data Collection Scheduler properties

The Data Collection Scheduled properties allow you to adjust the frequency at which the PowerVM HMC Agent collects data from the monitored system.

Figure 6. Data Collection Scheduler properties

| Data Collection Scheduler | | | | | |
|-------------------------------------|---|------|-------|--------|--|
| Collector Config defaultSchedule | ~ | Edit | Clone | Delete | Changing Secondary Property lists have global implications |
| | | | | | |

- **Collector Config**: A list identifying the data collectors the agent uses. Each entry in the list includes the following columns, allowing you to adjust the data collection settings for each individual collector:
- Collector Name: The name of the collector: Essential Collection, Resource Collection (Resource, Disk, Network), and Inventory Collection.
- Default Collection Interval: The length of the default collection interval.
- **Time Unit**: The time unit for measuring the default collection interval: milliseconds, seconds, minutes, hours, or days.
- **Fast-Mode Collection Interval**: The length of the collection interval when the agent is running in fast mode.
- Fast-Mode Time Unit: The time unit of the collection interval when the agent is running in fast mode.
- Fast-Mode Max Count: The maximum count of entries when the agent is running in fast mode.

Monitoring your PowerVM environment

You can monitor the performance of PowerVM[®] servers, PowerVM partitions, and PowerVM Virtual I/O servers on the Monitoring tab of the Infrastructure Environment dashboard. The information appearing on this dashboard can tell you how well the selected monitored objects are performing given the current workload, and to discover potential resource-level issues, typically indicated by higher than usual processor, memory, and disk storage usage. This allows you to pro-actively reallocate resources where they are most needed, and to prevent service interruptions before they happen.

Exploring the Infrastructure Environment dashboard

A typical PowerVM[®] environment includes one or more HMC instances, managed PowerVM servers, PowerVM partitions, and PowerVM Virtual I/O server (VIOS) instances. You can view the state of these components on the Infrastructure Environment dashboard when you select the PowerVM service.

G+ Wednesday, November 18, 2015 10:17 PM - Now 4 hours 👻 📋 🖪 Reports 👻 Infrastructure Environment Single Host 🛛 🗖 Multiple Hosts Add OS Monitor --> PowerVM <-- Select a Service -Monitoring FAQts Administration 12 2 54 8 13 -0-Partition VIOS Mana 4 Ø Ø Ø Ø HMC Summary - All HMC 🕑 Explore Search Objects Ø CPU Memory Storage All HMC 0 itlhmc1 Total: 40.0 pu Total: 460.0 GB Total: 2.4 TB rd-hmc02 Ø Used: 30.9 pu Used: 329.1 GB Used: 772.4 GB Available: 9.1 pu Available: 130,9 GB Available: 1.7 TB Top 5 HMC Sort by available
 OPU
 Memory
 Storage FAQts HMC Available CPU Available Memory Available Storage Which partitions are no monitored by Host Agent? itlhmc1 8.1 pu 129.5 GB 1.6 TB rd-hmc02 Show Me 1.0 pu 1.4 GB **1 of 2** ℓ

Figure 7. Infrastructure Environment dashboard

The Infrastructure Environment dashboard provides a set of tabs, each displaying a different aspect of your monitored system.

The **Monitoring** tab displays main components of your monitored PowerVM infrastructure such as HMC instances, managed servers, partitions, and VIOS instances. When you navigate to the Infrastructure Environment dashboard and select the **PowerVM** service for the first time, the **Monitoring** tab appears open.

To view PowerVM objects on the Infrastructure Environment dashboard:

- 1 Log in to the Foglight[™] browser interface.
- 2 On the navigation panel, under **Dashboards**, click **Infrastructure**.

The Infrastructure Environment dashboard appears in the display area.

3 On the Infrastructure Environment dashboard, in the top-left corner, click the service box, and from the list that appears, select **Power VM**.

Figure 8. Infrastructure Environment PowerVM service

| nfrastructure Environment | |
|---------------------------|---|
| PowerVM | - |
| AIX | * |
| All Hosts | |
| Host Groups | |
| HP-UX | |
| Infrastructure | |
| Linux | |
| Non-Virtual Hosts | |
| PowerVM | |
| Solaris | |
| User Host Groups | |
| Windows | |
| With Agents | |
| Without Agents | - |

The Infrastructure Environment dashboard refreshes, showing your monitored PowerVM objects.

| Figure 9 | . Infrastructure | Environment | dashboard |
|----------|------------------|-------------|-----------|
|----------|------------------|-------------|-----------|

| frastructure Environment | | G+ Wednesday, Nov | ember 18, 2015 10:17 PM - Now 4 hours 👻 📔 Reports |
|----------------------------------|---|-------------------------|---|
| owerVM | ✓ < Select a Service | Add OS Monitor - | -> 🖸 Single Host 🖸 Multiple Hosts |
| Monitoring FAQts Administration | | | |
| 54 Partition | 8 erver 0 8 13 VIOS 0 0 1 11 0 0 1 11 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 | | |
| HMC | Summary - All HMC | | 🟵 Explore |
| Search Objects 🔎 | (mu | | |
| All HMC | СРО | memory | Storage |
| itlhmc1 rd-hmc02 | Total: 40.0 pu | Total: 460.0 GB | Total: 2.4 TB |
| | Used: 30.9 pu | Used: 329.1 GB | Used: 772.4 GB |
| | Available: 9.1 pu | Available: 130.9 GB | Available: 1.7 TB |
| | Top 5 HMC | | |
| • | Sort by available | Storage | |
| FAQts Which partitions are not | HMC Availab | le CPU Available Memory | Available Storage |
| monitored by Host Agent? | ithmc1 8.1 pu | 129.5 GB | 1.6 TB |

4 On the Infrastructure Environment dashboard, on the **Monitoring** tab, click a tile representing the object type that you want to investigate.

For example, to investigate managed servers, click the Managed Server tile.

The **Selected Service PowerVM** view refreshes, showing the performance summary of all managed servers in the **Summary - All Managed Server** view on the right.





5 In the Managed Server view on the left, select an object instance from the list.

For example, if you selected All Managed Server, click a managed server in the list.

The Selected Service PowerVM refreshes, showing the managed server summary view on the right.

Figure 11. Managed server summary view

| Managed Server | Summary - vsmal0000 | | | 🖲 Explore |
|-----------------------------|---|--|------------------------|-----------------|
| Search Objects 🔎 | CPU | Memory | Server Detail | |
| All Managed Server | Entitlement | Entitlement | | |
| Server-9111-520-SN10FD64E * | Encidement | Entitiement | HMC: | tihmc1 |
| Server-9131-52A-SN10C67FG | | | VIOS | vermel0001 |
| S vsmal0000 | Shared (6.1 pu) | Dedicated (72.0 GB) Shared (15.0 GB) | 103. | vsmpl0000 |
| Svsmal0001 | Reserved (6.0 pu | Used by Hypervisor (8.2 GB) | | |
| Svsmal0002 | | Available (34.8 GB) | Partitions: | 0 0 0 12 |
| Svsmal0003 | | | | |
| vsmal0004 | Utilization | Utilization | Global Proc Pool: | 2 DefaultPool |
| vsmatsmlab100 | T 100 | | Shared Memory Pool: SI | haredMemoryPool |
| | | | Slots: 3 | 2 |
| | | There Is No Data To Display | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | 22.30 23.00 23.30 00.00 00.30 01.00 01.30 02.00 | 22.30 23.00 23.30 00.00 00.30 01.30 02.00 | | |
| | Storage | Network | | |
| | Entitlement | Throughput | | |
| | E Britlind (139.0. GB) Available (848.4 GB | 22:30 23:30 00:00 00:30 01:30 02:30 23:30 | | |
| | Utilization | Even Date | | |
| | т 100 | Error Rate | | |
| | | | | |
| | | 22:30 23:00 23:30 00:00 00:30 01:00 01:30 02:00 | | |
| | 22130 23100 23130 00100 00130 01100 01130 02100 | | | |
| | Alarms | | | |
| FAQIS | Acknowledge Clear | | | |
| Which partitions are not | Sev Title Ackied | Description | Instance | |
| monitored by Host Agent? | Acked Here | Provide State of the State of t | anatorice | |
| | | There Is No Data To Display | | |

This view displays the resource utilization for the selected object.

6 To display more details about the selected managed server, partition, or VIOS, in the top-right corner, click **Explore**.

The display area refreshes.

Figure 12. Managed Server Details view

| T. Infrastructure Environment > vsmal0 | 000 G• Thursday, November 19, 2015 12:51 AM - 4:51 AM 4 hours 💌 🖪 Reports | Ŧ |
|--|---|---|
| Server Profile CPU Memory | Storage Network | |
| Server Profile | | |
| Type Model: | 9117-MMB | 1 |
| Serial Num: | 104D22P | |
| IP Address: | 10.113.248.91 | |
| Secondary IP Address: | N/A | |
| WWPNs Remain Count: | 65.4 K | |
| Processor | | |
| Installed Sys Proc Units: | 32 pu | |
| Configurable Sys P | roc Units: 8 pu | |
| Deconfig Sys Proc | Units: 0 pu | |
| Max Shared Proc Pools: | 64 pu | |
| Max Shared Proc Per LPAR | : 256 pu | |
| Max Procs Per LPAR: | 256 pu | |
| Manager | | |
| Memory | | |
| Installed System Memory: | 128 GB | |
| Configurable System | Memory: 128 GB | |
| Deconfig System Me | mory: 0 MB | - |

This view provides a set of tabs, providing physical system configuration details along with processor, memory, disk, and network utilization details. For more details about the information appearing on these tabs, see Investigating additional managed server, partition, and VIOS details.

TIP: To return to the Infrastructure Environment dashboard, use the bread crumb trail in the top-left corner.

Selecting monitored objects

A set of tiles along the top of this tab gives you a quick overview of the monitored objects: HMC instances, managed servers, partitions, and VIOS instances. Each tile represents a collection of a specific object type, shows the object count, and the count of objects in each alarm state (Normal, Warning, Critical, and Fatal).

Figure 13. Tiles representing monitored objects



The **Selected Service PowerVM** view appearing immediately below the tiles allows you to select a specific instance of the tile selection. From here, you can drill down on a desired object instance, and review the metrics associated with the selected object.

Figure 14. Selecting monitored objects

| Infrastructure Environment | | G• Wednesday, November 18 | 8, 2015 10:45 PM - Now 4 h | ours 👻 📔 Reports 👻 |
|---|--|-----------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------|
| PowerVM Select a Service | | Add OS Monitor> | Single Host | Nultiple Hosts |
| Monitoring FAQts Administration | | | | |
| 54 8 13 2 Partition Imaged Server VIOS Imaged Server Imaged Server Imaged Server <t< th=""><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th></t<> | | | | |
| HMC Summary - itlhmc1 | | | | 🖲 Explore |
| Search Objects | Memory Usage | Storage Usage | | - |
| Image: state of the state o | Total: 436.0 GB Used: 306.5 GB Available: 129.5 GB | Total: : Used: : 17 % | 1.9 TB 339.8 GB 1.6 TB | |
| All servers managed by itlhmc1 | | | | |
| Used: 6.1 pu | Memory: 128 GB Storage: Used: 93.2 GB Used: | 987.4 GB | VIOS: 2 0 0 | ▲ ② 0 0 2 |
| 0 0 0 Available: 1.9 pu | Available: 35 GB Available: | 848.4 GB | Partition: 12 | 0 0 12 |
| FAQts * CPU: 2 pu Used: 0.4 pu | Memory: 8 GB Storage: Used: 3.9 GB Used: | N/A N/A | VIOS: 1 🔍 🔶 0 (| · ▲ ⊘ 0 1 0 |
| Which partitions are not 0 0 0 Available: 1.6 pu | Available: 4.1 GB Available: | N/A | Partition: 1 | |
| (1 of 2) List | | Т | | |

Observing alarms

If any alarms are generated against certain types of monitored objects, they appear along the bottom of the summary view on the right. Drill down on an alarm to find out what triggered it. The information appearing in the alarm dialog box can help you understand the cause of the problem, and suggest the steps you can take to further investigate the related issue.

Figure 15. Drilling down on an alarm

| frastructure En | vironment | | | G- Wednesday, Novemi |
|--|--|--|--|--|
| owerVM | | Select a Service | Alarm | |
| Monitoring F | FAQts Administratio | n | (b) Diagnostic time range Wednesday, October 14, 2015 1:06 | 5 PM - 5:06 PM 4 hours |
| Partitio | 54 Manage 2 49 54 Manage | 8 13 ed Server VIOS 0 6 0 0 0 0 1 11 | VIOS is not running | |
| - E | 5 49 0 0 | 6 8 1 1 1 1 | Alarm Summary | |
| elected Service | e PowerVM | | Object | Details |
| VIOS Search Objects | 3 P | Summary - All VIOS Top Resource Utilization CPU | vsf10001VIO | Triggered at: 10/14/15 4:06 PM VIOS is not running VIOS vsf10001VIO is not running, State is now Not Activated. |
| rd-aix rd-aix vsf100 | wio01 001VIO 10000 | | PowerVM VIOS State - Grid | Things Affected |
| vsmpl vsmpl vsmpl vsmpl vsmpl vsmpl | 0001 0002 0003 0004 0005 0350 | 23:20 23:40 00:00 00:20 VłO | VIOS State: There Is No Data To Deplay | Power/W VIOS State Inspect affects: There Is No Data To Display |
| vsmpl | 051 | Available Storage Space | - | |
| vsmpl | 18002 | Most Available Least Available | | |
| vsmpi | 10003 | VIOS Name 4 | Troubleshooting | |
| | | vsmpl0001 | Background | Suggestions |
| | | vsmpl0000 vsmpl0004 vsmpl0003 vsmpl0002 | This alarm is generated when the VIOS is not running. | Unexpected Stop on VIOS |
| | | Alarms Acknowledge Clear | | |
| 101- | × | Sev | | Acknowledge Acknowledge Until Normal Clear Cano |

Reviewing FAQts

The bottom-left corner of the Monitoring tab allows you to navigate through commonly asked questions associated with the selected object type, and to review their answers. You can also review these questions using the **FAQts** tab. For more information, see Reviewing frequently asked questions on page 139.

| Figure | 16. | FAQts | view |
|--------|-----|-------|------|
|--------|-----|-------|------|

| Infrastructure Environment | G• Wednesday, Nov | ember 18, 2015 11:16 PM - Now 4 hours 👻 📔 🖪 Reports 👻 |
|--|------------------------|---|
| PowerVM < Select a Service | Add OS Monitor - | > Co Single Host Co Multiple Hosts |
| Monitoring FAQts Administration | | |
| $ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$ | | |
| Selected Service PowerVM | | |
| HMC Summary - All HMC | | 🟵 Explore |
| Search Objects P | Memory | Storage |
| ⊘ itlhmc1 ⊘ rd-hmc02 | Total: 460.0 GB | Total: 2.4 TB |
| Used: 30.9 pu | Used: 329.1 GB | Used: 772.4 GB |
| Available: 9.1 pu | Available: 130.9 GB | Available: 1.7 TB |
| Top 5 HMC | | |
| ▼ Sort by available ● CPU ● Memory ● | Storage | |
| FAQts HMC Availabl | e CPU Available Memory | Available Storage |
| Ministrand but Hot Agent? Show Me 1 of 2 ▶ List := | 129.5 GB 1.4 GB | 1.6 TB 113.4 GB |
| | | |

Investigating the collective use of all HMC resources

Your monitored PowerVM[®] servers are managed by the one or a pair of HMCs (Hardware Management Console). You can monitor the performance of HMC instances when you select the **HMC** tile on the Infrastructure Environment dashboard.

The **Summary - All HMC** view displays the levels of total, used, and available processor, memory, and disk resources for all HMCs in your integrated infrastructure. This view appears in the Selected **Service PowerVM** view when you select **All HMCs** in the **HMC** view on the left. It identifies the elements with the highest available levels of these resources.

Figure 17. Summary - All HMC view

| Total: Used: | 460.0 GB 329.1 GB | Total: | 2.4 TB |
|-----------------|-------------------------------------|--|---|
| Used: | 329.1 GB | | |
| | | Used: | 772.4 GB |
| Available: | 130.9 GB | Available | e: 1.7 TB |
| | | | |
| Storage | | | |
| able CPU | Available Memory | | Available Storage |
| | 129.5 GB | 1.6 T | В |
| | Available: Storage able CPU | Available: 130.9 GB Storage able CPU Available Memory 129.5 GB | Available: 130.9 GB Availabl Storage able CPU Available Memory 129.5 CP 142 |

Table 1. Summary - All HMC view

| CPU | |
|-------------------|--|
| Total | The total number of processing units that are allocated to all managed servers belonging to all HMC instances in your monitored environment. |
| Used | The number of processing units that are allocated to all managed servers belonging to all HMC instances in your monitored environment, that are currently in use. |
| Available | The number of processing units that are allocated to all managed servers belonging to all HMC instances in your monitored environment, that are currently available for use. |
| Memory | |
| Total | The total amount of memory in GB that is allocated to all managed servers belonging to all HMC instances in your monitored environment. |
| Used | The amount of memory in GB that is allocated to all managed servers belonging to all HMC instances in your monitored environment, that is currently in use. |
| Available | The amount of memory in GB that is allocated to all managed servers belonging to all HMC instances in your monitored environment, that is currently available for use. |
| Storage | |
| Total | The total amount of disk storage in GB that is allocated to all managed servers belonging to all HMC instances in your monitored environment. |
| Used | The amount of disk storage in GB that is allocated to all managed servers belonging to all HMC instances in your monitored environment, that is currently in use. |
| Available | The amount of disk storage in GB that is allocated to all managed servers belonging to all HMC instances in your monitored environment, that is currently available for use. |
| Тор 5 НМС | The HMC instances that consume the highest amounts of processor, memory, and disk resources. |
| Sort by available | Select processor, Memory, or Storage, to sort the list. |
| НМС | The name of the HMC instance. |
| Available CPU | The number of processing units that are allocated to all managed servers belonging to the HMC instance, that are currently available for use. |
| Available Memory | The amount of memory in GB that is allocated to all managed servers belonging to the HMC instance, that is currently available for use. |
| Available Storage | The amount of disk storage in GB that is allocated to all managed servers belonging to the HMC instance, that is currently available for use. |
| | |

Viewing HMC details

The HMC **Summary** view displays the resource utilization for all managed servers associated with the selected HMC instance. This view shows the levels of processor, memory, and disk usage for the selected HMC. The view appears in the **Selected Service PowerVM** view when you select the **HMC** tile, and then click an HMC instance in the **HMC** view.



| nmary - itlhmc1 | | | | | 🕑 Explo |
|--|---------------------------|--|-------------------------------------|--|---------|
| PU Usage | | Memory Usage | 5 | storage Usage | |
| Total: 36 pu Used: 28 pu Available: 8.1 pu | | Total: 436.0 GB Used: 306.5 GB Available: 129.5 GB | | Total: 1.9 TB Used: 339.8 GB Available: 1.6 TB | |
| I servers managed by itlhmc1 | | | | | |
| 🔃 vsmal0000 | CPU: 8 pu Used: 6.1 pu | Memory: 128 GB Used: 93.2 GB | Storage: 987.4 GB Used: 139.0 GB | VIOS: 2 @ (* A @ 0 0 0 2 | |
| | Available: 1.9 pu | Available: 35 GB | Available: 848.4 GB | Partition: 12 😻 🔶 🏔 🔮 0 0 0 12 | |
| 🐻 vsmal0004 | CPU: 2 pu Used: 0.4 pu | Memory: 8 GB Used: 3.9 GB | Storage: N/A Used: N/A | VIOS: 1 () () () () () () () () () (| |
| 0 0 0 | Available: 1.6 pu | Available: 4.1 GB | Available: N/A | Partition: 1 🐵 🚸 🖾 🕹 0 0 0 1 | |
| vsmal0003 | CPU: 2 pu | Memory: 12 GB | Storage: N/A | VIOS: 2 😻 🔶 🖾 👁 0 0 0 2 | |

Table 2. HMC view

| CPU Usage | |
|-----------------------|---|
| Total | The total number of processing units that are allocated to all managed servers belonging to the selected HMC. |
| Used | The number of processing units that are allocated to all managed servers belonging to the selected HMC, that are currently in use. |
| Available | The number of processing units that are allocated to all managed servers belonging to the selected HMC, that are currently available for use. |
| Usage percentage | The percentage of processor resources that are allocated to all managed servers belonging to the selected HMC, that are currently in use. |
| Memory Usage | |
| Total | The total amount of memory, in GB, that is allocated to all managed servers belonging to the selected HMC. |
| Used | The amount of memory, in GB, that is allocated to all managed servers belonging to the selected HMC, that is currently in use. |
| Available | The amount of memory, in GB, that is allocated to all managed servers belonging to the selected HMC, that is currently available for use. |
| Usage percentage | The percentage of memory resources that is allocated to all managed servers belonging to the selected HMC, that is currently in use. |
| Storage Usage | |
| Total | The total amount of disk storage, in GB, that is allocated to all managed servers belonging to the selected HMC. |
| Used | The amount of disk storage, in GB, that is allocated to all managed servers belonging to the selected HMC, that is currently in use. |
| Available | The amount of disk storage, in GB, that is allocated to all managed servers belonging to the selected HMC, that is currently available for use. |
| Usage percentage | The percentage of disk storage resources that is allocated to all managed servers belonging to the selected HMC, that is currently in use. |
| All servers managed I | by HMC |

Table 2. HMC view

| Managed server | The name of the managed server. |
|----------------|--|
| Alarm counts | The counts of alarms generated against the managed server, given for each severity state: Warning, Critical, and Fatal. |
| CPU | |
| Used | The number of processing units that are allocated to the managed server, and are currently in use. |
| Available | The number of processing units that are allocated to the managed server, and are currently available for use. |
| Memory | |
| Used | The amount of memory in GB that is allocated to the managed server, and is currently in use. |
| Available | The amount of memory in GB that is allocated to the managed server, and is currently available for use. |
| Storage | |
| Used | The amount of disk space in GB that is allocated to the managed server, and is currently in use. |
| Available | The amount of disk space in GB that is allocated to the managed server, and is currently available for use. |
| VIOS | |
| Count | The number of PowerVM virtual I/O servers that manage the use of the managed server's resources by PowerVM partitions. |
| Alarm counts | The counts of alarms generated against the associated VIOS instances, given for each severity state: Warning, Critical, and Fatal. |
| Partition | |
| Count | The number of PowerVM partitions that use the managed server's resources. |
| Alarm counts | The counts of alarms generated against the associated PowerVM partitions, given for each severity state: Warning, Critical, and Fatal. |

Identifying top consumers of managed server resources

A managed server is a physical system managed by the PowerVM Hypervisor software layer. PowerVM Hypervisor divides physical system resources into isolated logical partitions. A managed server typically has multiple logical PowerVM partitions. You can monitor the performance of managed servers when you select the **Managed Server** tile on the Infrastructure Environment dashboard.

The **Summary - All Managed Servers** view identifies the top five servers with available processor, memory, and disk resources for each of theses categories. This view appears in the **Selected Service PowerVM** view when you select **All Managed Server** in the **Managed Server** view on the left. It recognizes the five managed servers with the lowest utilization of processor, memory, disk, and network resources that are allocated to them. Use it to quickly locate a managed server with available resources that can be allocated to new or existing logical partitions, when needed.

Figure 19. Summary - All Managed Server view

| mary - All Managed Server | | | | | | 9 E |
|--|----------|-------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------|----------------------------------|
| p 5 Servers with Available Resourc | 25 | | | | | |
| rt by available 💿 CPU 🔍 Memory | Storage | | | | | |
| Svsmal0002 | 📀 vsma | al0000 | Svsmal0004 | 📀 vsmi | al0001 | Server-9111-520-SN10FD64E |
| Available CPU 3.8 pu | Availabl | e CPU 1.9 pu | Available CPU 1 | .6 pu Availabl | le CPU 0.8 pu | Available CPU 0.7 pu |
| Available Memory 52 GB | Availabl | e Memory 34.8 GB | Available Memory 4 | .1 GB Availabl | le Memory 35.5 GB | Available Memory 1 GB |
| Available Storage 322.8 GB | Availabl | e Storage 848.4 GB | Available Storage N | /A Availab | le Storage 432 GB | Available Storage 75.1 GB |
| ttom 5 Utilization on Entitled Reso | irces | | | | | |
| PU | | Memory | S | torage | | Network |
| 00:00 00:45 01:30 02:15 03:00 Septer Name | 03:45 | 00:00 00:45 01:30 02:15 | 03:00 03:45 | 00:00 00:46 01:30 02: Sequer Name | 15 03:00 03:45 | 00:00 00:45 01:30 02:15 03:00 02 |
| Server-9131-52A-SN1 | .6 % | Server-9131-52A-SN10 | 25.9 % | vsmal0000 | 14.1 % | vsmal0000 0 B/s |
| vsmal0002 6 | .8 % | Server-9111-520-SN10 | 27.7 % | vsmal0001 | 20.9 % | vsmatsmlab100 0 B/s |
| vsmal0001 | .2 % | | | vsmal0002 | 21.2 % | vsmal0002 0 B/s |
| Server-9111-520-SN1 2 | .1 % | | • | Server-9111-520-5N10. | 72.5 % | vsmal0004 0 B/s |
| arms | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| Acknowledge Clear | | | Description | | | Instance |
| Acknowledge Clear | | Ackied | Description | | | |
| Acknowledge Gear | | AcKed | There Is No Data | To Display | | |

Table 3. Summary - All Managed Server view

| Top 5 Servers with Available Resource | The managed servers with the highest amounts of available processor, memory, and disk resources. |
|---|--|
| Sort by available | Select CPU, Memory, or Storage, to sort the list. |
| Available CPU | The number of processing units that are allocated to all managed servers, and are available for use. |
| Available Memory | The amount of memory in GB that is allocated to all managed servers, and is currently available for use. |
| Available Storage | The amount of disk storage in GB that is allocated to all managed servers, and is currently available for use. |
| Bottom 5 Utilization on Entitled Resource | The managed servers with the lowest use of allocated processor, memory, and disk resources. |
| CPU | |
| % | The percentage of the allocated managed server processor resources that are in use over the selected time range. |
| Server Name | The managed server name. |
| Utilization | The percentage of the allocated managed server processor resources that are currently in use. |
| Memory | |
| % | The percentage of the allocated managed server memory resources that are in use over the selected time range. |
| Server Name | The managed server name. |
| Utilization | The percentage of the allocated managed server memory resources that are currently in use. |
| Storage | |
| % | The percentage of the allocated managed server disk resources that are in use over the selected time range. |
| Server Name | The managed server name. |

Foglight for Infrastructure 6.0.0 User and Reference Guide Monitoring IBM PowerVM environments 107 Table 3. Summary - All Managed Server view

| Utilization | The percentage of the allocated managed server disk resources that are currently in use. |
|-------------|--|
| Network | |
| KB/s | The rate at which the managed server transfers data to or from the network during the selected time range. |
| Server Name | The managed server name. |
| Throughput | The current rate at which the managed server transfers data to or from the network. |
| Alarms | For more information, see Observing alarms. |

Viewing individual managed server details

The managed server **Summary** view displays the resource utilization for the selected managed server. This view shows the levels of processor, memory, disk, and network usage. It also identifies the elements of your PowerVM infrastructure associated with the selected managed server, such as the HMC, VIOS, logical partitions, and others.

This view appears in the **Selected Service PowerVM** view when you select the **Managed Server** tile, and then click a managed server in the **Managed Server** view on the left. Use it to review the trends in usage of the Managed server's system resources, and to review any generated alarms, if they exist. For example, high peaks in the processor utilization chart could result in performance degradation and should be investigated.



Figure 20. Managed Server Summary view

Table 4. Managed Server Summary view

CPU

Entitlement
Table 4. Managed Server Summary view

| Shared | The number of processing units that are allocated to the managed server, and are currently in use in shared mode by the associated PowerVM partitions. |
|--------------------|---|
| Dedicated | The number of processing units that are allocated to the managed server, and are currently in use in dedicated mode by the associated PowerVM partitions. |
| Available | The number of processing units that are allocated to the managed server, and are available for use. |
| Utilization | The percentage of the managed server processor resources that are in use over the selected time range. |
| Memory | |
| Entitlement | |
| Shared | The amount of memory that is allocated to the managed server, and is currently in use in shared mode by the associated PowerVM partitions. |
| Dedicated | The amount of memory that is allocated to the managed server, and is currently in use in dedicated mode by the associated PowerVM partitions. |
| Hypervisor Used | The amount of memory that is allocated to the managed server, and is currently in use by the PowerVM Hypervisor software layer. |
| Available | The amount of memory that is allocated to the managed server, and is available for use. |
| Utilization | The percentage of the managed server memory resources that are in use over the selected time range. |
| Storage | |
| Entitlement | |
| Entitled | The amount of disk space that is allocated to the managed server, and is currently in use by the associated PowerVM partitions. |
| Available | The amount of disk space that is allocated to the managed server, and is available for use. |
| Utilization | The percentage of the managed server disk space that is in use over the selected time range. |
| Network | |
| Throughput | |
| Send Rate | The rate at which the managed server transfers data to the network during the selected time range. |
| Receive Rate | The rate at which the managed server transfers data from the network during the selected time range. |
| Error Rate | |
| Send Error Rate | The rate at which the managed server encounters errors while transferring data to the network during the selected time range. |
| Receive Error Rate | The rate at which the managed server encounters errors while transferring data from the network during the selected time range. |
| Related Info | |
| НМС | The name of the HMC instance to which the managed server belongs, preceded by its alarm state: Normal \textcircled{O} , Warning \textcircled{A} , Critical \diamondsuit , or Fatal \textcircled{O} . |
| VIOS | The names of the virtual I/O servers associated with this managed server, preceded by its alarm state: Normal \bigotimes , Warning \triangle , Critical \diamondsuit , or Fatal \bigotimes . |
| Partitions | The number of PowerVM partitions that use the managed server's resources, followed by the numbers of partitions in each severity state: Normal \textcircled{O} , Warning \textcircled{A} , Critical \textcircled{O} , and Fatal \textcircled{O} . |
| Global Proc Pool | The name of the global processor pool associated with this managed server, preceded by its alarm state: Normal \bigotimes , Warning \triangle , Critical \diamondsuit , or Fatal \bigotimes . |

Foglight for Infrastructure 6.0.0 User and Reference Guide Monitoring IBM PowerVM environments 109

Table 4. Managed Server Summary view

| Shared Memory Pool | The name of the global memory pool associated with this managed server, preceded by its alarm state: Normal \bigcirc , Warning \triangle , Critical \diamondsuit , or Fatal \bigcirc . |
|--------------------|--|
| Slot | The slot number of the managed server in your monitored system. |
| Alarms | For more information, see Observing alarms. |

Identifying top consumers of PowerVM partition resources

A PowerVM[®] partition encapsulates operating system and application components. It runs inside a physical server and is dedicated a share of its physical resources. PowerVM partitions are managed by the PowerVM Hypervisor software. You can monitor the performance of PowerVM partitions when you select the **Partition** tile on the Infrastructure Environment dashboard.

The **Summary - All Partition** view identifies five partitions with the highest processor, memory, and disk entitlement, the highest processor, memory, and disk utilization, and the highest network throughput. This view appears in the **Selected Service PowerVM** view when you select **All Partition** in the **Partition** view on the left. Use it to quickly locate a PowerVM partition system with available resources that can be put to specific use in your integrated environment.



Figure 21. Summary - All Partition view

Table 5. Summary - All Partitions view

| Top CPU Utilization | The PowerVM partitions consuming the most of the processor resources allocated to them. |
|---------------------|---|
| % | The percentage of all processing units that are allocated to the PowerVM partition and are in use over the selected time range. |
| Partition Name | The PowerVM partition name. |

Table 5. Summary - All Partitions view

| Utilization | The percentage of all processing units that are allocated to the PowerVM partition and are currently in use. |
|---------------------------|---|
| Top Memory Utilization | The PowerVM partitions consuming the most of the memory resources allocated to them. |
| % | The percentage of memory resources that is allocated to the PowerVM partition and is in use over the selected time range. |
| Partition Name | The PowerVM partition name. |
| Utilization | The percentage of the memory resources that is allocated to the PowerVM partition and is currently in use. |
| Top Storage Utilization | The PowerVM partitions consuming the most of the disk space allocated to them. |
| % | The percentage of disk space that is allocated to the PowerVM partition and is in use over the selected time range. |
| Partition Name | The PowerVM partition name. |
| Utilization | The percentage of the memory resources that is allocated to the PowerVM partition and is currently in use. |
| Top Network Throughput | The PowerVM partitions with the highest network throughput. |
| b/s | The rate at which the PowerVM partition transfers data to or from the network during the selected time range. |
| Partition Name | The PowerVM partition name. |
| Throughput | The current rate at which the PowerVM partition transfers data to or from the network. |
| Top CPU Entitlement | The PowerVM partitions with the highest numbers of allocated processing units. |
| ри | The number of processing units allocated to the PowerVM partition over the selected time range. |
| Partition Name | The PowerVM partition name. |
| Entitlement | The number of processing units allocated to the PowerVM partition. |
| Top Memory Entitlement | The PowerVM partitions with the highest amounts of allocated memory resources. |
| GB/MB | The amount of memory allocated to the PowerVM partition over the selected time range. |
| Partition Name | The PowerVM partition name. |
| Entitlement | The amount of memory allocated to the PowerVM partition. |
| Top Storage Entitlement | The PowerVM partitions with the highest amounts of allocated disk space. |
| GB/MB | The amount of disk space allocated to the PowerVM partition over the selected time range. |
| Partition Name | The PowerVM partition name. |
| Entitlement | The amount of disk space allocated to the PowerVM partition. |
| Alarms | For more information, see Observing alarms. |

Viewing individual PowerVM partition details

The PowerVM[®] Partition **Summary** view displays the resource utilization for the selected partition. This view shows the levels of processor, memory, disk, and network usage. It also identifies the elements of your PowerVM infrastructure associated with the selected PowerVM partition, such as the HMC, managed server, VIOS, and others. This view appears in the **Selected Service PowerVM** view when you select the **Partition** tile, and a PowerVM partition in the **Selected Service PowerVM** view, on the left.

Use this view to review the trends in usage of the partition's system resources, and to review any generated alarms, if they exist. For example, high peaks in the processor usage chart could cause performance degradation and should be investigated.





Table 6. Partition Summary view

| СР | U | |
|----|----------------------|---|
| | Alarm state | The alarm state of the processor resources allocated to the PowerVM partition. |
| | Alarms | The counts of alarms generated against the processor resources allocated to the PowerVM partition, given for each severity state: Warning, Critical, and Fatal. |
| | History | A color-coded bar, representing the alarm state of the processor resources allocated to the PowerVM partition over the selected time range. The color of the bar changes depending on the alarm state. Red indicates a Fatal state, orange indicates Critical, yellow means Warning, and green is the Normal State. |
| | CPU Utilization | The percentage of all processing units that are allocated to the PowerVM partition and are currently in use. |
| | Baseline | An envelope indicating the expected processor utilization range based on historical data. |
| | Run Queue Length | The number of processes that are either running or waiting in the queue. A high number of processes in the run queue means the processor is busy. A consistently high number can indicate that the PowerVM partition needs additional processor resources. |
| | CPU Usage by Process | Click this link to display the Processes dashboard and find out more about the processor and memory usage by each process running on this PowerVM partition. For more information about this dashboard, see the <i>Foglight</i> [™] for <i>Infrastructure User and Reference Guide</i> . |
| Me | mory | |
| | Alarm state | The alarm state of the memory resources allocated to the PowerVM partition. |
| | Alarms | The counts of alarms generated against the memory resources allocated to the PowerVM partition, given for each severity state: Warning, Critical, and Fatal. |
| | History | A color-coded bar, representing the alarm state of the memory resources allocated to the PowerVM partition over the selected time range. The color of the bar changes depending on the alarm state. Red indicates a Fatal state, orange indicates Critical, yellow means Warning, and green is the Normal State. |
| | | |

Foglight for Infrastructure 6.0.0 User and Reference Guide Monitoring IBM PowerVM environments 112 Table 6. Partition Summary view

| | Memory Utilization | The percentage of all memory resources that are allocated to the PowerVM partition and are currently in use. |
|-----|----------------------------|---|
| | Baseline | An envelope indicating the expected memory utilization range based on historical data. |
| | Memory Usage by Process | Click this link to display the Processes dashboard and find out more about the processor and memory usage by each process running on this PowerVM partition. For more information about this dashboard, see the <i>Foglight for Infrastructure User and Reference Guide</i> . |
| Sto | orage | |
| | Alarm state | The alarm state of the disk resources allocated to the PowerVM partition. |
| | Alarms | The counts of alarms generated against the disk resources allocated to the PowerVM partition, given for each severity state: Warning, Critical, and Fatal. |
| | History | A color-coded bar, representing the alarm state of the disk resources allocated to the PowerVM partition over the selected time range. The color of the bar changes depending on the alarm state. Red indicates a Fatal state, orange indicates Critical, yellow means Warning, and green is the Normal State. |
| | Disk Utilization | The percentage of all disk resources that are allocated to the PowerVM partition and are currently in use. |
| | Baseline | An envelope indicating the expected disk utilization range based on historical data. |
| | Disk Transfer Rate | The current rate at which the PowerVM partition transfers data to or from the disk. |
| Ne | twork | |
| | Alarm state | The alarm state of the network interfaces allocated to the PowerVM partition. |
| | Alarms | The counts of alarms generated against the network interfaces allocated to the PowerVM partition, given for each severity state: Warning, Critical, and Fatal. |
| | History | A color-coded bar, representing the alarm state of the network interfaces allocated to the PowerVM partition over the selected time range. The color of the bar changes depending on the alarm state. Red indicates a Fatal state, orange indicates Critical, yellow means Warning, and green is the Normal State. |
| | Network Utilization | The percentage of the network resources that are allocated to the PowerVM partition and are currently in use. |
| | Baseline | An envelope indicating the expected network utilization range based on historical data. |
| Re | lated Info | |
| | НМС | The name of the HMC to which the PowerVM partition belongs, preceded by its alarm state: Normal $\textcircled{0}$, Warning $\textcircled{1}$, Critical $\textcircled{0}$, or Fatal $\textcircled{0}$. |
| | Managed Server | The name of the managed server associated with this PowerVM partition, preceded by its alarm state: Normal ⊘, Warning ▲, Critical �, or Fatal ⊗. |
| | VIOS | The name of the virtual I/O server associated with this PowerVM partition, preceded by its alarm state: Normal ⊘, Warning 🛕, Critical �, or Fatal ⊗. |
| | Proc Pool | The name of the processor pool associated with this PowerVM partition, preceded by its alarm state: Normal \heartsuit , Warning A , Critical \diamondsuit , or Fatal S . |
| | Shared Memory Pool | The name of the global memory pool associated with this PowerVM partition, preceded by its alarm state: Normal ⊘, Warning 🕰, Critical �, or Fatal 📀. |
| | Slot | The slot number dedicated to the PowerVM partition in your monitored system. |
| Otl | her Alarms | For more information, see Observing alarms. |

Identifying top consumers of PowerVM virtual I/O server resources

A PowerVM[®] Virtual I/O Server (VIOS) enables logical partitions to share physical resources of a managed server among multiple PowerVM partitions. It can provide virtualized storage along with network adapters, allowing you to facilitate the LAN and disk resources. You can monitor the performance of VIOS instances when you select the **VIOS** tile on the Infrastructure Environment dashboard.

The **Summary - All VIOS** view identifies five servers with the highest processor and memory utilization, and the most or least available storage space, and the most or least network throughput. This view appears in the **Selected Service PowerVM** view when you select **All VIOS** in the **VIOS** view on the left. Use it to quickly locate a VIOS with available resources that can be put to better use in your integrated environment.

| umma | ry - Al | II VIOS | | | | | | | | Explo |
|-------|-----------------|----------------------------|-------------|---|------|---------------------|-----------------------|------------------|--------------|----------------|
| Тор | Resou | rce Utilization | | | | | | | | |
| CPU | | | | | | Memory | | | | |
| | | | | ¹⁰⁰ , | ž. | | | | | - T 100 - % |
| | 00:40 | 01:10 01:40 02:10 | 02:40 03:10 | 03:40 04:10 | | 00:40 0 | 01:10 01:40 02:10 | 02:40 03:10 | 03:40 04:10 | -+L0 |
| | • | VIOS Name rd-aixvio01 | | Utilization 43.9 % | 1 | rd-a | VIOS Name aixvio01 | | Utilization | 96.7 % |
| Avai | able S | itorage Space | | | | Network Thro | ughput | | | |
| ۰ | Most Av | vailable 🔍 Least Available | | | | Most Throu | ughput 🔍 Least Thro | ughput | | |
| ١ | VIOS N | ame Available Space | (GB) | Total Space (GB) | | VIOS Name | Throughput (kb/s) | Send Rate (kb/s) | Receive Rate | (kb/s) |
| vsm | pl0001 | 492 | | 546 | * | rd-aixvio | 18,923 | 9,843 | 9,081 | - |
| vsm | p l 0000 | 357 | | 441 | | rd-aixvio01 | 13,029 | 7,254 | 5,775 | |
| vsm | p l 0004 | 216 | | 273 | | vsmpl0001 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| vsm | pl0003 | 109 | | 136 | | vsmpl0003 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| vsm | pl0002 | 109 | | 136 | | vsmpl0002 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| Alarm | 15 | | | | Ŧ | | | | | • |
| Ack | nowled | dge Clear | | | | | | | | ÷ |
| 0 | Sev | Title | Ack'ed | | | | Description | | | |
| | | VIOS is not running | No | VIOS vsf10001VIO is not | runn | ing, State is now I | Not Activated. | | | * |
| | ۲ | Memory Utilization High | No | Memory utilization at 96.60%. Increased memory usage is being detected on rd-aixvio01. Eliminate some | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | • |

Figure 23. Summary - All VIOS view

| Table 7. Summary - | All | VIOS | view |
|--------------------|-----|------|------|
|--------------------|-----|------|------|

Top Resource Utilization

| CPU | The VIOS instances with the highest utilization of allocated processor resources. |
|-------------|---|
| % | The percentage of the processor resources allocated to the VIOS that are in use over the selected time range. |
| VIOS Name | The VIOS name. |
| Utilization | The percentage of the allocated processor resources that are currently in use by the VIOS. |
| Memory | The VIOS instances with the highest utilization of allocated memory resources. |
| % | The percentage of the memory resources allocated to the VIOS that are in use over the selected time range. |
| VIOS Name | The VIOS name. |
| Utilization | The percentage of the allocated VIOS memory resources that are currently in use. |

Foglight for Infrastructure 6.0.0 User and Reference Guide Monitoring IBM PowerVM environments 114

Table 7. Summary - All VIOS view

| Available Storage Space | e |
|-------------------------|--|
| Most Available | Select this option to sort the VIOS instances by the most available disk space. |
| Least Available | Select this option to sort the VIOS instances by the least available disk space. |
| VIOS Name | The VIOS name. |
| Available Space (GB) | The amount of disk space allocated to the VIOS that is available for use. |
| Total Space (GB) | The total amount of disk space allocated to the PowerVM VIOS. |
| Network Throughput | |
| Most Throughput | Select this option to sort the VIOS instances by the highest network throughput. |
| Least Throughput | Select this option to sort the VIOS instances by the lowest network throughput. |
| VIOS Name | The VIOS name. |
| Throughput (kb/s) | The current rate at which the VIOS transfers data to or from the network. |
| Send Rate (kb/s) | The current rate at which the VIOS transfers data to the network. |
| Receive Rate (kb/s) | The current rate at which the VIOS transfers data from the network. |
| Alarms | For more information, see Observing alarms. |

Viewing individual PowerVM VIOS details

The VIOS **Summary** view displays the resource utilization for the selected PowerVM[®] VIOS. This view identifies the resource components managed by this VIOS, the levels of available and assigned disk resources, the network throughput rate and numbers of errors and dropped packets over the selected time range, and the trends in the host processor and memory utilization.

This view appears in the **Selected Service PowerVM** view when you select the **VIOS** tile, and then click a VIOS in the **VIOS** view on the left. Use it to review the trends in usage of the resources managed by the selected PowerVM VIOS, and to review any generated alarms, if they exist. For example, high peaks in the **VIOS Managed Network Resource** chart could indicate performance degradation and should be investigated.



Figure 24. VIOS Summary view

Table 8. VIOS Summary view

| • | |
|------------------------------|--|
| Managed I/O Resources | |
| Physical Volumes | The number of physical disks available to the PowerVM virtual I/O server, followed by the numbers of physical disks in each severity state: Normal $@$, Warning \underline{A} , Critical \diamondsuit , and Fatal \underline{O} . |
| Storage Pools | The number of storage pools available to the PowerVM virtual I/O server, followed by the numbers of storage pools in each severity state: Normal 🥥, Warning 🛕, Critical 🚸, and Fatal 😵. |
| Logical Volumes | The number of logical disks available to the PowerVM virtual I/O server, followed by the numbers of logical disks in each severity state: Normal ⊘, Warning ▲, Critical �, and Fatal S. |
| Media Repository | The number of media repositories available to the PowerVM virtual I/O server, followed by the numbers of media repositories in each severity state: Normal \bigcirc , Warning $\underline{\mathbb{A}}$, Critical \diamondsuit , and Fatal \textcircled{S} . |
| Physical SCSI Adapter | The number of physical SCSI (Small Computer System Interface) adapters available to the PowerVM virtual I/O server, followed by the numbers of physical SCSI adapters in each severity state: Normal ♥, Warning ▲, Critical �, and Fatal ♥. |
| Physical FC Adapter | The number of physical FC (fiber channel) adapters available to the PowerVM virtual I/O server, followed by the numbers of adapters in each severity state: Normal \bigcirc , Warning \triangle , Critical \diamondsuit , and Fatal \bigcirc . |
| Physical Ethernet Adapter | The number of physical Ethernet adapters available to the PowerVM virtual I/O server, followed by the numbers of adapters in each severity state: Normal \heartsuit , Warning \blacktriangle , Critical \diamondsuit , and Fatal \bigotimes . |
| VIOS Managed Storage Reso | urce |
| Entitled | The amount of disk space that is managed by the PowerVM VIOS. |
| Available | The amount of disk space that is managed by the PowerVM VIOS, and is available for entitlement to the associated PowerVM partitions, or for its own use. |
| VIOS Managed Network Reso | ource |
| Throughput | The rate at which the PowerVM VIOS transfers data to and from the network during the selected time range. |
| Errors | The rate at which the PowerVM VIOS encounters errors while transferring data to and from the network during the selected time range. |
| Packets Dropped | The rate at which the PowerVM VIOS drops data packets while transferring data to and from the network during the selected time range. By default, network adapters send or receive multiple data packets in a single request. When data packets are dropped before reaching their destinations, this may indicate a problem with the network connection or the network adapters. |
| Host Running Status | |
| CPU Utilization | The percentage of the allocated processor resources that the host associated with the PowerVM VIOS currently uses. |
| Memory Utilization | The percentage of the allocated memory resources that the host associated with the PowerVM VIOS currently uses. |
| Alarms | For more information, see Observing alarms. |

Investigating additional managed server, partition, and VIOS details

If you see any indicators that can potentially lead to performance degradation, you can explore managed servers, partitions, and virtual I/O servers in more detail to find out more information that can help you prevent service interruptions. To do that, select a desired managed server, partition, or virtual I/O server object, and click **Explore** in the top-right corner of the **Selected Service PowerVM** view.





The type and extent of information appearing in the resulting **Details** view depends on the type of the selected object. For example, if you drill down on a PowerVM partition, the **Details** view consists of four tabs: **Overview**, **CPU**, **Memory**, **Storage**, and **Network**, each describing the relevant resource-related details.



Figure 26. PowerVM Partition Details view

Observe the information on these tabs when you want to understand the underlying cause of performance degradation. For example, unusually high values of memory usage can lead to system degradation and should be further investigated.

Exploring PowerVM partition and PowerVM VIOS overviews

The **Overview** tab appears open when you explore a PowerVM[®] partition or a PowerVM VIOS for the first time. It displays the state of the partition's processor, memory, disk, and network resources. These visual elements are connected with graphical flows that illustrate the flow of data in real time. For example, you can review the rates of incoming and outgoing network data.

To navigate to this tab, in the **Selected Service PowerVM**, select a PowerVM partition or a PowerVM VIOS, and click **Explore**.



Figure 27. PowerVM Partition Details view

Table 9. PowerVM Partition Details and PowerVM VIOS Details views

Partition/VIOS Current Status

| State | The running state of the PowerVM Partition or VIOS. Possible values include: Not Activated, Starting, Running, Shutting Down, Error, Open Firmware, Not Available. |
|-----------------|--|
| Current Profile | The name of the currently used PowerVM Partition or VIOS profile. A profile specifies how many processors, how much memory, and which I/O devices and slots are to be allocated to the partition. A PowerVM Partition or VIOS can have multiple profiles. |
| CPU | |
| Process Model | The process model of the PowerVM Partition or VIOS. There are two types of processing modes: Shared and Dedicated. Shared mode allows assigning partial processor units from the shared processor pool. Dedicated mode indicates that all processor units can be assigned to one PowerVM partition or VIOS, for its own use. |
| Enable Donate | Indicates if the PowerVM Partition or VIOS can donate spare processor cycles to the shared pool. |
| Smt | The number of threads the PowerVM Partition or VIOS uses. |
| Memory | |

Table 9. PowerVM Partition Details and PowerVM VIOS Details views

| Memory Model | The memory model the PowerVM Partition or VIOS uses: Dedicated or Shared . |
|-----------------------------|---|
| Partition/VIOS Basic Profil | e |
| Partition/VIOS Name | The name of the PowerVM Partition or VIOS |
| Partition ID | The ID of the PowerVM Partition or VIOS object in your monitored system. |
| Host Type | The type of the system host on which the PowerVM Partition or VIOS object is running: Virtual or Physical . |
| Logical Serial Number | The serial number of the PowerVM Partition or VIOS. |
| OS Version | The OS name and version running on the PowerVM Partition or VIOS. |
| Default Profile | The default PowerVM Partition or VIOS profile, indicating how resources are assigned to that component (selected or all resources). If the current profile does not exist, the system loads this default profile. A profile specifies how many processors, how much memory, and which I/O devices and slots are to be allocated to the partition. A PowerVM Partition or VIOS can have multiple profiles. |

NOTE: For information about the other views also appearing in **PowerVM Partition Details** view, see the *Foglight User Guide*.

Exploring managed server profiles

The **Server Profile** tab appearing on the managed server view displays system configuration information about the selected managed server. Use it to find out the overall capacity of the physical system hosting multiple logical partitions.

To navigate to this tab, in the Selected Service PowerVM view, select a managed server, and click Explore.

Figure 28. Server Profile tab

| E Infrastructure Environment > vsmal0 | 000 G+ Thursday, November 19, 2015 12:51 AM - 4:51 AM 4 hours 👻 🖪 Reports |
|---------------------------------------|---|
| Server Profile CPU Memory | Storage Network |
| Server Profile | |
| Type Model: | 9117-MMB |
| Serial Num: | 104D22P |
| IP Address: | 10.113.248.91 |
| Secondary IP Address: | N/A |
| WWPNs Remain Count: | 65.4 K |
| Processor | |
| • Installed Sys Proc Units: | 32 pu |
| Configurable Sys P | roc Units: 8 pu |
| Deconfig Sys Proc | Units: 0 pu |
| Max Shared Proc Pools: | 64 pu |
| Max Shared Proc Per LPAR | 256 pu |
| Max Procs Per LPAR: | 256 pu |
| Memory | |
| • Installed System Memory: | 128 GB |
| Configurable System | Memory: 128 GB |
| Deconfig System Me | mory: 0 MB |

| Table 10. Server Profile tab | |
|-------------------------------|--|
| Type Model | The managed server model number. |
| Serial Num | The managed server serial number. |
| IP Address | The primary IP address of the managed server in your monitored environment. |
| Secondary IP Address | The secondary IP address of the managed server. |
| WWPNs Remain Count | The remaining number of world wide port names (WWPNs). |
| Processor | |
| Installed Sys Proc Units | The number of processor units allocated to the managed server. |
| Configurable Sys Proc Units | The number of processor units that can be allocated to the shared processor pool and reallocated to PowerVM partitions associated with the managed server. |
| Deconfig Sys Proc Units | The number of processor units that cannot be allocated to the shared processor pool. |
| Max Shared Proc Pools | The maximum number of shared processor pools associated with the managed server. |
| Max Shared Proc Per LPAR | The maximum number of shared processor units allocated to each PowerVM partition associated with the managed server. |
| Max Procs Per LPAR | The maximum number of processor units allocated to each PowerVM partition associated with the managed server. |
| Memory | |
| Installed System Memory | The amount of system memory allocated to this managed server. |
| Configurable System Memory | The portion of system memory that can be allocated to the shared memory pool and reallocated to PowerVM partitions associated with the managed server. |
| Deconfig System Memory | The portion of system memory that cannot be allocated to the shared memory pool. |

Investigating the use of PowerVM partition and VIOS processor resources

The **CPU** tab of the Partition detail view or VIOS detail view shows the amount of processor resources dedicated to the selected object and their entitlement mode. It also shows the top processor consumers on the host, the top processes' utilization trends, and illustrates the processor load.

To navigate to this tab, in the **Selected Service PowerVM** view, select a PowerVM[®] partition or a VIOS, click **Explore**, and in the view that appears, open the **CPU** tab.

Figure 29. CPU tab



Table 11. CPU tab

| CPU Entitlement | |
|--|---|
| Currently Entitled | The number of processing units allocated to this PowerVM partition or VIOS. |
| Entitlement Mode | Indicates if the processor resources allocated to PowerVM partition or VIOS can be allocated to the shared processor pool and reallocated to other PowerVM partitions or virtual I/O servers. |
| Virtual Process | The number of processors allocated to the virtual process associated with this PowerVM partition or VIOS. |
| Entitlement History | The number of processing units allocated to this $\ensuremath{PowerVM}$ partition or VIOS over the selected time range. |
| Related Processor Pool | |
| Processor Pool Name | The name of the processor pool associated with this PowerVM partition or VIOS. |
| Usage History | The number of processing units allocated to this processor pool that are used over the selected time range. |
| View all partitions on this processor pool | Clicking this link displays the All Partitions in Pool dialog box that lists all PowerVM partitions that use this processor pool, their entitlement, utilization, and usage. |
| | All Partitions in Pool × |

| Partition Name | Entitlement 👻 | Utilization | Usage |
|------------------|---------------|--------------|-------|
| 📀 rd-aixlp04 🛛 🗕 | • 0.4 pu | <u>∧</u> 2 % | |
| 📀 rd-aixvio 🛛 🗕 | • 0.3 pu | 3 % | |
| 🕝 rd-aix02 🛛 🗕 | • 0.2 pu | 3 % | |
| 🕝 rd-aix03 🛛 🔄 | • 0.1 pu | | |
| 📀 rd-aixlp02 🛛 | • 0.1 pu | | |
| 📀 rd-aix01 🛛 🔄 | • 0.1 pu | 55 % | |
| 📀 torbldl05 🛛 🔄 | • 0.1 pu | n/a | n/a |

NOTE: The other views also appearing on this tab are defined on the Management Server and as such are documented in the *Foglight*[™] *User Guide*.

Foglight for Infrastructure 6.0.0 User and Reference Guide Monitoring IBM PowerVM environments

Investigating the use of PowerVM partition and VIOS memory resources

The **Memory** tab of the Partition detail view or VIOS detail view shows the amount of memory resources dedicated to the selected PowerVM[®] partition or PowerVM VIOS, their entitlement model, and identifies the managed server on which the partition is running. It also shows the overall memory utilization on the selected partition and the amount of memory the top processes are consuming. The **Top Memory Consumers** table lists both resident and virtual sizes for the top processes.

To navigate to this tab, in the **Selected Service PowerVM** view, select a PowerVM partition or PowerVM VIOS, click **Explore**, and in the view that appears, open **Memory** tab.

Figure 30. Memory tab



Table 12. Memory tab

| Memory Entitlement | |
|---------------------|---|
| Currently Entitled | The amount of memory allocated to this PowerVM partition or VIOS. |
| Entitlement Model | Indicates if the memory resources allocated to PowerVM partition or VIOS can be allocated to the shared memory pool and reallocated to other PowerVM partitions or virtual I/O servers. |
| Entitlement History | The amount of memory allocated to this PowerVM partition or VIOS over the selected time range. |
| Related Server | |
| Server Name | The name of the PowerVM server this PowerVM partition or VIOS belongs to. |
| Memory Allocation | |
| Dedicated | The amount of memory that is allocated to the PowerVM server this PowerVM partition or VIOS belongs to, and is currently in use by the associated PowerVM partitions. |
| Hypervisor Used | The amount of memory that is allocated to the PowerVM server this PowerVM partition or VIOS belongs to, and is currently in use by the PowerVM Hypervisor software layer. |
| | |

Table 12. Memory tab

Available

The amount of memory that is allocated to the PowerVM server this PowerVM partition or VIOS belongs to, and is available for use.

View dedicated partitions on this server

Click this link to display the **All Dedicated Partitions in Server** dialog box that lists all dedicated PowerVM partitions that belong to this PowerVM server, their entitlement, utilization, and usage.

| erver Name: Server- | 9111-520-SN10FD64E | | | |
|---------------------|--------------------|-------------|--------|--|
| Partition Name | Entitlement 👻 | Utilization | Usage | |
| 📀 rd-aix02 👘 | 2 GB | n/a | n/a | |
| 📀 rd-aix03 🛛 🚽 | 2 GB | n/a | n/a | |
| 📀 rd-aixlp04 🛛 🚽 | 2 GB | 38 % | 583 MB | |
| 📀 rd-aix01 🛛 — | 1 GB | • 26 % | 265 MB | |
| 📀 rd-aixlp02 👘 | 448 MB | * 80 % | 359 MB | |
| 📀 torbldl05 🛛 🔄 | + 0.0 MB | n/a | n/a | |

NOTE: The other views also appearing on this tab are defined on the Management Server and as such are documented in the *Foglight User Guide*.

Exploring processor, memory, and storage breakdowns

The **Breakdown** views on the **CPU**, Memory, and **Storage** tabs of the managed server details view, and on the **Storage** tab of the VIOS details view show the amount of processor, memory, and storage resources the selected managed server or PowerVM[®] VIOS uses from the Global Default Pool over the selected time range. Use this view to find out how the selected object uses the allocated resources, and if there are any patterns indicating their usage levels that may potentially compromise the stability of your infrastructure.

To navigate to this tab, in the **Selected Service PowerVM** view, select a managed server, or a PowerVM VIOS, and click **Explore**. Open the **CPU** (PowerVM servers only), **Memory** (PowerVM servers only), or **Storage** tab, and then open the **Breakdown** tab.

Figure 31. Breakdown tab



Table 13. Breakdown tab

CPU tab: Breakdown view

| Dedicated | Information about the processor dedicated to the PowerVM partitions that are running on the selected managed server. |
|---------------------|---|
| Shared | The number of processing units shard among the PowerVM partitions that are running on the selected managed server. |
| Entitled | The number of processing units that are allocated to the PowerVM partitions that are running on the selected managed server. |
| Available | The number of processing units that are available for allocation to the PowerVM partitions that are running on the managed server. |
| Reserved | The number of processing units that are reserved by the Shared Processor Pool associated with the selected managed server. |
| Global Default Pool | |
| Borrowed | The total number of processing units that are borrowed from donating PowerVM partitions and of all processing units. |
| Pool Size | The total number of processing units contributed to the global default pool, over the selected time range. |
| Used | The number of processing units contributed to the global default pool that are in use by the associated PowerVM partitions, over the selected time range. |
| AdditionalPool | |
| Мах | The highest number of processing units allocated to the additional pool, over the selected time range. |
| | |

Foglight for Infrastructure 6.0.0 User and Reference Guide Monitoring IBM PowerVM environments 124 Table 13. Breakdown tab

| Used | The number of processing units allocated to the additional pool that are in use, over the selected time range. |
|------------------------|--|
| Reserved | The number of processing units allocated to the additional pool that are reserved, over the selected time range. |
| Memory tab: Breakdown | view |
| Dedicated | The amount of memory that is allocated specifically to the partitions running on the managed server, and not participating in shared memory pools. |
| Dedicated to | The number of partitions to which the managed server allocates memory resources that do not participate in shared memory pools. |
| Total Dedication | The total amount of memory that is allocated specifically to the partitions running on the managed server, and not participating in shared memory pools, over the selected time range. |
| Used | The amount of memory that is allocated specifically to the partitions running on the managed server, and used by those partitions, over the selected time range. |
| Shared | Information about the memory resources that the managed server allocates to the shared memory pool. |
| Storage tab: Breakdown | view |
| Unentitled Volume | Information about the disk volume that is not allocated to the partitions running on the managed server or PowerVM VIOS. |
| Dedicated Volume | Information about disk volumes that are dedicated and in use. |
| Volume Based Pools E | ntitled |
| Physical Volume | The number of physical disks that are used to create volume-based pools. |
| Volume Based Pools | The number of volume-based pools associated with the selected managed server or PowerVM VIOS. |
| Used | The amount of disk space that is allocated and used by to the PowerVM partitions running on the managed server, over the selected time range. |
| Total Size | The total size of the volume-based pool. |
| | |

Investigating volume-based storage pools

PowerVM[®] managed servers and PowerVM virtual I/O servers typically rely on volume-based shared storage pools to efficiently use system resources and increase their overall utilization. When you explore the managed server and PowerVM VIOS **Storage Breakdown** views, you can drill down on a volume-based storage pool to see the logical volumes that belong to it, the PowerVM partition associated with them, their size, and other details, in the **Details Of Volume Based Pool** view. This view also displays general information about the selected disk pool, such as its size, the managing VIOS, and identifies the hard disks on which the containing logical disk partitions. Use this view to find out the sizes of individual volumes and their association with PowerVM partitions, when needed.

To navigate to this view, in the **Selected Service PowerVM** view, select a managed server or a PowerVM VIOS, and click **Explore**. Open the **Storage** tab, and in the **Volume Based Pool Entitled** view, click the title bar of the volume-based pool that you want to investigate.

| ol Summary | | Logical Volume (12) BD Files (0) | Media File (0) | |
|------------------|-----------|----------------------------------|----------------|-----------------------|
| Pool Size: | 273 GB | Volume Name | Volume Size 👻 | Depended by Partition |
| | | hd1 | 20 GB | n/a |
| Used: | 54.5 GB | hd2 | 13.5 GB | n/a |
| | | hd3 | 7 GB | n/a |
| Available: | 218.5 GB | hd10opt | 6.5 GB | n/a |
| | | hd6 | 2.5 GB | n/a |
| lanaged by VIOS: | vsmpl0001 | hd9var | 1.5 GB | n/a |
| | | lg_dumplv | 1 GB | n/a |
| leal make up | | livedump | 512 MB | n/a |
| Pool make up: | | hd11admin | 512 MB | n/a |
| | | hd4 | 512 MB | n/a |
| | | hd8 | 512 MB | n/a |
| | | hd5 | 512 MB | n/a |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |

Figure 32. Details Of Volume Based Pool view

Use this view to find out how the selected object uses the allocated resources, and if there are any patterns indicating their usage levels that may potentially compromise the stability of your infrastructure.

Table 14. Details Of Volume Based Pool view

| Pool Summary | |
|-----------------------|--|
| Pool Size | The total amount of disk space participating in the volume-based pool. |
| Used | The total of disk space participating in the volume-based pool that is currently in use. |
| Available | The total of disk space participating in the volume-based pool that is currently available. |
| Managed by VIOS | The PowerVM VIOS that is managing the volume-based pool. |
| Pool make up | A pie chart indicating the amount of disk space each physical disk contributes to the volume-based pool. |
| Logical Volume | |
| Volume Name | The name of the logical disk. |
| Volume Size | The size of the logical disk. |
| Depended by Partition | The name of the PowerVM partition using the logical disk. |
| BD File | |
| BD File | The name of the Backing Device (BD) file, used for storage virtualization. |
| File Size | The size of the BD file. |
| Depended by Partition | The name of the PowerVM partition using the BD file. |
| Media Files | |
| Media File | The name of the file created by the media repository, used for optical virtualization. |

Table 14. Details Of Volume Based Pool view

File Size The size of the media file.

Depended by Partition The name of the PowerVM partition using the media file.

Exploring top resource analyzers

The **Top Analyzer views** appearing on the individual tabs of the managed server details view and PowerVM VIOS details view identify the partitions with the highest resource entitlement, utilization, and usage, and the physical adapters with the highest network throughput. Use them it to find out if any of the logical partitions running on the selected managed server or associated with the selected PowerVM VIOS show the signs of processor, memory, or disk space exhaustion or poor utilization, or unusually high network activity. This can help you maintain the stability of your system and ensure optimum resource usage.

To navigate to this tab, in the **Selected Service PowerVM** view, select a managed server or a VIOS, and click **Explore**. Open the **CPU** (managed servers only), **Memory** (managed servers only), **Storage**, or **Network** tab, and open the **Top CPU Analyzer** (managed servers only), **Top Memory Analyzer** (managed servers only), **Top Storage Analyzer**, or **Top Network Analyzer** tab.



Figure 33. Top CPU Analyzer tab

Table 15. Top CPU Analyzer, Top Memory Analyzer, and Top Storage Analyzer tabs

| Top CPU Analyzer, Top Memory Analyzer, and Top Storage Analyzer | | | | |
|---|--|--|--|--|
| Display Top <i>n</i> partitions with most… | Select the number of partitions that you want to display and the metric type that you want to use as a filter. | | | |
| | When Entitlement is selected, the Total CPU Resource areas in the graph represent the number of processing units allocated to the PowerVM partitions that are associated with the managed server. | | | |
| Top CPU Analyzer chart | When Utilization is selected, the areas in the graph represent the percentage of the managed server processor resources allocated to the partitions that are associated with the server and in use over the selected time range. | | | |
| | When Usage is selected, the areas in the graph represent the number of processing units allocated to the partitions associated with the managed server that are in use over the selected time range. | | | |
| | When Entitlement is selected, the Total Memory Resource areas in the graph represent the amount of memory resources allocated to the PowerVM partitions that are associated with the managed server. | | | |
| Total Memory Analyzer chart | When Utilization is selected, the areas in the graph represent the percentage of the managed server memory resources allocated to the partitions associated with the server that are in use over the selected time range. | | | |
| | When Usage is selected, the areas in the graph represent the amount of memory resources allocated to the partitions associated with the managed server that are in use over the selected time range. | | | |
| Total Storage Analyzer chart | When Usage is selected, the areas in the graph represent the disk space allocated to the partitions associated with the managed server or PowerVM VIOS, that are in use over the selected time range. | | | |
| All Partitions | | | | |
| Partition Name | The name of the partition. | | | |
| Usage Mode | Top CPU Analyzer and Top Memory Analyzer only . Indicates if the processor or memory resources allocated to the PowerVM partition are participated in shared processor or memory pools (Shared), or are dedicated specifically to that partition (Dedicated). | | | |
| Entitlement | A spark line indicating the amount of processor, memory, or storage resources that are allocated to the PowerVM partition. | | | |
| Utilization | A spark line indicating the percentage of processor or memory resources allocated to the partition that are in use. | | | |
| Usage | A spark line indicating the amount of processor, memory, or storage resources that are currently in use by the PowerVM partition. | | | |
| Top Network Analyzer | | | | |
| Top 10 Highest Throughput Physical Adapters | The areas in the chart represent the rate at which each identified physical adapter transfers data to and from the network. | | | |
| All Physical Adapters | | | | |
| Physical Adapter | The name of the physical adapter. | | | |
| Throughput | A sparkline indicating the rate at which the physical adapter transfers data to and from the network. | | | |

Table 15. Top CPU Analyzer, Top Memory Analyzer, and Top Storage Analyzer tabs

| Packets Dropped | A sparkline indicating the rate at which the physical adapter drops data packets while transferring data to and from the network. By default, network adapters send or receive multiple data packets in a single request. When data packets are dropped before reaching their destinations, this may indicate a problem with the network connection or the network adapters. |
|-----------------|---|
| Errors | A sparkline indicating the rate at which the physical adapter encounters errors while transferring data to and from the network. |

Exploring PowerVM VIOS network summaries

The **Summary** tab on the **Network** tab of the PowerVM VIOS detail view provides information all network adapters associated with the selected PowerVM[®] VIOS, shared ethernet adapters, virtual ethernet adapters, and physical ethernet adapters. Use it to find out if any specific collection of adapters exhibits low throughput, high levels of dropped packets or errors, to maintain the stability of your system and ensure optimum network throughput levels.

To navigate to this tab, in the **Selected Service PowerVM** view, select a PowerVM VIOS, and click **Explore**. Open the **Network** tab, and open the **Summary** tab.

Figure 34. Summary tab



Table 16. Summary view

| VIOS Network Overall Summary | Displays information about all network adapters associated with the selected PowerVM VIOS. |
|---------------------------------------|---|
| Shared Ethernet Adapters Summary | Displays information about shared network adapters associated with the selected PowerVM VIOS. |
| Virtual Ethernet Adapters Summary | Displays information about virtual network adapters associated with the selected PowerVM VIOS. |
| Physical Ethernet Adapters Summary | Displays information about physical network adapters associated with the selected PowerVM VIOS. |
| Avg Throughput | |
| Send | The current rate at which monitored network adapters send data to the network. |
| Receive | The current rate at which monitored network adapters receive data from the network. |
| Send Rate | The average rate at which monitored network adapters send data to the network during the selected time range. |
| Receive Rate | The average rate at which monitored network adapters receive data from the network during the selected time range. |
| Errors | |
| Send | The current rate at which monitored network adapters encounter errors while sending data to the network. |
| Receive | The current rate at which monitored network adapters encounter errors while receiving data from the network. |
| Send Error | The average rate at which monitored network adapters encounter errors while sending data to the network during the selected time range. |
| Receive Error | The average rate at which monitored network adapters encounter errors while receiving data from the network during the selected time range. |
| Packets Dropped | |
| Inbound | The current rate at which monitored network adapters drop data packets while sending data to the network. By default, network adapters send or receive multiple data packets in a single request. When data packets are dropped before reaching their destinations, this may indicate a problem with the network connection or the network adapters. |
| Outbound | The current rate at which monitored network adapters drop data packets while receiving data from the network. |
| Inbound Packets | The average rate at which monitored network adapters drop data packets while sending data to the network during the selected time range. |
| Outbound Packets | The average rate at which monitored network adapters drop data packets while receiving data from the network during the selected time range. |

Drilling down on shared network adapters

The **Shared Ethernet Adapter Details** view provides information about all shared network adapters associated with the selected PowerVM[®] VIOS. A shared network adapter enables multiple PowerVM partitions to share one adapter, to optimize the overall use of physical resources. Use it to find out if the adapters exhibits low throughput, high levels of dropped packets or errors, to maintain the stability of your system and ensure optimum network throughput levels. You can also use this view to review the PowerVM partitions that use these adapters, and to review their settings.

To navigate to this view, in the **Selected Service PowerVM**, select a PowerVM VIOS, and click **Explore**. Open the **Network** tab, click **Summary**, and in the **Shared Ethernet Adapters Summary** area, click **View SEA Details**.

| Figure 35. Shared Ethernet | Adapter | Details | view |
|----------------------------|---------|---------|------|
|----------------------------|---------|---------|------|

| ent3 | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--|--|---|---|---|--|-------------------------------------|---|---|
| roughput: 22.8 KE/s rors: 0 ckets Dropped: 59 | Through the second seco | y ughput 10 12 8 § | Err | ors | P | ackets Dropped | - 60 - 40 - 90 - 20 | Real Adapter ent1 Virtual Adapters ent2 | * 11.9 KB/s |
| | 19:30 20:30 21: Send Rate | 30 22:30 Receive Rate | 19:30 20:30 21:3 | Receive Rate | 19:30 20 | :30 21:30 22:30 und Packets — Inbou | nd Pack | Control Channel Ac | aapter I adapter for this SEA. |
| | Partition Virtual I Partition | Receive Rate | 19:30 20:30 21:3 Send Error | Receive Rate | 19:30 20 Outbo | 30 21:30 22:30 und Packets Inbou | nd Pack | Control Channel Ac No control channe | apper adapter for this SEA. |
| | Partition Virtual I Partition rd-aixip04 | 22:30 22:30 Receive Rate Ethernet Adapte Partition Slot Num 3 | 19:30 20:30 21:3 Send Error Frs through this SEA Mac Address 0601A0007003 | Receive Rate | 19:30 20 Outbo | 30 21:30 22:30 und Packets hood | nd Pack | Control Channel Ac No control channe | I adapter for this SEA. |
| | Partition Virtual I Partition rd-aixip04 rd-aixip02 | Receive Rate Partition Slot Num 3 3 3 | 10:30 20:30 21:3 Send Bror- Send Bror- Send Bror- Mac Address 0601A0007003 0601A0006003 | Required No Yes | 19:30 20 Outbo Is Trunk False False | 30 21:30 22:30 und PacketsInbou | Hos | Control Channel Ac No control channe st Network Interface | Ip Address IO.4.115.179 IO.4.115.49 |
| | Partition Virtual I Partition Virtual I Partition Virtual I rd-aixip04 rd-aixip02 rd-aix03 | Receive Rate Partition Slot Num 3 3 3 3 | 10:30 20:30 21:3 Send Error- ers through this SEA Mac Address 0601A0007003 0601A0006003 0601A0005003 | Required No Yes Yes | 19:30 20 Outbo | 30 21:30 22:30 und PacketsInbou | Hose enC | Control Channel Ac No control channe st Network Interface | Ip Address 10.4.115.179 10.4.115.4 |
| | Partition Virtual I Partition Virtual I Partition Virtual I Partition rd-aidp04 rd-aidp03 rd-aid03 | Receive Rate Partition Slot Num 3 3 3 3 3 2 | Nac Address 0601A0005003 0601A0005003 0601A0005003 0601A0005003 0601A0005003 0601A0005003 | Receive Rate Receive Rate No Yes Yes Yes | 19:30 20 Outbo | 30 21:30 22:30 und Packets Inbou | Hos N/A en0 N/A | Control Channel Ac No control channe st Network Interface | l adapter for this SEA. |
| | Partition Virtual I Partition Virtual I Partition rd-aixip04 rd-aixi02 rd-aixi02 torbidl05 | Receive Rate Partition Slot Num 3 3 3 2 2 2 | 19:30 20:30 21:3 Send Error ers through this SEA Mac Address 0601A0007003 0601A0005003 0601A0005003 0601A0004002 0601A0004002 | Required No Yes Yes Yes Yes | 19:30 20 Outbo | 30 21:30 22:30 und PacketsInbou | Hose Pack Hose end N/A N/A | Control Channel Ac No control channe st Network Interface | Ip Address ID.4.115.179 ID.4.115.49 N/A ID.4.114.96 N/A N/A N/A |

Table 17. Shared Ethernet Adapter Details view

| Adapter Summary | |
|--|--|
| Throughput | |
| Send | The average rate at which shared network adapters send data to the network during the selected time range. |
| Receive | The average rate at which shared network adapters receive data from the network during the selected time range. |
| Errors | |
| Send Error | The average rate at which shared network encounter errors while sending data to the network during the selected time range. |
| Receive Error | The average rate at which shared network adapters encounter errors while receiving data from the network during the selected time range. |
| Packets Dropped | |
| Inbound Packets | The average rate at which shared network adapters drop data packets while sending data to the network during the selected time range. By default, network adapters send or receive multiple data packets in a single request. When data packets are dropped before reaching their destinations, this may indicate a problem with the network connection or the network adapters. |
| Outbound Packets | The average rate at which shared network adapters drop data packets while receiving data from the network during the selected time range. |
| SEA Structure | |
| Real Adapter Virtual Adapter Channel Control Adapter | A sparkline indicating the rate at which physical, virtual, Ether Channel, or control channel network adapters send and receive data from the network |
| Partition Virtual Ethernet Ada | apters through this SEA |
| Partition | The PowerVM partition using this network adapter. |
| Partition Slot Num | The slot number associated with the PowerVM partition. |
| Mac Address | The MAC address of the PowerVM partition. |

Table 17. Shared Ethernet Adapter Details view

| Required | Indicates whether the I/O slot or virtual I/O adapter is required for the partition. Valid values: |
|------------------------|--|
| | • 0: Required |
| | • 1: Not required |
| ls Trunk | Indicates whether the virtual Ethernet adapter is the trunk or uplink adapter for the virtual LAN. Valid values: |
| | • 0: Yes |
| | • 1: No |
| Connect to VLAN | The virtual LAN ID. |
| Host Network Interface | The physical network adapter associated with the PowerVM partition. |
| Ip Address | The IP address of the PowerVM partition. |

Drilling down on physical and virtual network adapters

The **Network - Virtual Ethernet Adapters Detail** and **Network - Physical Ethernet Adapters Detail** views provide information about physical and virtual network adapters associated with the selected PowerVM[®] VIOS. Use it to find out if the adapters exhibits low throughput, high levels of dropped packets or errors, to maintain the stability of your system and ensure optimum network throughput levels.

To navigate to these views, in the Selected Service PowerVM view, select a PowerVM VIOS, and click Explore. Open the Network tab, and then open the Summary tab. In the Virtual Ethernet Adapters Summary area, click View VEA Details, to see the Network - Virtual Ethernet Adapters Detail view. To access the Network -Physical Ethernet Adapters Detail view, in the Physical Ethernet Adapters Summary area, click View PEA Details.

Figure 36. Network - Physical Ethernet Adapters Detail view



Table 18. Network - Virtual/Physical Ethernet Adapters Detail views

| Avç | g Throughput | |
|-----|------------------|--|
| | Send | The current rate at which virtual network adapters encounter errors while sending data to the network. |
| | Receive | The current rate at which virtual network adapters encounter errors while receiving data from the network. |
| | Send Rate | The average rate at which virtual network adapters encounter errors while sending data to the network during the selected time range. |
| | Receive Rate | The average rate at which virtual network adapters encounter errors while receiving data from the network during the selected time range. |
| Err | ors | |
| | Send | The current rate at which virtual network adapters encounter errors while sending data to the network. |
| | Receive | The current rate at which virtual network adapters encounter errors while receiving data from the network. |
| | Send Error | The average rate at which virtual network adapters encounter errors while sending data to the network during the selected time range. |
| | Receive Error | The average rate at which virtual network adapters encounter errors while receiving data from the network during the selected time range. |
| Pac | kets Dropped | |
| | Inbound | The current rate at which virtual network adapters drop data packets while sending data to the network. By default, network adapters send or receive multiple data packets in a single request. When data packets are dropped before reaching their destinations, this may indicate a problem with the network connection or the network adapters. |
| | Outbound | The current rate at which virtual network adapters drop data packets while receiving data from the network. |
| | Inbound Packets | The average rate at which virtual network adapters drop data packets while sending data to the network during the selected time range. |
| | Outbound Packets | The average rate at which virtual network adapters drop data packets while receiving data from the network during the selected time range. |

Investigating object dependencies

Dependency views visualize the relationships between the selected memory, disk, and network elements and other objects in your integrated environment, through an interactive map. Use these view to better understand resource-related dependencies, to predict the impact a potential outage may have on your environment, and to prevent such events, by reallocating resources where they are most needed.

To navigate to dependency views, in the **Selected Service PowerVM** view, select a PowerVM[®] partition, managed server, or PowerVM VIOS, and click **Explore**. Open the **Memory** tab (managed servers only), **Storage** tab, or **Network** tab, and then open the **Dependencies** tab.

Figure 37. Dependency tab



A typical PowerVM environment consists of many interrelated components. Understanding the dependencies between logical and virtual components in your monitored environment and the levels of resources they consume allows you to project possible performance bottlenecks that can affect the stability of your system. This can help you predict the impact a potential outage may have on your environment, and to prevent such events, by reallocating resources where they are most needed.

The Dependencies dashboard visualizes the relationships between the objects in your environment through an interactive map. The map illustrates how different components relate to each other, and the levels of the available resources available to them.

To access a Dependency map:

- 1 On the Infrastructure Environment dashboard, on the **Monitoring** tab, select a managed server, partition, or VIOS, and click **Explore**.
- 2 On the Detail view appearing in the display area, open the **Storage** or **Network** tab, and click **Dependency**.

Figure 38. Accessing a dependency map



A Dependency map appears in the display area.

Figure 39. Dependency map



Navigating dependency maps

The complexity of the information appearing in a dependency map depends on the selected object and the dependencies that object has with other objects within your integrated infrastructure.

In a large multi-component environment, dependency maps are likely complex and may not fit your screen. The NAVIGATOR in the top-right corner allows you to easily set the zoom level by dragging the slider into a desired position.

Figure 40. NAVIGATOR



In a dependency map, some objects are represented with container tiles, others with single-object tiles or just icons. Every object is represented with an icon, representing its type. This allows you to quickly identify the elements of a dependency map.

Table 19. Object types appearing in dependency map



Every object appearing in the map includes an indicator of its health.





Dependencies between the objects in a map are illustrated with single-directional arrows.

Figure 42. Object dependencies



To find out more about an object appearing in the dependency map, click the object icon. A dwell appears, displaying more details about that object. The type and range of information appearing in the dialog box depends on the selected object's type. For example, drilling down on a SCSI Adapter shows the counts of alarms generated against the selected adapter in each severity state, the adapter's state and description, and displays information about the data traffic processed by the adapter.

Figure 43. SCSI Adapter drilldown

| State: | Available |
|---------------|---|
| Description: | PCI-X Dual Channel Ultra320 SCSI Adapter |
| Total Read: | 88 TB |
| Total Write: | 3 TB |
| Read Rate: | 4 MB/s |
| Write Rate: | 140 KB/s |
| Request Rate: | 43 c/s |

However, if you drill down on a host object the resulting dialog box displays the counts of alarms generated against the selected host in each severity state, and the levels of processor, memory, network, and datastore resources the currently host uses.

Figure 44. Host object drilldown

| ind-aixlp02 (Host) | 0 0 0 |
|----------------------|---------|
| CPU Utilization: | 19 % |
| Memory Utilization: | * 87 % |
| Storage Utilization: | 2 % |
| Network Throughput: | • 0.0 % |
| | |

Certain object types allows you to trace down the dependencies an object has with multiple map elements. Use this feature if you want to find out which elements are associated with a particular object whose performance you want to investigate. To do that, click the object on the map, and in the dwell that appears, click **Highlight dependency**.

Figure 45. Highlighting dependencies

| mhdisk2 (Physical Volume) | | 0 0 0 |
|---------------------------|-------|--------|
| Volume Size: | 68 GB | |
| Used: | 57 GB | |
| Available: | 11 GB | |
| Read Rate: | | 1 MB/s |
| Write Rate: | | 1 MB/s |
| Highlight depender | | |

This causes all of the related objects and dependencies to appear highlighted in the map.

Figure 46. Highlighted dependencies



In addition to **Highlight dependency**, some object types offer other options when selected. For example, when you click a partition, you can click **Check partition details** to drill down on the partition, or **Expand partition** or **Collapse partition** for contained adapters to show or hide the network adapters the selected partition uses.

Figure 47. Check partition details and Expand partition links

| rd-aix03 (PowerVM Partit | on) | 0 0 0 |
|--|--------------------------------|--------------|
| CPU Utilization: | N/A | |
| Memory Utilization: | N/A | |
| Storage Utilization: | N/A | |
| Network Throughput: | N/A | |
| Highlight dependence Check partition deta Expand partition for | Y ils contained adapters | \mathbf{D} |

When you drill down on a managed server or a VIOS, their dependency maps allow you to filter the map by a partition. Doing so allows you to display only those elements associated with one or more desired partitions. This can help you to isolate specific objects in your integrated environment, and to quickly focus your attention on possible bottlenecks.

Figure 48. Filtering objects by partition

| | | | Search | , |
|--|--------------|-------------|--------------------|-------|
| | Partitions 🔺 | Manage VIOS | Network Throughput | VLANs |
| | 📀 rd-aix01 | rd-aixvio | 3 Kb/s | 4 |
| | 📀 rd-aix02 | rd-aixvio | 3 Kb/s | 4 |
| | 📀 rd-aix03 | rd-aixvio | n/a | 4 |
| | 📀 rd-aixlp02 | rd-aixvio | 2 Kb/s | 4 |
| | 📀 rd-aixlp04 | rd-aixvio | 2 Kb/s | 4 |
| | 📀 torbldl05 | rd-aixvio | n/a | 4 |

Reviewing frequently asked questions

Foglight for PowerVM[™] offers a collection of frequently asked questions that provide quick insight into resource utilization levels for the applications, desktops, user sessions, and the overall infrastructure in your monitored system. The question mechanism is interactive, guiding you to choose a category and specify additional parameters.

You can find the available questions on the FAQts tab of the Infrastructure Environment dashboard.

Figure 49. FAQts tab

| Infrastructure Environment | | G+ Thursday, November 19, 2015 7:38 PM - Now 4 hours 👻 📋 🖪 Reports 👻 |
|----------------------------|---|--|
| PowerVM | ▼ < Select a Service | Add OS Monitor> 📴 Single Host 🛛 🔁 Multiple Hosts |
| Monitoring FAQts Adr | ninistration | |
| Categories | Questions | Which partitions are not monitored by Host Agent? |
| | 😭 📴 Search Questions 🔎 | |
| All Questions | Which partitions are not monitored by Host Agent? | 💿 Add Partition Hosts Monitoring Search 🔎 🔹 |
| Favorites | | Partition Name |
| My Questions | Which VIOS are not monitored by Host Agent? | 10-4D22P |
| Partition | | 10-4D32P |
| VIOS | | 10-4D35P |
| | | ☐ 10-52A50 |
| | | |
| | | Pelated Questions |
| | | Which VIOS are not monitored by Host Agent? |
| • | | Which yes are not not not not not nye nye nye. |

On this tab, the **Categories** pane contains several question groups. Selecting a category shows the questions belonging to that category in the **Questions** pane. From there, clicking a question shows the answer on the right.

Figure 50. Finding answers

| Infrastructure Environment | | G= Thursday, November 19, 2015 7:38 PM - Now 4 hours 👻 📔 🖪 Reports 👻 |
|---|---|---|
| PowerVM | ▼ < Select a Service | Add OS Monitor> 🔤 Single Host 📴 Multiple Hosts |
| Monitoring FAQts Ad | ministration | |
| Categories | Questions | Which VIOS are not monitored by Host Agent? |
| All Questions Favorites My Questions Partition VTOS | Which VIOS are not monitored by Host Agent? | Add VIOS Hosts Monitoring Search P + # IOS Name Id visit VIOS Name visf10001VIO vismpl0000 vismpl0000 |

Monitoring a partition or VIOS with Foglight for Infrastructure

If you want to monitor a VIOS or a partition with Foglight for Infrastructure, you can quickly create a Host agent. Foglight for PowerVM allows you to monitor the health of the system infrastructure associated with a monitored VIOS or a partition. For complete information about host agents, see Using Foglight for Infrastructure agents.

To create a Host agent to monitor a VIOS or a partition system infrastructure:

- 1 On the Infrastructure Environment dashboard, ensure that the PowerVM service is selected, and open the **FAQts** tab.
- 2 Select a VIOS or a partition that you want to monitor with Foglight for Infrastructure.
 - To select a VIOS:
 - a On the FAQts tab, in the Categories pane, select VIOS or All Questions.
 - b In the Questions pane, select Which VIOS are not monitored by Host Agent.
 - c In the Which VIOS are not monitored by Host Agent pane, select a VIOS, and click Add VIOS Hosts Monitoring.
 - To select a partition:
 - a On the FAQts tab, in the Categories pane, select Partition or All Questions.
 - b In the Questions pane, select Which partitions are not monitored by Host Agent.
 - c In the Which partitions are not monitored by Host Agent pane, select a partition, and click Add Partition Hosts Monitoring.

The Add LPAR Host - List wizard appears.

| Add | Id LPAR Host - List X | | | | |
|-----|--|--|--|--|--|
| | Agent Manager | Agent Manager | | | |
| 0 | Host List | Select the agent manager for the agents that will monitor these hosts. | | | |
| 0 | Credential Verification - Linux / *nix | Agent Manager apmfms2 V | | | |
| 0 | Summary | Virtual / Guest | | | |
| | | Previous Next Finish Cancel | | | |

- 3 In the Add LPAR Host List wizard, on the Agent Manager page, select the Agent Manager that you want to associate with the Host agent you are about to create.
 - a Click **Agent Manager** and select the Agent Manager host that you want to use to associate with the Host agent. The list includes only the Foglight Agent Managers to which the Foglight for Infrastructure agent package is already deployed.
 - b Ensure that the Virtual / Guest check box is cleared.
 - **i NOTE:** Ability to monitor virtual hosts is currently implemented only in Foglight for Virtualization, Enterprise Edition. For information about how to configure a virtual agent, refer to the Foglight for Virtualization, Enterprise Edition documentation.
 - c Click Next.

The Add LPAR Host - List wizard refreshes, showing the Host List page.

| Add LPAR Host - List | | | | | | × |
|--|--|-------------------|-------------------|----------------------|-----|------|
| ✓ Agent Manager | Host List | | | | | |
| ▶ Host List | Add known unmonitored hosts and new hosts. When adding new hosts, you can enter a host name override if you want the host to referenced by a different name in the system. | | | | | |
| Credential Verification - Linux / *nix | nix | | | | | |
| | Host Nan | ne / IP 🔺 🛛 Opera | ating System Port | Host Name Override | | ÷. |
| Summary | 🔲 rd-aixvio | *nix | 22 | Set override | 9 | * |
| | vsf10001VIO | *nix | 22 | Set override | 9 | |
| | | | | | | * |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | Previous Next Finish | Car | ncel |

- 4 In the Add LPAR Host List wizard, on the Host List page, review the list of VIOS or partition instances that you selected for monitoring.
 - a By default, the VIOS or partition name is used as a host name. If you want to display one or more of these components under a different name in the browser interface and reports, click the **Host Name Override** column, and type a new name when prompted.
 - b Click Next.

The wizard checks if the Agent Manager has any credentials configured for the selected components, and displays the results on the **Credential Verification** page.

| Add LPAR Host - List X | | | | | |
|--|--|--|--|---------------|--|
| ✓ Agent Manager | Credential Verification | Credential Verification - Linux / *nix | | | |
| ✓ Host List | Credentials hold the security data (such as logins or keys) that allow an agent to access a system resources, such as a host. A credential is required if the target host and the agent manager are on different systems. | | | irces, ms. | |
| Credential Verification - Linux / *nix | Host Name 🔺 | Operating System | Matching Credentials | | |
| Summary | rd-aixvio | *nix (HP-UX, AIX) | No matching credentials | | |
| | vsf10001VIO | *nix (HP-UX, AIX) | No matching credentials | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | Do not configure Add host(s) to a i Add host(s) to a not configure | a credential. new credential. e existing credential. | | |
| Note: Creating agents without the proper credentials will result in the occurrence of Credential Alarms. | | | | | |
| Previous Next Finish Cancel | | | | | |

- 5 On the Credentials Verification page, select one of the following options:
 - **Do not configure a credential**: Select this option if you want to configure the credential for this component at a later time. Click **Next** and continue to Step 8.
 - Add host(s) to a new credential: Select this option if you want to create a new credential for this
 component. This option is suitable if none of the existing credentials have the connection details
 needed to access the new host. Click Next and continue to Step 6.
 - Add host(s) to an existing credential: Select this option if you want the Host agent to use an
 existing credential to access this component. This option is suitable if an existing credential has the
 security data needed to access this component (such as user name and password), but you need to
 edit its resource mappings to include this component. Click Next and continue to Step 7.
 - For complete information about Foglight credentials, see the Administration and Configuration Help.
- 6 Create a new credential.
 - a On the Credential Type page that appears, select the desired credential type.

| Add LPAR Host - List | | | |
|---|---|---------------------------------------|---|
| ✓ Agent Manager | Credential Type | | |
| ✓ Host List | Select the credential type from the list below. | | |
| Credential Verification - Linux / *nix | | | |
| Credential Type | | Use Client's Login At Connection Time | Description This credential type uses the Agent Manager's login to establish (|
| 0 Credential Properties | | User Name and Password | The 'User Name and Password' credential requires a user name a |
| | 0 | Challenge Response | The 'Challenge Response' credential takes a User Name and a se |
| Credential Name and Lockbox | 0 | DSA Key | The 'DSA Key' credential uses the private key of a key pair genera |
| Resource Mapping | | RSA Key | The 'RSA Key' credential uses the private key of a key pair genera |
| • Policies | 4 | | • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • |
| • Summary | | | |
| | | | Previous Next Finish Cancel |

b On the Credential Type page, click Next.

The Credential Properties page appears.

| Add LPAR Host - List × | | | | |
|--|--|--|--|--|
| Agent Manager | Credential Properties | | | |
| ✓ Host List | Enter the properties for this credential. | | | |
| Credential Verification - Linux / *nix | The 'I ker Name and Password' credential requires a user name and a nassword | | | |
| ✓ Credential Type | User Name | | | |
| Credential Properties | Password | | | |
| Credential Name and Lockbox | Confirm Password | | | |
| Resource Mapping | | | | |
| Policies | | | | |
| Summary | | | | |
| | Previous Next Finish Cancel | | | |

- c On the **Credential Properties** page, provide the required information. The level of required data depends on the selected credential type. For example, a **User Name and Password** credential needs a user name and a password, while a **Challenge Response credential** requires a user name along with a question/response pair.
- d On the Credential Properties page, click Next.

The Credential Name and Lockbox page appears.

| Add LPAR Host - List × | | | | |
|---|--|-------------------|--|--|
| ✓ Agent Manager | Credential Name and Lockbox | | | |
| ✓ Host List | These properties identify the credential on the Management Server. | | | |
| Credential Verification - Linux / *nix Please provide a unique name to identify this credential. | | | | |
| ✓ Credential Type | PowerVM | | | |
| ✓ Credential Properties | A Lockbox contains a collection of encrypted credentials and the keys used for their encryption and decryption. | | | |
| Credential Name and Lockbox | Lockbox 🔺 | Password Required | | |
| Resource Mapping | System | No | | |
| Policies | | • | | |
| Summary | Note: A password will be required for password secured Lockboxes that have not yet been released to the provided Agent Manager, | | | |
| Previous Next Finish Cancel | | | | |

e On the **Credential Name and Lockbox** page, provide a name to identify the credential, and select a lockbox in which you want to keep the credential. A lockbox can be used to group credentials for access and/or security. The default System lockbox is sufficient for smaller installations.

- **NOTE:** If a lockbox is password protected and is not released to the Agent Manager, you can provide the lockbox password on the last page of the wizard.
- f On the Credential Name and Lockbox page, click Next.

The Resource Mapping page appears.

| Add LPAR Host - List | | X | |
|---|---|-----------------------------|--|
| ✓ Agent Manager | Resource Mapping | | |
| ✓ Host List | Select the appropriate resource mapping option below. | | |
| Credential Verification - Linux / *nix | Provided host names and IP addresses (only) | | |
| ✓ Credential Type | All hosts and provided IP addresses | | |
| ✓ Credential Properties | Host Names | IP Addresses | |
| Credential Name and Lockbox | ✓ rd-aixvio | There Is No Data To Display | |
| Resource Mapping | | | |
| Policies | | | |
| Summary | | | |
| | | Previous Next Finish Cancel | |

- g On the **Resource Mapping** page, ensure that the VIOS or partition components that you want to associate with this credential are selected.
- h On the Resource Mapping page, click Next.

The **Policies** page appears.

| Add LPAR Host - List X | | | | | | |
|---|----------------------|---------------------------|--|----------------|----------------------------|----|
| ✓ Agent Manager | Policies | Policies | | | | |
| ✓ Host List | Add policie time. | es for this credential. T | This is an optional step. Click 'Next' if ye | ou do not wish | to add more policies at th | is |
| Credential Verification - Linux / *nix | | | | | | |
| Credential Type | 🕑 Add | Copy Oele | te | Search | <mark>,</mark> | ÷ |
| | 📄 Edit | Policy Type 🔺 | De | etails | | _ |
| Credential Properties | | Failure Rate | Max Failure Count=3 and Time Perio | od=1 hours | | |
| Credential Name and Lockbox | | | | | | |
| ✓ Resource Mapping | | | | | | |
| Policies | | | | | | |
| Summary | | | | | | |
| | | | | Previous | Next Finish Cance | ł |

- i **Optional**—On the **Policies** page, define one or more policies for this credential. A policy defines the number of times a credential can be used, the number of allowed authentication failures, the time range during which the credential is valid, or the length of time the credential data can be cached on the client. For example, you can specify the number of times the credential can be used, or the time period during which it can be used. For complete information about the available credential policies, see the *Administration and Configuration Help*.
- j On the **Policies** page, click **Next**. Continue to Step 8.
- 7 Select an existing credential.
 - a On the **Credential** page that appears, select an existing credential that you want the Host agent to use to access this component.

| Add LPAR Host - List | | | × | | |
|--|---|------------------------------|----|--|--|
| ✓ Agent Manager | Credential | | | | |
| ✓ Host List | Select the Credential that will contain this resource. | | | | |
| Credential Verification - Linux / *nix | Cradantial - | Paceword Paguirad | := | | |
| Credential | System | No | | | |
| Resource Mapping |) esuser | | | | |
| | igong | | | | |
| Summary | Local Account for Monitoring UnixOS | | | | |
| | Local Account for Monitoring WindowsOS | | | | |
| | 🔘 sysadmin | | | | |
| | | | - | | |
| | Note: A password will be required for password secured Lockboxes that have provided Agent Manager, | not yet been released to the | | | |
| Previous Next Finish Cancel | | | | | |

b On the Credential page, click Next.

The Resource Mapping page appears.

| Add LPAR Host - List × | | | | |
|--|---|-----------------------------|--|--|
| ✓ Agent Manager | Resource Mapping | | | |
| ✓ Host List | Select the appropriate resource mapping option below. | | | |
| Credential Verification - Linux / *nix | Provided host names and IP addresses (only) | | | |
| ✓ Credential | All hosts and provided IP addresses (only) All hosts and provided IP addresses | | | |
| Resource Mapping | Host Names | IP Addresses | | |
| Summary | ✓ rd-aixvio | There Is No Data To Display | | |
| | | | | |
| | | Previous Next Finish Cancel | | |

- c On the **Resource Mapping** page, ensure that the VIOS or partition components that you want to associate with this credential are selected.
- d On the **Resource Mapping** page, click **Next**. Continue to Step 8.
- 8 On the **Summary** page that appears, review the information about the monitored component, selected Agent Manager, and the credential.

| Add LPAR Host - List > | | |
|--|-------------------------------|--|
| ✓ Agent Manager | Summary | |
| ✓ Host List | Hosts | Click to view |
| Credential Verification - Linux / *nix | Agent Manager | apmfms2 |
| ▶ Summary | *nix Credential Credential | igong |
| | Lockbox | System |
| | New or Existing Credential | Existing |
| | Lockbox Password | The Lockbox is not a password secured Lockbox. |
| | | Previous Next Finish Cancel |

9 Click Finish.

After a few moments, a new host appears on the Hosts dashboard and a new instance of the monitoring Host agent is created. The **Agent Creation Successful** dialog box appears. Review the information in this dialog box.
Advanced system configuration and troubleshooting

This chapter contains platform-specific configuration information for configuring Foglight[®] for Infrastructure on Windows[®] when using Windows Management Instrumentation (WMI) or Windows Remote Management (WinRM) for remote monitoring access. And how to configure default local user credentials for Infrastructure Agents.

NOTE: WMI and WinRM are two different mechanisms that monitoring agents can use to establish remote connections. In most scenarios, only one of these mechanisms needs to be configured. The preferred mechanism is WinRM because of WMI scalability limitations.

For more details, see the following topic:

- Advanced system configuration for WinRM
- · Configuring default local user credentials for Infrastructure Agents

Advanced system configuration for WinRM

Even though the local user will now have access to Windows Remote Management (WinRM), not all performance monitoring classes allow non-administrative users to access their instances. Some performance classes will still need advanced configuration for the non-administrative user to be able to perform queries/execute methods on their object instances. To perform the advanced configuration for non-administrative users, make sure to log into the remote machine using the Administrator account.

The advanced configuration for non-administrative users includes the following steps:

- 1 Adding a non-administrative user to user groups
- 2 Setting WinRM RootSDDL for a non-administrative user
- 3 Granting permission to the namespace
- 4 Granting permission to the service
- 5 Additional WinRM configuration in FIPS-compliant mode

Adding a non-administrative user to user groups

The non-administrative users must be added into the Performance Monitor Users group that enables the access to the object instances and the Event Log Readers group that grants the permission for reading event logs.

NOTE: The non-administrative users should have been added to the Distributed COM Users group by default, which enables the remote connection using Windows Remote Management (WinRM).

To add a non-administrative user to the above user groups:

- 1 Run lusrmgr.msc.
- 2 From the Local Users and Groups (Local) > Users list, right click the non-administrative user who you want to add, and then click **Properties** from the context menu.
- 3 In the <non-administrative user> Properties dialog box, click Member of.
- 4 Click Add.

The Select Groups dialog box appears.

- 5 In the Select Groups dialog box, type Performance Monitor Users; Event Log Readers in the Enter the object names to select field, and then click **Check Names**.
- 6 Click OK to return to the <non-administrative user> Properties dialog box.
- 7 Click OK.

The selected user has been added to both user groups.

Setting WinRM RootSDDL for a nonadministrative user

After adding a non-administrative user to the needed user groups, you will see the following result if the user permission is not allowed through SDDL.

```
winrm enum wmicimv2/Win32_ComputerSystem -u:<non-administrator user>
WSManFault
Message = Access is denied.
Error number: -2147024891 0x80070005
Access is denied.
```

To grant the WinRM RootSDDL permission to a non-administrative user:

1 Execute the following command to get the RootSDDL value.

```
winrm get winrm/config
```

2 You will see the following default RootSDDL value.

```
...
RootSDDL = O:NSG:BAD:P(A;;GA;;;BA)S:P(AU;FA;GA;;;WD)(AU;SA;GWGX;;;WD)
Notes:
0 = Owner
G = Primary Group
D = DACL Entries
S = SACL Entries
```

••

- 3 Execute the following command, in order to modify the SDDL permission in DACL Entries and to allow the full control access to the Performance Monitor Users group (which SID is S-1-5-32-558).
 - **NOTE:** The SID of the Performance Monitor Users group will be varied. Change the SID to the actual SID used in your environment, as needed.

```
winrm set winrm/config/service @{RootSDDL="O:NSG:BAD:P(A;;GA;;;BA) (A;;GA;;;S-
1-5-32-558)S:P(AU;FA;GA;;;WD) (AU;SA;GWGX;;;WD)"}
```

4 You will see the following RootSDDL value.

```
RootSDDL = 0:NSG:BAD:P(A;;GA;;;BA)(A;;GA;;;S-1-5-32-
558)S:P(AU;FA;GA;;;WD)(AU;SA;GWGX;;;WD)
```

Granting permission to the namespace

After setting WinRM RootSDDL for a non-administrative user, log into the remote machine using the administrative user credentials and execute the following command:

winrm enum wmicimv2/Win32 ComputerSystem -u:<non-adminstrtor user>

You will see the following result, if the non-administrative user does not have the permission to the namespace.

```
winrm enum wmicimv2/Win32_ComputerSystem -u:<non-adminstrtor user>
WSManFault
    Message
    ProviderFault
        WSManFault
        Message = The WS-Management service cannot process the request.
The WMI service returned an 'access denied' error.
Error number: -2144108284 0x80338104
The WS-Management service cannot process the request. The WMI service returned an
'access denied' error.
```

To grant the permission to the namespace for the current non-administrative user:

1 Run wmimgmt.msc.

The WMI Control (Local) Properties dialog box appears.

- 2 Right click WMI Control, and click Properties from the context menu.
- 3 Click Security > Root > cimv2, and then click Security.

The Security for ROOT\cimv2 dialog box appears.

4 Click Add.

The Select Users, Computers, Service Accounts, or Groups dialog box appears.

- 5 Type Performance Monitor Users; Event Log Readers in the Enter the object names to select field, and then click Check Names.
- 6 Click OK to return the Security for ROOT\cimv2 dialog box.
- 7 Selected the added user group, and then grant all permissions for this user group.
- 8 Click OK to return the WMI Control (Local) Properties dialog box.
- 9 Repeat Step 3 to Step 8 to grant all permissions for Security > Root and Security > Root > mscluster.

Granting permission to the service

Most services data can be collected if the Performance Monitor Users group has been granted the permission to services. If you still fail to collect some service data because of permission issues, on the remote machine, execute the following command where <service name> is the Service name in the Service Property dialog box:

sc sdshow <service name>

The permissions of the Built-in Administrator (BA) will appear after executing the above command. Execute the following command to grant the additional permissions, as needed.

sc sdset <service_name>...

NOTE: Ensure that the Administrators have been granted with sufficient permissions; otherwise you will fail to monitor some services.

The following sample demonstrates how to grant permission to the SCMANAGER service:

- 1 Execute the following command:
 - sc sdshow SCMANAGER
- 2 You will see the following result:

```
D: (A;;CC;;;AU) (A;;CCLCRPRC;;;IU) (A;;CCLCRPRC;;;SU) (A;;CCLCRPWPRC;;;SY) (A;;KA;;
;BA)
```

3 Add "(A;;CCLCRPRC;;;S-1-5-32-558)" between "D:" and "(A;;CC;;;AU)", and execute the sc sdset command to grant the permission to the SCMANAGER service. For example, execute the following command:

```
sc sdset SCMANAGER D:(A;;CCLCRPRC;;;S-1-5-32-
558)(A;;CC;;;AU)(A;;CCLCRPRC;;;IU)(A;;CCLCRPRC;;;SU)(A;;CCLCRPWPRC;;;SY)(A;;KA
;;;BA)
```

Additional WinRM configuration in FIPScompliant mode

Foglight for Infrastructure WindowsAgent supports to establish Windows Remote Management (WinRM) connections in FIPS-compliant mode. However, when establishing the WinRM connection using Negotiate authentication scheme in FIPS-compliant mode, the password of the credential is required to be no less than 14 characters, otherwise, the connection will be rejected.

If you figured out that your agent's WinRM connection is not working, check below list to see if it is caused by the password length restriction issue:

 Access the Foglight Management Server's *Homes > Alarms* dashboard and check if there is an "Insufficient Password Length" alarm related to your monitored host. See the example as below:

| Alarms | | | | | G• Wedr | esday, March 18, 2020 10:08:20 AM | - Now 60 minutes 💌 📔 Reports 💌 |
|---|--|---|-------------------------|--|-----------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| 🔼 Alarms | | | | | | | |
| This dashboard shows the information of | system alarms and changes, and facilitates the | e investigation of top issu | es in your environment | 2 | | | |
| Alarma Alarma Arabaia Blachauta | | | | | | | |
| Alarm Filter [Unset] | | | | | | | |
| W Internet Comment Alarm(a) limited to 100 | 0 for the Entire Costem cented by Time is does | anding and a (Nat Instudi | an CLA Alasma) | | | | |
| a 14: 26 current Alarm(s) innited to 100 | o for the Entire System sorted by Time in desc | cenaing order (Not Includi | ig sta alarnis) | | | | 1 - |
| 26 Alarm(s) 19 Error Instance(s) 10 Rela | ated Host(s) 12 Related Agent(s) | | | | | ~ | |
| Select All Unselect All Acknowledge Clear | Alarm Created at 3/17/20 11: | :18 AM | | | | Search | P - 10 |
| Sev Time Ack'ed Cleared | Host Host | n/a Instance | illuum | -fup-2507 winrn.fglan (fglar | ü | Agent | Agent Type |
| 3/18/20 11:00 AM No No initial | Agent | n/a Origin (By Syst | em) Insuffi | cient Password Length | | indiawangent@dhuwm.fog-3 | WindowsAgent |
| A 3/18/20 10:58 AM No No initial | Agent Type | n/a Default Drilldo | wn n/a | | | ndiovangent@dhuvming-3 | WindowsAgent |
| 3/18/20 10:58 AM No No initial | Message and Help | p | | Has Service Level Impac | t on 0 Services | ndowningent@dwwm.fog.3 | WindowsAgent |
| 3/18/20 10:57 AM No No n/a | unable to establish | WinRM connection to http | ://zhuvm-fog- | Service Name | SLC 👻 🗮 | | n/a |
| 3/18/20 10:54 AM No No n/a | a 2332.domain.fglam: insufficient password | :5985 using Negotiate aut rd length. The password fr | hentication due to | There are no services imp | acted by this alarm. | | n/a |
| A 3/18/20 9:59 AM No No n/a | a [domain:DOMAIN.FO | GLAM, username:13bit] m | ust be at least 14 | | | | n/a |
| A 3/18/20 9:59 AM No No n/a | characters. | characters. | | | | | n/a |
| 3/17/20 7:39 PM No No # | um flag-2007 A | | | | | wm/fup 2007.wimm.fglan | WindowsAgent |
| A 3/17/20 3:50 PM No No 4 | holoj227fipus | | | | | | n/a |
| 3/17/20 11:18 AM No No n/a | | | | | | | n/a |
| 3/17/20 11:18 AM No No n/a | All Notes | | | | | | n/a |
| 3/17/20 11:18 AM No No n/a | Created Time | - Sev Dur | Ack'ed | Into Clearing I Publication Chabura | Notes | | n/a |
| 3/17/20 11:18 AM No No n/a | a 3/17/20 11:18 AM | A 24 h | Not Ack'ed | No | 0 D | | n/a |
| 3/17/20 10:43 AM No No image | alund | | | | - ы | 1111111111 | UnixAgentPlus |
| 3/17/20 10:43 AM No No # | uvm-flug-2500 | | | | | over-flag-2206 | UnixAgentPlus |
| 🔲 🔇 3/13/20 2:41 PM No No 👘 | | | | | | ndioveEventLag/Nonitoringe | WindowsEventLogMonitorAge |
| O O | polisite Http://fo | | | | | ndisveiEventLag/Noritorispt | WindowsEventLogMonitorAger |
| O 1/13/20 2:13 PM No No Image No Image Image | um-fag-2050 | | | | | ndioverigent@dovering 3 | WindowsAgent |
| 3/13/20 12:20 PM No No n/a | a | Acknowledge | Acknowledge Until Norr | nal Clear Find Historic | Occurrences Cancel | stagffuniturisperit@rd ais5 | FileLogMonitorAgent |
| 🔲 😵 3/13/20 11:43 AM No No n/a | a zhuvm-fog-2384: | 8443 (CatalystSe Canr | ot establish connection | n to basic-https: T Creden | tial Management Event | n/a | n/a |
| 4 | | | | | | | · · · · · |
| Active Alarm Blackouts | | | | | | | |
| Name | Schedule | e | | | Include | Children | 17 |
| | Name | State | er Is No Data Ta Diral | | | | |
| | | i ne | re is no Data To Dispi | ay | | | |

 Or check the logs of Foglight Agent Manager where the WindowsAgent instance is deployed and see if there are log messages as below.

2019-12-23 10:49:09.713 WARN [WinRMWebServiceManagementConnection[25]-0] com.quest.glue.core.remoteconnection.negotiate.SPNEGOAuthenticationScheme - Authentication failed: unable to log in to https://hostname...:5986

Foglight for Infrastructure 6.0.0 User and Reference Guide Advanced system configuration and troubleshooting

```
(org.bouncycastle.crypto.fips.FipsUnapprovedOperationError: password must be at least 112 bits
```

If either of above cases exists, you need to change your monitored host password to no less than 14 characters in order to successfully monitor your host with WinRM connection using Negotiate authentication scheme in FIPS-compliant mode.

Configuring default local user credentials for Infrastructure Agents

To monitor target hosts, Infrastructure Agent instances require user credentials to get access to the system resources. If the Foglight Agent Manager is physically located on the host being monitored, default local user credentials are automatically created while deploying the Infrastructure cartridge.

However, under certain circumstances, such as the default lockbox cannot be found in the server, the cartridge deploying process will not create local user credentials. Then, if you want to do local monitoring with Infrastructure Agents, you will have to manually add the credentials to the server.

To create default local user credential for monitoring local host:

- 1 Log in to the Foglight browser interface.
- 2 On the navigation panel, under **Dashboards**, click **Administration > Credentials**.
- 3 On the Credentials page that appears in the display area, click Manage Credentials.
- 4 On the Manage Credentials dashboard that appears in the display area, click Add.

The Select the Type of Credential to Add list appears.

| Domain, User Name, and Password (Windows) DSA Key RSA Key Use Client's Login At Connection Time User Name User Name User Name and Password | Challenge Decreases | |
|--|---|-----|
| Domain, User Name, and Password (Windows) DSA Key RSA Key Use Client's Login At Connection Time User Name User Name and Password | Challenge Response | - 6 |
| DSA Key RSA Key Use Client's Login At Connection Time User Name User Name and Password | Domain, User Name, and Password (Windows) | _ |
| RSA Key Use Client's Login At Connection Time User Name User Name and Password | DSA Key | |
| Use Client's Login At Connection Time User Name User Name and Password | RSA Key | |
| User Name User Name and Password | Use Client's Login At Connection Time | |
| User Name and Password | User Name | |
| | User Name and Password | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |

5 In the Select the Type of Credential to Add list, click User Client's Login At Connection Time. The Add A New "User Client's Login At Connection Time" Credential wizard appears.

| Add A New "Use Client's Login At Connection T | īme" Credential | | | | | |
|---|---|-------|--|--|--|--|
| Credential Name And Lockbox | Credential Name And Lockbox | | | | | |
| Resource Mapping Policies | Please provide a unique name to identify this credential. | | | | | |
| | A lockbox groups credentials together for release to one or more clients. | | | | | |
| | O Add | | | | | |
| | Select A Lockbox | | | | | |
| | DB-Agent Lockbox | - | | | | |
| | System | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | Devices Next Each | angel | | | | |

- 6 On the *Credential Name and Lockbox* page, select the lockbox in which you want to store the local user credential, and specify a unique credential name. Click **Next**.
 - **TIP:** If you cannot find a suitable lockbox in the list, click **Add** to create a new one.

The Resource Mapping page appears.

| Add A New "Use Client's Login At Connection Time" C | redential | | □ × |
|---|--|--|-------------------------------------|
| Credential Name And Lockbox | Resource Mapping | | |
| Resource Mapping | Resource Mapping Details | | |
| • Policies | This credential is currently not mapped to any resources. | | |
| | O Add Copy | Search | <i>p</i> • |
| | Resource Mapping 🔺 | Add 'AND' Condition | Actions Edit Condition Remove |
| | Use the above Add icon to add one or more resource mappings. Reso using the logical 'OR' operator. Conditions in a resource mapping | ource mappings are are combined using | combined J 'AND'. |
| | | | |
| | | Previous Nex | t Finish Cancel |

- 7 Specify mapping conditions of the credential.
 - a On the Resource Mapping page, click Add.

The New Resource Mapping Condition dialog box appears.

| New Resource Mapping Cor | dition | |
|---|--|----------------|
| Mapping conditions are us resources the Credential c access different resources | ed to relate this Credential to the resources it can be used to access. They can also be used to li annot access. The combination of these conditions tells the system which Credentials can be use | st the d to |
| Usage | Infrastructure Monitoring for Windows - | |
| Access Resources Using | Is Local Host 🗸 | |
| Equal or Not Equal | equals oddes not equal | |
| Matching Type | Exact Match (Case Sensitive) - | |
| Evaluate This Condition 6 | | |
| Matching Values (Combined Using Logical 'OR' Operator) | true | |
| | | |
| | bba | Cancel |

- b Select the appropriate Usage according to your operating system. To open the **Usage** drop-down list, click the down-facing arrow on the right. Select either of the following:
 - Local Unix machine Infrastructure Monitoring for Unix
 - Local Windows machine Infrastructure Monitoring for Windows



c Click the down-facing arrow on the right to open the *Access Resources Using* drop-down list. Select the **Is Local Host**.

| Target Host Name | Access a resource using the name of the host where it resides. |
|---------------------|---|
| Target Host Address | Access a resource using the IP of the host where it resides. |
| Is Local Host | Indicate the resource is on the same host as the agent. The agent will use its credential to access |
| | |
| | |
| | |

- d Ensure that equals and Evaluate This Condition are selected. Click Add.
- e The *New Resource Mapping Condition* dialog box closes and the *Resource Mapping* page refreshes. The newly specified resource mapping is displayed.

| Add | A New "Use Client's Login At Connection Time" C | redential | | | | | × |
|-----|---|---|-------------|------------------------------|---------------------------|------------|---|
| ~ | Credential Name And Lockbox | Resource Mapping | | | | | |
| ► | Resource Mapping | Resource Mapping Details | | | | | |
| 0 | Policies | Usage equals 'Infrastructure Monitoring for Windows' AND Is Local Host eq | uals 'true' | | | | |
| | | O Add □ Copy | Search | | | ₽ - | |
| | | Resource Mapping 🔺 | Add | Act d 'AND' ndition Co | tions Edit ondition | Remove | |
| | | Usage equals 'Infrastructure Monitoring for Windows' AND Is Local Host | (| 0 | | • | |
| | | Is Local Host equals 'true' | | | 2 | \bigcirc | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | Previous | Next | Finish | Cancel | 1 |

f *Optional*—you can refine your credential settings. For example, to specify the time during which the credential is valid, the number of failed attempts after which the credential will be locked, the number of times the credential can be used, or the period of time during which the credential data is cached on the server. For complete information, see the *Administration and Configuration Help*.

8 Click Finish.

The Add A New "User Name and Password" Credential wizard closes and the Manage Credentials dashboard refreshes. The newly added local user credential is displayed in the list.

| T. Cred | antials > Manage Credentials | i de la companya de l | | | | G+ Wednesday, Decem | ber 1 | 1, 2019 9:31:52 AM - Now 60 minutes 👻 🕴 | 🐻 Repo | rts 👻 |
|---------|---|--|---|--|---|---|-------------|--|-------------------|----------------|
| 40 | Manage Cr | edentials | | | | | | | | |
| | A credential is the inform of commonly used creden using string, regular expr | ation that gains access to system resources. Itials. Map each credential to one or more res ession, or IP address matching. The validity o | Credentials ar sources, choos of a credential | e stored in lockboxes sing the parameters a l is determined by its | . Use this page and patterning policies. A crea | to configure credentials to enable access to sel criteria that best suit your needs. For example, lential can have none, one or several policies. | ecte map | d monitored resources. This workflow su a credential to a target port number or h | pports nost ad | a set dress |
| 🕜 A | dd Reorder 🖬 Query | Credential 😜 Delete | | | | | | Search | ۶ - | 10 |
| F | dit Lockbox 🛦 | Name | Alarms | Valid Until | Relative | Type | | Resource Mappings | | _ |
| | | | | | Order | | # | Details | # | |
| | B-Agent Lockbox | Eg administrator | | | 300 | Domain, User Name, and Password (Windows) | 4 | (Usage equals WMI Connection for DB. | | - 81 |
| | n DB-Agent Lockbox | E DB-Agent Lockbox | | | 400 | Use Client's Login At Connection Time | 1 | Usage equals 'Execute Command on Re. | | |

Reference

Foglight displays monitoring data in views that group, format, and display data. The main types are described below.

Dashboards are top-level views that contain lower-level views. The dashboards supplied with Foglight, as well as those created by users, are accessible from the navigation panel.

Lower-level views in Foglight can be added to dashboards or can be accessed by drilling down from a dashboard. They receive and display data directly from the Management Server or from other views. Some views filter or select data that appears in other views in the same dashboard. Some are tree views with expandable nodes for selecting servers, applications, or data.

For more details, see these topics:

- Foglight for Infrastructure views
- Foglight Log Monitor views
- Rules
- Metrics

Foglight for Infrastructure views

Foglight for Infrastructure ships with several predefined views, to help you monitor your infrastructure environment:

- Quick View
- Summary view
- Resource Utilizations view
- Host Monitor views
- Processes views

Quick View

Purpose

Display the list of objects associated with a selected domain and a summary of the domain's host status.

It includes the following embedded views:

- Host List view: displays the list of objects associated with the selected resource object.
- FAQ Mini Viewer: displays the list of questions relevant to the selected object.
- Summary view: displays the utilization summary for all monitored hosts in the selected object.
- Resource Utilizations view: displays the resource utilization values for the selected object or group of objects.

How to get here

When you click a tile in the Infrastructure Environment dashboard, the Quick view (at the bottom of the tab) is refreshed to display the information relevant to the selected tile.

Summary view

Purpose

This view displays the utilization summary for infrastructure resource objects.

How to get here

The Summary view is the default view displayed when you select a tile in the Monitoring tab.

TIP: If the *Resource Utilizations* view is displayed for a selected monitored host, you can return to displaying the *Summary* view by clicking **All <object_type>** in the Host List view.

Description of embedded views

The Summary view is view is made up of the following embedded views:

- Top CPU Utilization
- Top Network Utilization
- Top Memory Utilization
- Top Disks Utilization
- Alarms

From the Summary view, you can drill down into the All Hosts view by clicking the **Explore** icon in the upper-right corner of the view.

Top CPU Utilization

Table 1. Top CPU Utilization view

| Description | Displays the top CPU consumers among the hosts monitored for the selected domain. |
|------------------|---|
| Data Displayed | Health: host's health state severity (Normal, Warning, Critical, or Fatal). Name: host's name. Current: the percentage of the host's CPU utilization. |
| Where to Go Next | To drill down into the Metric Analyzer dashboard and view the metrics collected for this HostCPUs object, click on the chart. |

Top Network Utilization

Table 2. Top Network Utilization view

Description Displays the top consumers of network resources among the hosts monitored for the selected domain.

Table 2. Top Network Utilization view

| | Health: host's health state severity (Normal, Warning, Critical, or Fatal). |
|------------------|--|
| Data Displayed | • Name: host's name. |
| | • Current : the percentage of the host's network utilization. |
| Where to Go Next | To drill down into the Metric Analyzer dashboard and view the metrics collected for this HostNetwork object, click on the chart. |

Top Memory Utilization

Table 3. Top Memory Utilization view

| Description | Displays the top memory consumers among the hosts monitored for the selected domain. | | | | | |
|------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Data Displayed | Health: host's health state severity (Normal, Warning, Critical, or Fatal). Name: host's name. Current: the percentage of the host's memory utilization. | | | | | |
| Where to Go Next | To drill down into the Metric Analyzer dashboard and view the metrics collected for this Memory object, click on the chart. | | | | | |

Top Disks Utilization

Table 4. Top Disks Utilization view

| Description | Displays the top disk space consumers among the hosts monitored for the selected domain. |
|------------------|--|
| Data Displayed | Health: host's health state severity (Normal, Warning, Critical, or Fatal). Name: host's name. Current: the percentage of the host's disk space utilization. |
| Where to Go Next | To drill down into the Metric Analyzer dashboard and view the metrics collected for this HostStorage object, click on the chart. |

Alarms

Table 5. Domain Alarms view

| Description | Displays the list of alarms fired for all hosts in the selected domain. |
|------------------|--|
| | • Sev: alarm's state severity (Normal, Warning, Critical, or Fatal). |
| | Host: host's name. |
| | • Title : alarm title, as generated by the Alarm Detail dialog. |
| | Ack'ed: set to true or false. |
| | Ack'ed Time: time when the alarm was acknowledged. |
| Data Displayed | Description: alarm description, as generated by the Alarm Detail dialog. |
| | • Time: time when the alarm was fired. |
| | Instance: instance's name. |
| | Origin: source of the alarm. |
| | Agent: agent's name. |
| | Agent Type: agent's type. |
| Where to Go Next | To drill down into the Alarm view for a specific host, click the alarm name in the alarms table. |

Resource Utilizations view

Purpose

This view displays the utilization summary for a monitored host.

How to get here

In the Host List view, click the name of the host.

Description of embedded views

This view is made up of the following embedded views:

- CPU
- Memory
- Storage
- Network
- Other Alarms

From the *Resource Utilizations* view you can drill down into the selected Host view by clicking the **Explore** button in the upper-right corner of the view.

CPU

Table 6. CPU view

| Description | Displays the CPU utilization incurred by the monitored host (as a percentage of the total CPU) and the RunQueueLength. |
|------------------|--|
| Data Displayed | • Alarms : number of alarms generated for this host and their severity (Warning, Critical, or Fatal). |
| Data Displayeu | • Chart : the percentage of the host's CPU utilization for the interval indicated in the History field. |
| | To drill down into the Alarm view for this monitored host, click a specific alarm icon. |
| Where to Go Next | To drill down into the Metric Analyzer dashboard and view the metrics collected for a topology object, click the data series on the chart. |
| | To drill down into the Processes dashboard and view the process details, click the <i>CPU Usage by Process</i> link at the bottom of the view. |
| Memory | |

Table 7. Memory view

| Description | Displays the memory utilization incurred by the monitored host, as a percentage of |
|-------------|--|
| | the total memory. |

| Table 7. Memory view | |
|-----------------------|--|
| Data Displayed | Alarms: number of alarms generated for this host and their severity (Warning, Critical, or Fatal). |
| | Chart: the percentage of the nost's memory utilization for the interval indicated in the History field. |
| Where to Go Next | To drill down into the Alarm view for this monitored host, click a specific alarm icon. |
| | To drill down into the Metric Analyzer dashboard and view the metrics collected for a topology object, click the data series on the chart. |
| | To drill down into the Processes dashboard and view the process details, click the <i>Memory Usage by Process</i> link at the bottom of the view. |
| Storage | |
| Table 8. Storage view | |
| Description | Displays the disk space utilization incurred by the monitored host (as a percentage of the total disk space) and the DiskTransferRate (for UnixAgents only). |
| Data Displayed | • Alarms: number of alarms generated for this host and their severity (Warning, Critical, or Fatal). |
| | • Chart : the percentage of the host's disk utilization for the interval indicated in the History field. |
| | To drill down into the Alarm view for this monitored host, click a specific alarm icon. |
| Where to Go Next | To drill down into the Metric Analyzer dashboard and view the metrics collected for a topology object, click the data series on the chart. |

Network

| Table 9. Network view | |
|-----------------------|--|
| Description | Displays the network utilization incurred by the monitored host, as a percentage of the total network. |
| Data Displayed | Alarms: Alarms: number of alarms generated for this host and their severity (Warning, Critical, or Fatal). |
| | Chart: the percentage of the host's network utilization for the interval indicated in the History field. |
| Where to Go Next | To drill down into the Alarm view for this monitored host, click a specific alarm icon. |
| | To drill down into the Metric Analyzer dashboard and view the metrics collected for a topology object, click the data series on the chart. |

Other Alarms

Table 10. Other Alarms view

| Description | Displays all alarms on the selected host, other than CPU, Memory, Network, and Storage alarms. |
|------------------|--|
| | • Sev: alarm's state severity (Normal, Warning, Critical, or Fatal). |
| | • Title: alarm title, as generated by the Alarm Detail dialog. |
| | Ack'ed: time when the alarm was acknowledged. |
| | Instance: instance's name. |
| Data Displayed | Origin: source of the alarm. |
| | • Description : alarm description, as generated by the Alarm Detail dialog. |
| | • Time : time when the alarm was fired. |
| | Agent: agent's name. |
| | Agent Type: agent's type. |
| Where to Go Next | To drill down into the Alarm view for this monitored host, click a specific alarm on the list. |

Host Monitor views

Purpose

These views display CPU, memory, and other system metrics, along with a series of views connected with graphical flows, illustrating the selected host's performance. Explore these views when you want to investigate a selected host's statistics in real time.

TIP: The value of Processor Queue Length metric is color-coded to indicate the threshold severity. For generic information about metrics' thresholds, see "Working with Metric Thresholds" in the Administration and Configuration Help.

TIP: The value of Available Paging Space metric is color-coded to indicate the threshold severity. For generic information about metrics' thresholds, see "Working with Metric Thresholds" in the Administration and Configuration Help.

How to get here

- 1 On the Infrastructure Environment dashboard, click the tile reflecting the domain of the host that you want to drill down to. For example, to drill down on a Windows® host, click the **Windows** tile.
- 2 In the Quick View, in the left pane, select the host.
- 3 In the top-right corner of the Resource Utilizations view, click Explore.
- 4 Click the Monitor tab on the top-left corner.

The Host Monitor views appear in the display area.

TIP: This view also appears when you drill down on a monitored host from the Hosts dashboard. For more information about this dashboard, see the *Foglight User Help*.

Description of embedded views

This view is made up of the following embedded views:

- CPU
- Data Flows

- Disks
- Memory
- Network
- Paging Files
- System

CPU

Table 11. CPU view

| Description | Displays the aggregate processor utilization percentage and the number of engines configured. Displays information about number of processors, processor queue length, the number of processes and top CPU consumers. |
|------------------|---|
| | Number of Processes: The number of processes that are waiting in the run queue. |
| Data Displayed | • Processor Queue Length : The number of processes that are either running or waiting in the queue. A high number of processes in the run queue means the CPU is busy. A consistently high number can indicate that host needs more CPU power. |
| | Total CPU Usage: The percentage of time the CPU executes system code and user programs. This time includes both system and user time. |
| Where to Go Next | To drill down to CPU details, click any of the available metrics. For complete information about the CPU details that appear, see "Viewing A Host's Performance" in the <i>Foglight User Guide</i> . |

Data Flows

i NOTE: UnixAgents that monitor AIX hosts will not return data on Disk Reads or Disk Writes for logical disks. As a result, when you drill down for more information by clicking on the data flow view for Disk Reads or Disk Writes, the third column of charts, Logical_Disk Reads/Writes, will always show 'There is No Data to Display' for AIX hosts.

Table 12. Data Flows view

| Description | Displays a collection of graphical flows, indicating how quickly the data is moving through the monitored host. |
|------------------|---|
| | • Context Switches . The rate of switches from one thread to another. Thread switches can occur inside a single process or across processes. Context switches occur because one thread requests information from another or one thread is preempted by a higher priority thread. |
| | • Disk Reads . The rate at which the system reads data to disk. The unit of this value can be either of the following: c/s (count per second), k/s (thousand per second), m/s (million per second), g/s (billion per second), or t/s (trillion per second). |
| | • Disk Writes . The rate at which the system writes data to disk. The unit of this value can be either of the following: c/s (count per second), k/s (thousand per second), m/s (million per second), g/s (billion per second), or t/s (trillion per second). |
| Data Displayed | • Page In . The number of pages that the system reads from the disk every second, to resolve memory references to pages that were not in memory at the time of the reference. This counter includes paging traffic on behalf of the system cache to access file data for applications. Observe this rate if you are concerned about excessive memory pressure (called thrashing) and the excessive paging that might result. |
| | Page Out. The number of pages that the system writes to the disk every second, after they are modified in the memory. |
| | Total Receive. The rate at which the system is receiving data from the network, measured in megabytes per second. It includes all application data as well as network protocol information, such as packet headers. |
| | • Total Send . The rate at which the system is sending data to the network, measured in megabytes per second. It includes all application data as well as network protocol information, such as packet headers. |
| | Drill down on: |
| | • Disk Reads or Disk Writes. Links to the Disk details view. |
| Where to Go Next | Page In or Page Out. Links to the Memory details view. |
| | • Total Receive or Total Send. Links to the Network details view. |
| | For more information about these views, see "Viewing A Host's Performance" in the <i>Foglight User Guide</i> . |

Disks

i NOTE: UnixAgents that monitor AIX hosts will not return data on Disk Reads or Disk Writes for logical disks. As a result, when you drill down for more information by clicking on the Disks view, the third column of charts, Logical_Disk Reads/Writes, will always show 'There is No Data to Display' for AIX hosts.

Table 13. Disks view

Description

Displays the utilization of physical disks, the number of logical disks, and identifies the top logical disk consumers.

Table 13. Disks view

| Data Displayed | Available. The amount of the logical disk space that is available for use. Logical Disks. The number of logical disks used by the selected host. Physical Disks. The number of physical disks used by the selected host. Total. The total amount of the logical disk space, including available and used space. Utilization. The percentage of time spent on servicing physical disk requests. Used Space. The amount of the logical disk space that is currently in use. |
|------------------|--|
| Where to Go Next | Drill down on Used Space. Links to the Disk details view. Drill down on Utilization. Links to the Storage Details view. NOTE: The Foglight for Infrastructure agent only supports collecting the "Available" metric for ZFS[®] mounted as Loopback File Systems (LOFS), due to the limitation of the available commands within the zone. The Disk Name was updated to include "(Loopback ZFS) after the disk name, to identify the Loopback ZFS. The Logical Disks table now includes two new columns, including "Available" and "Filesystem Type". For more information about these views, see "Viewing A Host's Performance" in the <i>Foglight User Guide</i>. |

Memory

Table 14. Memory view

| Description | Displays the total amount of memory usage for the host, the top memory consumers and the top I/O consumers. |
|------------------|--|
| Data Displayed | Utilization. The percentage of memory that is currently in use. Utilization History. The host's memory utilization over the selected time range. Available. Free memory of the host. Total. Total memory of the host. |
| Where to Go Next | Drill down on Utilization or Utilization History . Links to the Memory details view. For more information about this view, see "Viewing A Host's Performance" in the <i>Foglight User Guide</i> . |

Network

Table 15. Network view

| Description | Displays information about the existing network interfaces and network utilization in general. |
|------------------|---|
| | • Bandwidth. The data transfer rate provided to the existing network interfaces. |
| | Interface Utilization. The bandwidth of each network interface in bytes per second during the selected time range. |
| Data Displayed | • Network Utilization . The network utilization incurred by the monitored device, as a percentage of the total network utilization. |
| | Packets Received. The number of inbound data packets that the device transmits with success over the selected time range. |
| | Packets Sent. The number of outbound data packets that the device transmits with success over the selected time range. |
| Where to Go Next | Drill down on Network Utilization . Links to the Network details view. For more information about this view, see "Viewing A Host's Performance" in the <i>Foglight User Guide</i> . |

Paging Files

Table 16. Paging Files view

| Description | This view displays the percentage of paging space that is currently available. |
|-----------------------|---|
| Where to Go Next | Drill down on Available Paging Space . Links to the Memory details view. For more information about this view, see "Viewing A Host's Performance" in the <i>Foglight User Guide</i> . |
| System | |
| Table 17. System view | |
| Description | This view shows the number of alarms associated with the monitored device. |
| Data Displayed | Alarms. The counts of Fatal, Critical, and Warning alarms. Click a number to display the Outstanding Alarm(s) dialog box that lists the alarms. For more |

information about alarms in Foglight, see the Foglight User Help.

Processes views

Purpose

The *Processes* dashboard provides a summary of CPU and memory usage by process, as well as a table of process details. If a host does not have process data (for example, because it is monitored by a virtual agent which does not collect process data), then it is possible to create an agent to monitor processes directly from this drill-down view.

How to get here

- 1 On the Infrastructure Environment dashboard, click the tile reflecting the domain of the host that you want to drill down to. For example, to drill down on a Windows® host, click the **Windows** tile.
- 2 Do one of the following:
 - In the Monitoring tab > CPU View, click CPU Usage by Process.
 - In the Monitoring tab > Memory View, click Memory Usage by Process.
 - In the Monitoring tab > Storage View, click Disk IO by Process.
 - Click Explore on the top-right corner of Resource Utilization, and then click Processes on the top-left corner of the display area.

The Processes dashboard is displayed.

Description of embedded views

This dashboard is made up of the following embedded views:

- CPU At A Glance
- CPU Usage by Process
- Memory At A Glance
- Memory Usage by Process
- Monitored Processes
- User Defined Processes (Process Availability Config)

CPU At A Glance

| Table 18. CPU At A Glar | nce view |
|-------------------------|--|
| Description | This view displays how the CPU resources are being used based on the following: |
| | The top five processes using the most CPU. These five processes are the "top consumers" of CPU for the host. |
| | • The top five processes that have had the largest recent change in CPU usage. |
| | AVG CPU. The average amount of CPU resources spent by the process. |
| Data Displayod | Change/hr. The change in the usage of CPU resources. |
| Data Displayeu | Process Name. The name of the process. |
| | • Trend. A sparkline indicating the change in the usage of CPU resources. |

CPU Usage by Process

Table 19. CPU Usage by Process view

| Description | This view displays the cumulative CPU usage by processes over time. It shows |
|-------------|--|
| | the total process load on the selected system. |

Memory At A Glance

Table 20. Memory At A Glance view

| | This view displays how the memory resources are being used based on the following: |
|----------------|--|
| Description | • The top five processes using the most memory. These five processes are the "top consumers" of memory for the host. |
| | The top five processes that have had the largest recent change in memory usage. |
| | AVG Memory. The average amount of memory resources spent by the process. |
| Data Displayed | Change/hr. The change in the usage of memory resources. |
| | Process Name. The name of the process. |
| | • Trend. A sparkline indicating the change in the usage of memory resources. |

Memory Usage by Process

Table 21. Memory Usage by Process view

Description This view displays the memory usage by processes over time. It shows the load on memory for processes on the selected system.

Monitored Processes

Table 22. Monitored Processes view

| Description | This view lists all running processes on a given host. The list is sortable, filterable, and allows you to do process searches. |
|----------------|---|
| | Process Name. The name of the process. |
| | Instances. The number of running process instances. |
| | CPU Usage, Average. The average percentage of CPU resources that the process is using. |
| | • CPU Usage, Time. The average amount of time the process is running. |
| Data Displayed | Memory, Average. The average percentage of memory resources that the process is using. |
| | • Memory, Swap Size (Avg) . The average amount of memory swap space this process has in one or more paging files. |
| | • Memory, Working Set Size . The amount of memory currently allocated to this process. |
| | • Memory, Virtual Size (Avg) . The current size of the virtual address space of this process. |

User Defined Processes (Process Availability Config)

Table 23. User Defined Processes (Process Availability Config) view

| Description | This view lists all user-defined processes running on a given host. The list is sortable, filterable, and allows you to do process searches. |
|----------------|---|
| | NOTE: Make sure to set Report only aggregate process metrics to False, in order to collect all details about process instances. |
| | Process Name. The name of the process. |
| Data Displayed | Command Line. The Command Line works with the Process Name to filter out process instances, as needed. |
| | • Expected Process Count. The number of expected process instances. |
| | Matched Process Count. The number of running process instances that match the user-defined process name and command line. |

Foglight Log Monitor views

Foglight Log Monitor allows you to monitor and configure your virtual environment. For more information about the Log Monitor dashboard, see Investigating log records.

The Log Monitor dashboard contains the following views:

- File Selector view
- Log Records view
- Record Details view

File Selector view

The **File Selector** view allows you to select a log. You have an option to select a file log monitored by the File Log Monitor Agent, or a Windows Event Log, monitored by the Windows Event Log Monitor Agent.

Selecting a file log

| File Selector | | |
|---|--------|------------|
| Directory: E:\AS\apache-tomcat-7.0.30\ogs | | • |
| | Search | <i>p</i> - |
| catalina.2013-02-14.log | | |
| catalina.2013-02-15.log | | |
| catalina.2013-02-19.log | | |
| catalina.2013-03-21.log | | |
| catalina.2013-03-26.log | | |
| | | |

Selecting a Windows Event Log

| File Selector | | |
|----------------------------|--------|----------|
| Directory: Event Log Files | | - |
| | Search | <u>,</u> |
| Application | | - |
| System | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | - |

How to Get Here

• This view appears in the upper part of the Log Monitor dashboard.

Description of the View

Table 24. File Selector view

Data displayed • **Directory**. Lists the directories containing monitored log files, and the monitored Windows Event Logs.

Log Records view

The **Log Records** view lists the records available in the selected log and shows the growth of log records over time. Use this view to review the contents of your logs, and look for signs that indicate potential issues. The layout of this view depends on the selected log type.

File logs

| New Records Found | 20:30 21:0 | 0 21:30 | File Size Increase |
|----------------------|------------|----------|--|
| | | | Search 🔎 🗸 🗮 |
| TimeStamp 👻 | Tag | Severity | Log Record |
| 03/04/14 10:38:00 PM | Warning | Warning | 2014-03-04 22:38:00.615 WARN [ctqyxmtgjb:94932303413849409731915] script.user:foglight.1 - * |
| 03/04/14 10:38:00 PM | Critical | Error | 2014-03-04 22:38:00.615 ERROR [ctqyxmtgjb:94932303413849409731915] script.user:foglight.1 |
| 03/04/14 10:35:36 PM | Warning | Warning | 2014-03-04 22:35:36.749 WARN [ctqyxmtgjb:94932303413849409731915] script.user:foglight.1 |
| 4 | | | • |

Windows Event Logs

| New Records Found | i | | | | | | | | | | - |
|----------------------|-----|---------------|--------------|------------|--------------|--------|---------|----------|----------|-------------|-------------|
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 06:30 06:50 | | 07:10 07:30 | 0 07:50 | 08:10 | 08:30 | 08:50 | 09:10 | 09:30 | 09:50 | 10:10 | |
| | | | | | | | | Searc | h | | <i>p</i> - |
| TimeStamp 👻 | Tag | Severity | | | | | | Log Reco | rd | | |
| 03/04/14 09:40:49 AM | n/a | Informational | Fault bucket | , type 0 E | vent Name | MSHTML | AYOUTHA | RDASSERT | Response | : Not avail | able Cab Id |
|)3/04/14 09:36:33 AM | n/a | Warning | Calendar Fol | der proper | ty is missin | 9 | | | | | |
| 03/04/14 09:36:33 AM | n/a | Warning | Calendar Fol | der proper | ty is missin | 9 | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3/04/14 09:36:33 AM | n/a | Warning | Calendar Fol | der proper | ty is missin | 9 | | | | | |

How to Get Here

• On the Log Monitor dashboard, in the File Selector view, select a log whose records you want to display.

Description of Embedded Views

This view is made up of the following embedded views:

- Description of File Size Increase view
- Description of Log Records table view
- Description of New Records Found (file logs only) view
- Description of New Records Found (Windows Event Logs only) view

File Size Increase (file logs only)

Table 25. Description of File Size Increase view

Description Shows the increase in the size of the monitored log file over the selected time range.

Log Records table (file logs and Windows Event Logs)

 Table 26. Description of Log Records table view

| Description | Lists the records that exist in the selected log. |
|----------------|--|
| Data displayed | Log Record. The message contained in the log record. |
| | Severity. The severity of the log message. |
| | • Tag . The tag associated with the record, as specified in the agent properties. |
| | • TimeStamp . The date and time when the log record is created. |

New Records Found (file logs only)

Table 27. Description of New Records Found (file logs only) view

Description Shows the increase in the number of log records in the selected log file over the selected time range.

New Records Found (Windows Event Logs only)

Table 28. Description of New Records Found (Windows Event Logs only) view

Description Shows the increase in the number of log records in the selected Windows Event Log over the selected time range.

Record Details view

The **Record Details** view displays the contents of a selected record. The layout of this view depends on the selected log type. Windows Event Log records appear in a table, while file log records appear in text form.

File log record contents

| ▼Record Details | |
|---|-----------|
| File Name: /log-Monitor-Test/Ilnux-test-file-1.log | |
| 2014-03-05:00:59:12.637 WANI (ctpp:/mtigib.94932303/413944907331915) Scriptuserfolgibit. Let at sum reflect.GenerateGonstructorAccessor2 menistratec@linkown Source_1 at sum.reflect.DelegatingConstructorAccessor@linkows45) at java.lang.reflect.GenerateGonstructorAccessor2.02 at org.codehaus.groovy.reflection.CachedConstructorAccessor2.02 at org.codehaus.groovy.reflection. java.lang.reflect.GenerateGonwardon.com.scriptuserfolg.21 at org.codehaus.groovy.reflection.Scriptuserfolg.21 at org.codehaus.groovy.scriptuserfolg.21 at org.codehaus.groovy.scriptuserfolg.21 at org.codehaus.groovy.scriptuserfolg.22 at org.codehaus.groovy.scriptuserfolg.22 at org.codehaus.groovy.scriptuserfolg.22 at org.codehaus.groovy.scriptuserfolg.23 at org.codeh | warning * |

Windows Event Log record contents



How to Get Here

- 1 On the Log Monitor dashboard, in the File Selector view, select a log whose records you want to display.
- 2 In the Log Records view, select a log record.

The Record Details view refreshes, showing the contents of the selected log record.

Description of the View (log file records)

 Table 29. Record Details view (log file records)

Description Displays the contents of the selected record.

Description of the View (Windows Event Log records)

Table 30. Record Details view (Windows Event Log records)

| Data displayed | • | Message . The message contained in the Windows Event Log record. |
|----------------|---|--|
| | ٠ | Severity. The severity of the Windows Event Log record. |
| | • | TimeStamp. The date and time when the Windows Event Log record is created. |
| | • | Computer . The name of the computer on which the Windows Event Log record is created. |
| | ٠ | ID. The ID of the Windows Event Log record. |

Table 30. Record Details view (Windows Event Log records)

- Source. The application that generated the Windows Event Log record.
- User. The Foglight severity of the Windows Event Log record.



Foglight for Infrastructure includes some built-in rules that monitor the health of your infrastructure environment. You can and should modify rules to better suit your environment.

To modify Foglight for Infrastructure rule threshold values and alarm template settings, refer to "Viewing, Creating, and Managing Alarm Templates" in the *Foglight User Guide*.

i NOTE: Foglight 6.0 introduces alarm templates to gather alarm rules into a domain-specific template that is easily modified and applied to targets.

Avoid editing Foglight for Infrastructure rules in the **Administration > Rules & Notifications > Rule Management** dashboard. Default rules may be modified during regular software updates and your edits will be lost. Always use the Alarm Templates dashboard.

In the Rules Management dashboard, all Foglight rules are displayed in the list. You can restrict the list to show only the rules installed with a cartridge. You can also search the list for a single rule or a group of rules.

To review rules:

- In the navigation panel, under Homes, click Administration > Rules & Notifications > Rules.
 The Rules dashboard opens.
- 2 From the Cartridge list, select Infrastructure.

The dashboard refreshes to display only the Foglight for Infrastructure rules.

- 3 From here, you can perform the following tasks:
 - Review a short description of the rule.
 - Associate actions with rules.
 - Create user-defined rules.

For help with these tasks, open the online help from the Rules dashboard.

Metrics

Foglight for Infrastructure agents collect metrics and store them in the Foglight topology model as topology objects:

- AIX metrics
- HP-UX metrics
- Linux metrics
- Solaris metrics
- Windows metrics

AIX metrics

The following topology objects are collected by the UnixAgent when monitoring AIX® systems:

- AIXHostDetails topology object
- AIXMemoryDetails topology object
- AIXPhysicalCPUUsage topology object
- AIXUsedMemoryDetails topology object
- CPUCounts topology object
- Host topology object
- HostCPUs topology object
- HostNetwork topology object
- HostProcess topology object
- HostProcessInstance topology object
- HostTopProcessEntry topology object
- LPARNetworkInterfaceDetails topology object
- LPARPhysicalDiskDetails topology object
- LogicalDisk topology object
- Memory topology object
- NetworkInterface topology object
- NetworkInterfaceDetails topology object
- OperatingSystem topology object
- PhysicalDisk topology object
- Processor topology object
- **NOTE:** Some of these metrics can only be collected if the native agent has been deployed to the monitored host.

The following topology objects may be collected by the UnixAgent when monitoring AIX® systems, when users set the property "Collect Hypervisor metrics" for VIOS host monitoring:

- PowerVMVIOS topology object
- PowerVMVIOSCPUs topology object
- PowerVMVIOSMemory topology object
- PowerVMVIOSNetwork topology object
- PowerVMVIOSStorage topology object

HP-UX metrics

The following topology objects are collected by the UnixAgent when monitoring HP-UX systems:

- Host topology object
- HostCPUs topology object
- HostNetwork topology object
- HostProcess topology object
- HostProcessInstance topology object
- HostTopProcessEntry topology object
- LogicalDisk topology object

- Memory topology object
- NetworkInterface topology object
- NetworkInterfaceDetails topology object
- OperatingSystem topology object
- PhysicalDisk topology object
- Processor topology object
- **NOTE:** Many of these metrics can only be collected if the native agent has been deployed to the monitored host.

The following topology objects may be collected by the UnixAgent when monitoring HP-UX systems, when users set the property "Collect Hypervisor metrics" for VIOS host monitoring:

- PowerVMVIOS topology object
- PowerVMVIOSCPUs topology object
- PowerVMVIOSMemory topology object
- PowerVMVIOSNetwork topology object
- PowerVMVIOSStorage topology object

Linux metrics

The following topology objects are collected by the UnixAgentPlus when monitoring Linux® systems:

- Host topology object
- HostCPUs topology object
- HostNetwork topology object
- HostProcess topology object
- HostProcessInstance topology object
- HostTopProcessEntry topology object
- LogicalDisk topology object
- Memory topology object
- NetworkInterface topology object
- NetworkInterfaceDetails topology object
- NixHostProcessInstance topology object
- OperatingSystem topology object
- PhysicalDisk topology object
- Processor topology object

The following topology objects are collected by the UnixAgent when monitoring Linux® systems:

- Host topology object
- HostCPUs topology object
- HostNetwork topology object
- HostProcess topology object
- HostProcessInstance topology object
- LogicalDisk topology object

- Memory topology object
- NetworkInterface topology object
- NetworkInterfaceDetails topology object
- OperatingSystem topology object
- PhysicalDisk topology object
- Processor topology object

The following topology objects may be collected by the UnixAgentPlus and UnixAgent when monitoring Linux® systems, when users set the property "Collect Hypervisor metrics" for VIOS host monitoring:

- PowerVMVIOS topology object
- PowerVMVIOSCPUs topology object
- PowerVMVIOSMemory topology object
- PowerVMVIOSNetwork topology object
- PowerVMVIOSStorage topology object

Solaris metrics

The following topology objects are collected by the UnixAgentPlus when monitoring Sun® Solaris® systems:

- CPUCounts topology object
- Host topology object
- HostCPUs topology object
- HostNetwork topology object
- HostProcess topology object
- HostProcessInstance topology object
- HostTopProcessEntry topology object
- LogicalDisk topology object
- Memory topology object
- NetworkInterface topology object
- NetworkInterfaceDetails topology object
- OperatingSystem topology object
- PhysicalDisk topology object
- Processor topology object

The following topology objects are collected by the UnixAgent when monitoring Sun® Solaris® systems:

- Host topology object
- HostCPUs topology object
- HostNetwork topology object
- HostProcess topology object
- HostProcessInstance topology object
- HostTopProcessEntry topology object
- LogicalDisk topology object
- Memory topology object

- NetworkInterface topology object
- NetworkInterfaceDetails topology object
- OperatingSystem topology object
- PhysicalDisk topology object
- Processor topology object

The following topology objects may be collected by the UnixAgentPlus and UnixAgent when monitoring Sun® Solaris® systems, when users set the property "Collect Hypervisor metrics" for VIOS host monitoring:

- PowerVMVIOS topology object
- PowerVMVIOSCPUs topology object
- PowerVMVIOSMemory topology object
- PowerVMVIOSNetwork topology object
- PowerVMVIOSStorage topology object

Windows metrics

The following topology objects are collected by the WindowsAgent:

- Host topology object
- HostCPUs topology object
- HostNetwork topology object
- HostProcess topology object
- HostProcessInstance topology object
- HostService topology object
- HostTopProcessEntry topology object
- LogicalDisk topology object
- MSCluster topology object
- MSClusterNode topology object
- MSClusterResource topology object
- MSClusterResourceGroup topology object
- MSHostedResourceGroup topology object
- Memory topology object
- NetworkInterface topology object
- OperatingSystem topology object
- PhysicalDisk topology object
- Processor topology object
- WinHostProcessInstance topology object

AIXHostDetails topology object

The AIXHostDetails type contains additional AIX®-specific host information, relating to partitions. A single instance is created as a child of a Host's details node.

Table 31. AIXHostDetails topology object

| Metric Name | Metric Description | Metric Collected for These Platforms |
|-------------|---|--|
| Capped | Indicates whether the partition is capped or uncapped. | AIX® |
| entitlement | Indicates the entitlement of processing capacity allocated in processor units to the partition. | AIX |
| isLPAR | Indicates whether the monitored host represents a logical partition. | AIX |
| lparID | Indicates logical partition ID if the host is a LPAR. | AIX |
| IparName | Indicates logical partition name if the host is a LPAR. | AIX |
| SerialNum | Indicates the serial number where the AIX host is running. | AIX |
| Shared | Indicates whether the partition is shared or dedicated. | AIX |
| SMT | Indicates whether the partition has simultaneous multi-threading enabled. | AIX |
| typeModel | Indicates the $IBM^{	extsf{B}}$ machine type where the AIX host is running. | AIX |

AIXMemoryDetails topology object

The AIXMemoryDetails type contains additional details specific to AIX® hosts, relating to memory activity. A single instance is associated with the monitored host's Memory (as a child of details, called "MemoryDetails"). These metrics are only available if using the native collector.

| Metric Name | Metric Description | Metric Collected for These Platforms |
|--------------|---|--|
| cycles | Number of page replacement cycles over the polling interval. | AIX® |
| numperm | Number of frames used for files. | AIX |
| pgbad | Number of bad pages occurring over the polling interval. | AIX |
| pgexct | Number of page faults over the polling interval. | AIX |
| pgsp_rsvd | Size of reserved paging space (in 4 KB pages). | AIX |
| pgsteals | Number of page steals over the polling interval. | AIX |
| real_process | Number of pages used by process segments. This is defined as: real_total - real_free - numperm - real_system Because real_system is an approximation, this number is also an approximation. | AIX |
| real_system | Number of pages used by system segments. This is the sum of all the used pages in segments marked for system usage. Because segment classifications are not always guaranteed to be accurate, this number is only an approximation. | AIX |
| real_user | Number of pages used by non-system segments. This is the sum of all pages used in segments not marked for system usage. Because segment classifications are not always guaranteed to be accurate, this number is only an approximation. | AIX |
| scans | Number of page scans by clock over the polling interval. | AIX |

Table 32. AIXMemoryDetails topology object

AIXPhysicalCPUUsage topology object

The AIXPhysicalCPUUsage type contains additional details regarding Physical CPU usage on AIX[®] systems. Summary and per-processor metrics are reported scaled to the LPAR entitlement. These are the raw values.

Table 33. AIXPhysicalCPUUsage topology object

| Metric Name | Metric Description | Metric Collected for These Platforms |
|------------------------------|--|---|
| idle | Percentage of the collection period the physical CPUs on the system spent waiting for I/O. | AIX® |
| physical_processors_use d | How many physical CPUs were consumed during the collection period. A value of (for example) 0.2 on a 2-processor system means that (0.2/2.0) processors were used up, or about 10% physical CPU utilization. | AIX |
| system | Percentage of the collection period the physical CPUs on the system spent executing in system mode. | AIX |
| user | Percentage of the collection period the physical CPUs on the system spent executing in user mode. | AIX |
| system | Percentage of the collection period the physical CPUs on the system spent idle. | AIX |

AIXUsedMemoryDetails topology object

The AIXUsedMemoryDetails type contains additional details regarding used memory on AIX®. This information may require use of sudo for the agent to collect. For more information about sudo commands that require root access, see Configuring secure launcher permissions using sudo.

| Table 34. | AIXUsedMemor | yDetails | topology | object |
|-----------|---------------------|----------|----------|--------|
|-----------|---------------------|----------|----------|--------|

| Metric Name | Metric Description | Metric Collected for These Platforms |
|-------------|---|---|
| client | Amount of RAM in use as client pages. | AIX® |
| persistent | Amount of RAM in use as persistent pages. | AIX |
| working | Amount of RAM in use as working pages. | AIX |

CPUCounts topology object

The CPUCounts type is a topology detail stored on the *HostCPUs*, which contains the physical, logical, and virtual CPU counts for the system should they be available.

Table 35. CPUCounts topology object

| Metric Name | Metric Description | Metric Collected for These Platforms |
|-------------|---|---|
| | If a physical chip has multiple cores on it, each core is | AIX® |
| logicalCPUs | considered a logical CPU. This is the total number on the system. | Solaris® |

Table 35. CPUCounts topology object

| Metric Name | Metric Description | Metric Collected for These Platforms |
|--------------|---|---|
| physicalCPUs | The number of physical CPUs on the system. These are actual processor chips you can pick up. | AIX Solaris |
| virtualCPUs | If the CPU support HyperThreading (or the platform equivalent), this is the total number of such CPUs. Generally, this is the number of CPUs that appear to be available to user processes. | AIX Solaris |

Host topology object

Host objects are identified in Foglight by their Name property. This property typically contains the host's fully qualified domain name. The fully qualified name is also decomposed into the localName and domainName properties. The IP addresses assigned to a host are captured in the primaryIpAddress and ipAddresses properties. The addresses are not unique to a particular host.

Table 36. Host topology object

| Metric Name | Metric Description | Metric Collected for These Platforms |
|-----------------------|---|--|
| | The percentage of paging space available on the host. | AIX® |
| | | HP-UX |
| availablePagingSpace | | Linux® |
| | | Solaris® |
| | | Windows® |
| | The time at which the system was booted, in seconds since | AIX ^a |
| | ore epoch (January 1, 1970). | HP-UX ^b |
| bootTime | | Linux |
| | | Solaris |
| | | Windows |
| | The rate of context switching on the host (count/second). | AIX |
| | | HP-UX |
| contextSwitches | | Linux |
| | | Solaris |
| | | Windows |
| | The average system load over a period of five minutes. | AIX |
| | | HP-UX |
| fiveMinuteLoadAverage | | Linux |
| | | Solaris |
| | | Windows |
| | The interrupt rate (count/second). | AIX |
| | | HP-UX |
| interrupts | | Linux |
| | | Solaris |
| | | Windows |

Table 36. Host topology object

| Metric Name | Metric Description | Metric Collected for These Platforms |
|------------------|---|--|
| | A list of all IP addresses assigned to the host. | AIX |
| | | HP-UX |
| ipAddresses | | Linux |
| | | Solaris |
| | | Windows |
| | Shows whether the agent is able to connect to the host for | AIX |
| | INMONITORED or LINAVAILABLE | HP-UX |
| monitored | Children Children, of Children Level. | Linux |
| | | Solaris |
| | | Windows |
| | The name of this host. | AIX |
| | | HP-UX |
| name | | Linux |
| | | Solaris |
| | | Windows |
| | The number of processes running on the host. | AIX |
| | | HP-UX |
| numProcesses | | Linux |
| | | Solaris |
| | | Windows |
| | The primary or canonical IP address for this host. | AIX |
| | | HP-UX |
| primarylpAddress | | Linux |
| | | Solaris |
| | | Windows |
| | The host system reboot count. | AIX |
| | | HP-UX |
| rebootCount | | Linux |
| | | Solaris |
| | | Windows |
| | The run queue length. | AIX |
| | NOTE: IntelliProfile thresholds are defined for this metric. | HP-UX |
| runQueueLength | For details, review the thresholds list in the Manage | Linux |
| | กกรายกราชสุดการกราช | Solaris |
| | | Windows |

Table 36. Host topology object

| Metric Name | Metric Description | Metric Collected for These Platforms |
|--------------------------|---|--|
| | The unique identifier for the host. | AIX |
| | | HP-UX |
| systemId | | Linux |
| | | Solaris |
| | | Windows |
| | The duration since the system was last started. | AIX |
| | | HP-UX |
| uptime | | Linux |
| | | Solaris |
| | | Windows |
| a.This metric is availab | ble only on AIX systems using native collectors. It is not collecte | ed for command line. |

b.This metric is available only on HP-UX systems using native collectors. It is not collected for command line.

HostCPUs topology object

There is a single HostCPUs instance attached to a Host that provides host level summary metrics for the processors on a host. The HostCPUs instance is identified by the reference to the associated Host object and has its name set with the constant string CPUs.

Table 37. HostCPUs topology object

| Metric Name | Metric Description | Metric Collected for These Platforms |
|-------------------|--|--|
| | The average percentage of time that processors on the host | AIX® |
| percentIOWaitTime | were idle while there was at least one I/O in progress. | HP-UX |
| • | | Linux® |
| | | Solaris® |
| | The average percentage of time that processors on the host are | AIX |
| | idle. | HP-UX |
| percentIdleTime | | Linux |
| | | Solaris |
| | | Windows® |
| | The average percentage of time that processors on the host | AIX |
| | spend executing system code in user mode. | HP-UX |
| percentSystemTime | | Linux |
| | | Solaris |
| | | Windows |
| | The average percentage of time that processors on the host | AIX |
| | spend executing user code. | HP-UX |
| percentUserTime | | Linux |
| | | Solaris |
| | | Windows |

Table 37. HostCPUs topology object

| Metric Name | Metric Description | Metric Collected for These Platforms |
|-------------|---|---|
| | The total speed (measured in Hertz) of all physical processors installed on a host, or the total number of cycles allocated to a virtual machine. | AIX HP-UX |
| totalHz | | Linux Solaris Windows |
| usedHz | The total amount of clock cycles (measured in Hertz) being used by processors on the host. | AIX HP-UX Linux Solaris Windows |
| utilization | The average percentage of time that processors on the host are utilized (that is, not idle). NOTE: IntelliProfile thresholds are defined for this metric. For details, review the thresholds list in the Manage Thresholds dashboard. | AIX Linux ^a Windows |

a.Collected for Linux platforms only by the UnixAgentPlus.

HostCPUs — Physical CPU Utilization

The CPU usage of AIX® LPAR (Logical Partition) is not easily or consistently measurable via a percentage. Depending on the LPAR configuration, the numbers can vary widely (often exceeding 100%, as in prior releases).

The current formula for calculating the Physical CPU Utilization provides a more meaningful value for this metric, which is reflective of physical CPU allocation (regardless of virtualization setup) and does not exceed 100%.

Customers who prefer using the old formula from the legacy agent (delivered with the Cartridge for Operating Systems) can revert to the old calculation by using the following formulas:

• For capped lpar:

CPU Utilization (oldMetric) = Physical CPU Utilization (newMetric)/entitlement

- For uncapped lpar:
 - if virtualCPUs >= physicalCPUs
 - oldMetric = (newMetric*physicalCPUs)/entitlement
 - if virtualCPUs < physicalCPUs

oldMetric = (newMetric*virtualCPUs)/entitlement

HostNetwork topology object

There is a single HostNetwork instance attached to a host that provides host level summary metrics for the network interfaces on the host. The HostNetwork instance is identified by the reference to the associated Host object and has its name set with the constant string Network.

Table 38. HostNetwork topology object

| Metric Name | Metric Description | Metric Collected for These Platforms |
|-------------------------------|--|---|
| packetsReceived | The total number of packets received on all interfaces (count/second). NOTE: IntelliProfile thresholds are defined for this metric. For details, review the thresholds list in the Manage Thresholds dashboard. | AIX® HP-UX Linux® Solaris® Windows® |
| packetsSent | The total number of packets sent on all interfaces (count/second). NOTE: IntelliProfile thresholds are defined for this metric. For details, review the thresholds list in the Manage Thresholds dashboard. | AIX HP-UX Linux Solaris Windows |
| receiveRate | The combined receive rate on all network interfaces (bit/second). NOTE: IntelliProfile thresholds are defined for this metric. For details, review the thresholds list in the Manage Thresholds dashboard. | AIX HP-UX Linux Solaris Windows |
| sendRate | The combined send rate on all network interfaces (bit/second). NOTE: IntelliProfile thresholds are defined for this metric. For details, review the thresholds list in the Manage Thresholds dashboard. | AIX HP-UX Linux Solaris Windows |
| tcpConnectionsActive | The number of open and active TCP connections. | AIX HP-UX Linux Solaris Windows |
| tcpConnectionsEstablishe d | The number of TCP connections last observed to be in the ESTABLISHED or CLOSE-WAIT state. | AIX HP-UX Linux Solaris Windows |
| tcpConnectionsFailures | The number of TCP connections that have failed since the service was started. TCP considers a connection as failed when it goes directly from sending (SYN-SENT) or receiving (SYN-RCVD) to closed (CLOSED) state, or from receiving (SYN-RCVD) to listening (LISTEN). | AIX HP-UX Linux Solaris Windows |
| tcpConnectionsPassive | The number of open and passive TCP connections. | AIX HP-UX Linux Solaris Windows |

Table 38. HostNetwork topology object

| Metric Name | Metric Description | Metric Collected for These Platforms |
|---------------------|---|--|
| tcpConnectionsReset | The number of connections that have been reset since the service was started (regardless of when the System Monitor was started). TCP considers a connection as reset when it goes directly from ESTABLISHED or CLOSE-WAIT to CLOSED state. In Linux, this number represents the count of receiving resets. | AIX HP-UX Linux Solaris Windows |
| transferRate | The total rate on all transfers on all network interfaces (bit/second). | AIX HP-UX Linux Solaris Windows |
| utilization | The average utilization of network interfaces on the host. NOTE: IntelliProfile thresholds are defined for this metric. For details, review the thresholds list in the Manage Thresholds dashboard. | AIX HP-UX Linux ^a Solaris Windows |

a. This metric is unavailable when the network card's maximum bandwidth is not reported by the kernel.

HostProcess topology object

The HostProcess type captures aggregate metrics for all processes of a given type on the host. Processes are aggregated according to executables.

Table 39. HostProcess topology object

| Metric Name | Metric Description | Metric Collected for These Platforms |
|-------------|---|--|
| dataOther | The rate (byte/second) at which instances of the process transfer bytes in I/O operations that are neither read nor write operations (for example, control operations). | AIX® HP-UX |
| | | Solaris® Windows® |
| dataRead | The rate (byte/second) at which instances of the process read data in I/O operations to file, network, etc. | AIX HP-UX Linux® Solaris Windows |
| dataWritten | The rate (byte/second) at which instances of the process write data in I/O operations to file, network, etc. | AIX HP-UX Linux Solaris Windows |
Table 39. HostProcess topology object

| Metric Name | Metric Description | Metric Collected for These Platforms |
|----------------------|--|---|
| | The name of the HostProcess group. | AIX HP-UX |
| name | | Linux Solaris Windows |
| operationsOther | The rate (count/second) of I/O operations (other than read/write operations) performed by instances of this process. | AIX HP-UX Solaris Windows |
| operationsRead | The rate (count/second) of read I/O operations performed by instances of the process. | AIX HP-UX Linux Solaris Windows |
| operationsWritten | The rate (count/second) of write I/O operations performed by instances of the process. | AIX HP-UX Linux Solaris Windows |
| pageFaults | The total number of page faults for this process (count/second). | AIX HP-UX Linux Solaris Windows |
| percentAvailability | The percentage of processes found divided by the number of processes expected. (percent) | AIX HP-UX Linux Solaris Windows |
| percentMemory | The percentage of real memory that has been consumed by instances of the process. | AIX HP-UX Linux Solaris Windows |
| percentProcessorTime | The percentage of the total processor time that has been consumed by instances of the process. | AIX HP-UX Linux Solaris Windows |
| swapSize | The total size (kilobyte) of swap or paging space used by instances of the process. | AIX HP-UX Solaris Windows |

Table 39. HostProcess topology object

| Metric Name | Metric Description | Metric Collected for These Platforms |
|--------------------|--|--|
| | The total processor time (seconds) that has been consumed | AIX |
| | by instances of the process. | HP-UX |
| totalProcessorTime | | Linux |
| | | Solaris |
| | | Windows |
| | The total virtual size (kilobyte) of instances of the process. | AIX |
| | | HP-UX |
| virtualSize | | Linux |
| | | Solaris |
| | | Windows |
| | The total amount of real memory (kilobyte) consumed by | AIX |
| | instances of the process. | HP-UX |
| workingSetSize | | Linux |
| | | Solaris |
| | | Windows |

HostProcessInstance topology object

The *HostProcessInstance* complex observation captures detailed per-process statistics, but that observation may not be produced at all times.

Table 40. HostProcessInstance topology object

| Metric Name | Metric Description | Metric Collected for These Platforms |
|-----------------|---|--|
| dataOther | The rate at which instances of the process transfer bytes in I/O operations that are neither read nor write operations (for | AIX® ^a Windows® |
| | example, control operations). | |
| | The rate at which instances of the process read data in I/O | Linux® |
| dataRead | operations to file, network, etc. | Solaris® ^b |
| | | Windows |
| | The rate at which instances of the process write data in I/O operations to file, network, etc. | Linux |
| dataWritten | | Solaris ^c |
| | | Windows |
| operationsOther | The rate of I/O operations (other than read/write operations) performed by instances of this process. | Windows |
| operationsRead | The rate of read I/O operations performed by instances of the process. (count/second) | HP-UX ^d |
| | | Linux |
| | | Solaris ^e |
| | | Windows |
| | | |

Table 40. HostProcessInstance topology object

| Metric Name | Metric Description | Metric Collected for These Platforms |
|----------------------|---|--|
| | The rate of write I/O operations performed by instances of the | HP-UX ^f |
| oporationaWrittan | process. (count/second) | Linux |
| operationswritten | | Solaris ^g |
| | | Windows |
| | The total number of page faults for this process instance | AIX |
| | (count/second). | HP-UX |
| pageFaults | | Linux |
| | | Solaris |
| | | Windows |
| | The PID of the process that launched this instance. | AIX |
| | | HP-UX |
| parentPid | | Linux |
| | | Solaris |
| | | Windows |
| | The percentage of real memory that has been consumed by | AIX |
| | instances of the process. | HP-UX |
| percentMemory | | Linux |
| | | Solaris |
| | | Windows |
| | The percentage of the total processor time that has been consumed by instances of the process | AIX |
| | consumed by instances of the process. | HP-UX |
| percentProcessorTime | | Linux |
| | | Solaris |
| | | VVINDOWS |
| | recycled once their process exits | |
| nia | | HP-UX |
| ρια | | LINUX |
| | | Solaris |
| | The total size of owner or naging appear used by instances of | Windows |
| swapSize | the process. | windows |
| | The total processor time that has been consumed by | AIX |
| | | HP-UX |
| totalProcessorTime | | Linux |
| | | Solaris |
| | | Windows |

Table 40. HostProcessInstance topology object

| Metric Name | Metric Description | Metric Collected for These Platforms |
|----------------|---|--|
| | The total virtual size of instances of the process. (kilobytes) | AIX |
| | | HP-UX |
| virtualSize | | Linux |
| | | Solaris |
| | | Windows |
| workingSetSize | The total amount of real memory consumed by instances of | AIX |
| | the process. (kilobytes) | HP-UX |
| | | Linux |
| | | Solaris |
| | | Windows |

a. This metric is available only on AIX systems using native collectors. The value represents the sum of bytes read and written by the process.

b.Some data necessary to calculate these metrics require use of sudo for the agent to collect. (For more information about sudo commands that require root access, see Configuring secure launcher permissions using sudo.) These values and the information derived from them, such as the Top 5 Processes by Disk I/O, cannot be considered fully accurate, because the Solaris kernel does not always update these metrics when the disk I/O is done on behalf of a process. As a result, these metrics should be treated as indications of the general amount of disk I/O that is done, rather than hard numbers.

c.Some data necessary to calculate these metrics require use of sudo for the agent to collect. (For more information about sudo commands that require root access, see Configuring secure launcher permissions using sudo.) These values and the information derived from them, such as the Top 5 Processes by Disk I/O, cannot be considered fully accurate, because the Solaris kernel does not always update these metrics when the disk I/O is done on behalf of a process. As a result, these metrics should be treated as indications of the general amount of disk I/O that is done, rather than hard numbers.

d. This metric is not available on HP-UX systems using non-native collectors.

e.Some data necessary to calculate these metrics require use of sudo for the agent to collect. (For more information about sudo commands that require root access, see Configuring secure launcher permissions using sudo.) These values and the information derived from them, such as the Top 5 Processes by Disk I/O, cannot be considered fully accurate, because the Solaris kernel does not always update these metrics when the disk I/O is done on behalf of a process. As a result, these metrics should be treated as indications of the general amount of disk I/O that is done, rather than hard numbers.

f. This metric is not available on HP-UX systems using non-native collectors.

g.Some data necessary to calculate these metrics require use of sudo for the agent to collect. (For more information about sudo commands that require root access, see Configuring secure launcher permissions using sudo.) These values and the information derived from them, such as the Top 5 Processes by Disk I/O, cannot be considered fully accurate, because the Solaris kernel does not always update these metrics when the disk I/O is done on behalf of a process. As a result, these metrics should be treated as indications of the general amount of disk I/O that is done, rather than hard numbers.

HostService topology object

The HostService complex topology object captures information about the Windows® service.

Table 41. HostService topology object

| Metric Name | Metric Description | Metric Collected for These Platforms |
|-------------|----------------------------------|--|
| displayName | The display name of the service. | Windows® |
| name | The name of the service. | Windows |
| pid | The process ID of the service. | Windows |
| process | The process of the service. | Windows |
| startupType | The Startup Type of the service. | Windows |
| state | The state of the service. | Windows |

HostTopProcessEntry topology object

A process detected in one of the Top-N lists, such as the top ten CPU consumers or disk users.

Table 42. HostTopProcessEntry topology object

| Metric Name | Metric Description ^a | Metric Collected for These Platforms |
|-------------|---|--|
| | The command line used to launch this process, if available. Otherwise just the name of the process. | AIX® |
| | | HP-UX |
| command | | Linux® |
| | | Solaris® |
| | | Windows® |
| | The name of the user that launched this process, if available. | AIX |
| | | HP-UX |
| userName | | Linux |
| | | Solaris® |
| | | Windows |

a.For Linux platforms, these metrics are collected only by the UnixAgentPlus.

LPARNetworkInterfaceDetails topology object

Extra properties related to the network interface if the Host is LPAR.

Table 43. LPARNetworkInterfaceDetails topology object

| Metric Name | Metric Description | Metric Collected for These Platforms |
|---------------------------|--|--|
| parentAdapterLocationCode | Virtual Client adapter location code mapping to interface. | AIX® |
| parentAdapterName | Virtual Client adapter name mapping to interface. | AIX® |

LPARPhysicalDiskDetails topology object

Extra properties related to the physical disk if the Host is LPAR.

Table 44. LPARPhysicalDiskDetails topology object

| Metric Name | Metric Description | Metric Collected for These Platforms |
|---------------------------|--|--|
| locationCode | Physical disk location code. | AIX® |
| parentAdapterLocationCode | Physical adapter location code mapping to physical disk. | AIX® |
| parentAdapterName | Physical adapter Name mapping to physical disk. | AIX® |
| parentAdapterType | Physical adapter type mapping to physical disk. | AIX® |
| pvid | Physical volume pvid. | AIX® |

LogicalDisk topology object

A Windows® partition or UNIX® filesystem. Multiple LogicalDisk instances are automatically aggregated by the server into a HostStorage object, of which there is one per Host. A LogicalDisk instance is identified by its name (for example, *hda1*) and a reference to the Host object in which it resides.

i IMPORTANT: When monitoring the Oracle Solaris[®] ZFS[®] file systems, it is expected that:

- The capacityUsed, capacityAvailable, spaceUsed, and spaceAvailable metrics do not match with the data shown by running the following command: df -h
- The sum of capacityUsed and capacityAvailable is not equal to 100%.

For more information, see the Knowledge Base article https://support.quest.com/kb/206363.

| Metric Name | Metric Description | Metric Collected for These Platforms |
|---------------------|--|--|
| averageReadTime | The average amount of time (millisecond) for a disk read to | Linux® ^a |
| avoragortoaariinto | complete. | Solaris® ^b |
| averageTransferTime | The average amount of time (millisecond) for a disk transfer, | Solaris® |
| | either read or write. | Windows® |
| averageWriteTime | The average amount of time (millisecond) for a disk write to complete. | Linux ^c |
| averagewriterinie | | Solaris ^d |
| | The volume of data read from the filesystem (kilobyte/second). | AIX® |
| | | HP-UX ^e |
| bytesRead | | Linux |
| | | Solaris |
| | | Windows |
| | The volume of data written to the filesystem (kilobyte/second). | AIX |
| | | HP-UX ^f |
| bytesWritten | | Linux |
| | | Solaris |
| | | Windows |

Table 45. LogicalDisk topology object

Table 45. LogicalDisk topology object

| Metric Name | Metric Description | Metric Collected for These Platforms |
|-----------------------|---|--|
| | The amount of space available in the filesystem as a | AIX |
| | percentage of the total space. (percent) | HP-UX |
| capacityAvailable | | Linux |
| | | Solaris |
| | | Windows |
| | The amount of space used in the fileystem as a percentage of | AIX |
| | the total space. (percent) | HP-UX |
| capacityUsed | | Linux |
| | | Solaris |
| | | Windows |
| | Indicates whether or not data can be read from disk. | AIX |
| | | HP-UX |
| Detail/readable | | Linux |
| | | Solaris |
| | | |
| | Indicates whether or not data can be written to disk. | AIX |
| | | HP-UX |
| Detail/writable | | Linux |
| | | Solaris |
| | | |
| Detail/writeOnce | Indicates whether or not the disk can be written to only once. | Linux ^g |
| | The type of file system used for this logical disk. | AIX |
| filesystemType | | HP-UX |
| niesystem type | | Linux ^h |
| | | Windows |
| | Whether or not the disk is mounted from a remote source (a | AIX |
| | network file system). | HP-UX |
| isRemote | | Linux ⁱ |
| | | Windows |
| | The name of the partition, such as "C:", or "hda1", or "sd1.a". | AIX |
| | · ···································· | HP-UX |
| name | | Linux |
| | | Solaris |
| | | Windows |
| | The percentage of inodes available on the filesystem | AIX |
| | (percent) | HP-UX |
| percentInodesRemainin | | Linux |
| g | | Solaris |
| | | Windows |
| | The length of the queue containing I/O requests that have | Solaris |
| queueLength | begun processing but have not yet finished. | Windows |
| | | |

Table 45. LogicalDisk topology object

| Metric Name | Metric Description | Metric Collected for These Platforms |
|-------------------------------|---|--|
| | The rate (count/second) of read operations. | HP-UX ^j |
| reads | | Linux |
| 10000 | | Solaris |
| | | Windows |
| | The amount of space available in the filesystem (megabyte). | AIX |
| | | HP-UX |
| spaceAvailable | | Linux |
| | | Solaris |
| | | Windows |
| | The amount of space used in the fileystem (megabyte). | AIX |
| | | HP-UX |
| spaceUsed | | Linux |
| | | Solaris |
| | | Windows |
| | The size of the filesystem (megabyte). | AIX |
| | | HP-UX |
| totalSpace | | Linux |
| | | Solaris |
| | | Windows |
| utilization | The utilization in terms of available bandwidth. | Solaris |
| | The (count/second) rate of write operations. | HP-UX ^k |
| writes | | Linux |
| WIIICS | | Solaris |
| | | Windows |
| a Collected for Linux platfor | ms only by the Linix (gent Plus | |

a.Collected for Linux platforms only by the UnixAgentPlus.

b.Collected for Solaris platforms only by the UnixAgentPlus.

c.Collected for Linux platforms only by the UnixAgentPlus.

d.Collected for Solaris platforms only by the UnixAgentPlus.

e. This metric is not available on HP-UX systems using non-native collectors.

f. This metric is not available on HP-UX systems using non-native collectors.

g.Collected for Linux platforms only by the UnixAgentPlus. This value is not collected for logical disks because it does not exist.

h.Collected for Linux platforms only by the UnixAgentPlus.

i.Collected for Linux platforms only by the UnixAgentPlus.

j.This metric is not available on HP-UX systems using non-native collectors.

k.This metric is not available on HP-UX systems using non-native collectors.

MSCluster topology object

An object that represents a node in a Microsoft® Windows® cluster. Typically these will share names with actively monitored hosts. The WindowsAgent's cluster data collection must be enabled for these to be created. The MSClusterNode is placed under a Host's details, and it references the MSCluster object for the cluster of which it is a part.

Table 46. MSCluster topology object

| Metric Name | Metric Description | Metric Collected for These Platforms |
|---------------------|--|---|
| desc | A brief description of the cluster, offered by the user. | Windows® |
| maxNumberOfNodes | The maximum number of nodes supported by the cluster. | Windows |
| name | A string offering the name of the cluster. | Windows |
| primaryOwnerContact | The primary owner's contact information. | Windows |
| primaryOwnerName | The primary owner of the cluster. | Windows |
| status | The status of the cluster. | Windows |

MSClusterNode topology object

An object that represents a node in a Microsoft® Windows® cluster. Typically these will share names with actively monitored hosts. The WindowsAgent's cluster data collection must be enabled for these to be created. The MSClusterNode is placed under a Host's details, and it references the MSCluster object for the cluster of which it is a part.

Table 47. MSClusterNode topology object

| Metric Name | Metric Description | Metric Collected for These Platforms |
|-------------|---|--|
| desc | A brief description of the node, offered by the user. | Windows® |
| name | A string offering the name of the node. | Windows |
| state | The state of the cluster. | Windows |
| status | The status of the cluster. | Windows |

MSClusterResource topology object

An object that represents a resource in a Microsoft® Windows® cluster. The WindowsAgent's cluster data collection must be enabled for these to be created. Resources are held by resource groups, which are accessible through the MSCluster nodes on which they are active.

Table 48. MSClusterResource topology object

| Metric Name | Metric Description | Metric Collected for These Platforms |
|-------------|---|--|
| desc | A brief description of the resource, offered by the user. | Windows® |
| name | A string offering the name of the resource. | Windows |
| state | The state of the resource. | Windows |
| type | The type of resource. | Windows |

MSClusterResourceGroup topology object

An object that represents a resource group in a Microsoft® Windows® cluster. The WindowsAgent's cluster data collection must be enabled for these to be created. Resource groups hold a collection of resources; resource groups are reachable through the node on which they are actively hosted.

Table 49. MSClusterResourceGroup topology object

| Metric Name | Metric Description | Metric Collected for These Platforms |
|-------------|---|--|
| desc | A brief description of the resource, offered by the user. | Windows® |
| name | A string offering the name of the resource group. | Windows |
| state | The state of the resource. | Windows |
| status | The status of the resource. | Windows |

MSHostedResourceGroup topology object

An object that represents a resource group, but treated as a Host, since it extends HostExtension. The WindowsAgent's '*treatResourceGroupAsHost*' boolean must be enabled in order for these to be created. Along with the MSHostedResourceGroup, a new Host object of equivalent name is created. The two objects together can be used to represent the host on which a resource group is running. The actual host running the resource group can be determined from the object's '*activeHost*' property.

Table 50. MSHostedResourceGroup topology object

| Metric Name | Metric Description | Metric Collected for These Platforms |
|-------------------|--|--|
| activeHost | The host currently hosting the resource group. If performance metrics (such as CPU metrics) should be associated with the resource group, the values on the activeHost may be helpful. | Windows® |
| clusterName | The cluster of which the resource group is a part. | Windows |
| host | A fabricated host, with name matching that of the MSHostedResourceGroup. | Windows |
| name | The name of the hosted resource group, shared by the host property's name. It is a combination of the clusterName and resource group name. | Windows |
| resourceGroupName | The name of the resource group. | Windows |

Memory topology object

There is a single Memory object attached to a host that is identified by that Host instance. The name property of a Memory object is set with the constant string Memory.

Table 51. Memory topology object

| Metric Name | Metric Description | Metric Collected for These Platforms |
|---|--|---|
| capacity | The amount of memory (megabyte) installed on or allocated to the host. | AIX® HP-UX Linux® Solaris® Windows® |
| consumed | The amount of memory (megabyte) that is being used on the host. | AIX HP-UX Linux Solaris Windows |
| fileSystemCache | The amount of physical memory (Mb) used as a file system cache. | Linux ^a Solaris ^b |
| nonPagedKernelMemory | The amount of memory (Mb) allocated by the kernel that cannot be paged out. | none |
| pageInRate | The rate (count/second) at which pages are being read from disk. NOTE: IntelliProfile thresholds are defined for this metric. For details, review the thresholds list in the Manage Thresholds dashboard. | AIX HP-UX Linux Solaris Windows |
| pageOutRate | The rate (count/second) at which pages are being written to disk. NOTE: IntelliProfile thresholds are defined for this metric. For details, review the thresholds list in the Manage Thresholds dashboard. | AIX HP-UX Linux Solaris Windows |
| pageScanRate | The number of pages scanned by the clock per second.(count/second) | AIX HP-UX Linux Solaris Windows |
| pagedKernelMemory | The amount of physical memory (Mb) used by the kernel for data that can be paged out. | none |
| utilization | The percentage of physical memory that is currently utilized. NOTE: IntelliProfile thresholds are defined for this metric. For details, review the thresholds list in the Manage Thresholds dashboard. | AIX® HP-UX Linux Solaris Windows |
| virtualMemorySize | The total amount of virtual memory (Mb) allocated on the host. This is physical memory size plus the size of the paging/swap space. | AIX HP-UX Solaris |
| hugePagesTotal | The pool size of huge pages | Linux |
| hugePagesFree | The available pool size of huge pages | Linux |
| hugePageSize a.Collected for Linux platforms | The default size of huge page only by the UnixAgentPlus. | Linux |

Foglight for Infrastructure 6.0.0 User and Reference Guide Reference **191**

b.Collected for Solaris platforms only by the UnixAgentPlus.

NetworkInterface topology object

A single network interface. Multiple network interfaces can be assigned to a single host object.

Table 52. NetworkInterface topology object

| Metric Name | Metric Description | Metric Collected for These Platforms |
|-----------------------|---|--|
| | The bandwidth (bit/second) of the network interface (for | AIX® ^a |
| | example, 100Mb/s). | HP-UX ^b |
| bandwidth | | Linux® ^c |
| | | Solaris® |
| | | Windows® |
| | The number of collisions (requiring packet resend) that | AIX |
| | occurred on the network interface. (count) | HP-UX ^d |
| collisions | | Linux |
| | | Solaris |
| | This value is set to Active if the interface was recently | AIX ^e |
| discoveryStatus | discovered and/or verified to exist. The value is set to Inactive if the interface is considered obsolete. | HP-UX |
| | The number (count) of inbound packets that were | AIX |
| | dropped because of errors. | HP-UX |
| IndoundErrors | | LINUX |
| | | Windows |
| | The number of inbound packets that were dropped even | HP-UX ^f |
| inboundPacketsDropped | though no error that would have prevented the packet | Linux |
| | nom being received was detected. (count) | Windows |
| interfaceIndex | A unique number (> 0) identifying the interface within the device. | none |
| | The type of interface as assigned by the Internet | AIX |
| interfaceType | Assigned Numbers Authority (IANA). | HP-UX |
| | | Linux |
| | IP ADDIESS OF THE INTERTACE. | |
| ipAddress | | HF-UA Linux |
| | | Solaris |
| isLayer2 | This property is set to true if the interface is a layer 2 interface. | none |
| layer2Segment | The layer 2 segment to which the interface belongs. | none |
| | The MAC or physical address assigned to the interface. | AIX |
| macAddress | | HP-UX |
| maonualogo | | Linux |
| | | Solaris |

Table 52. NetworkInterface topology object

| netmask The subnet mask associated with the IP address of the interface. AIX HP-UX Linux Solaris networkSegment The network segment to which the interface belongs. AIX HP-UX Solaris outboundErrors The network segment to which the interface belongs. AIX HP-UX Solaris outboundPacketsDropped The number (count) of outbound packets that could not be transmitted because of errors. AIX HP-UX Linux Solaris outboundPacketsDropped The number (count) of outbound packets that were dropped even though no error that would have prevented the transmission was detected. HP-UX ^a Linux Windows outputQueueLength The length of the output packet queue (count). HP-UX ^h Windows packetsReceived The number of packets received on this interface (count/second). AIX HP-UX Linux Solaris Windows packetsSent The number of packets sent on this interface (count/second). AIX HP-UX Linux Solaris Windows portNumber The port number associated with the interface. none The receive rate on this network interface (bit/second). AIX ⁱ HP-UX Linux Solaris Windows portNumber The send rate on this network interface (bit/second). AIX ⁱ HP-UX ⁱ Linux Solaris Windows | Metric Name | Metric Description | Metric Collected for These Platforms |
|--|------------------------|--|--|
| netmask HP-UX Linux Solaris networkSegment The network segment to which the interface belongs. AIX HP-UX Solaris AIX HP-UX Solaris outboundErrors The number (count) of outbound packets that could not be transmitted because of errors. Detransmitted because of errors. AIX HP-UX Solaris outboundPacketsDropped The number (count) of outbound packets that would have prevented the transmission was detected. HP-UX Linux Windows outputQueuLength The length of the output packet queue (count). HP-UX ^h Windows HP-UX HP-UX Linux Windows packetsReceived The number of packets received on this interface (count/second). AIX HP-UX Linux Solaris Windows packetsSent The number of packets sent on this interface (count/second). AIX HP-UX Linux Solaris Windows portNumber The port number associated with the interface (count/second). AIX HP-UX Linux Solaris Windows portNumber The port number associated with the interface (count/second). AIX HP-UX Linux Solaris Windows portNumber The port number associated with the interface (count/second). AIX HP-UX Linux Solaris Windows receive rate on this network interface (bit/second). AIX HP-UX HP-UX Linux Solaris Windows | | The subnet mask associated with the IP address of the | AIX |
| Intrace Solaris Windows Solaris Windows Solaris Windows Solaris Windows Solaris Solari | netmask | intenace. | HP-UX |
| The networkSegment The network segment to which the interface belongs. AIX HP-UX Solaris The number (count) of outbound packets that could not be transmitted because of errors. AIX HP-UX Solaris Vindows The number (count) of outbound packets that could not be transmitted because of errors. The number (count) of outbound packets that were dropped even though no error that would have prevented the transmission was detected. The length of the output packet queue (count). The length of the output packet queue (count). The number of packets received on this interface (count/second). The number of packets sent on this interface (count/second). The number of packets sent on this interface. The number of packets sent on this interface. The number of packets sent on this interface. The receive rate on this network interface (bit/second). AIX HP-UX Linux Solaris Windows IT he receive rate on this network interface (bit/second). AIX HP-UX Linux Solaris Windows IT he send rate on this network interface (bit/second). AIX HP-UX Linux Solaris Windows IT he send rate on this network interface (bit/second). AIX HP-UX Linux Solaris Windows IT he send rate on this network interface (bit/second). AIX HP-UX Linux Solaris Windows IT he port number associated with the interface. IT he send rate on this network interface (bit/second). AIX HP-UX Linux Solaris Windows IT he send rate on this network interface (bit/second). AIX HP-UX Linux Solaris Windows IT he send rate on this network interface (bit/second). AIX HP-UX Linux Solaris Windows IT he send rate on this network interface (bit/second). AIX HP-UX HP-UX Linux Solaris Windows IT he send rate on this network interface (bit/second). AIX HP-UX Linux Solaris Windows IT he port number associated with the interface. AIX HP-UX Linux Solaris Windows IT he receive rate on this network interface (bit/second). AIX HP-UX Linux Solaris Windows IT he send rate on this network interface (bit/second). AIX HP-UX HP-UX Linux Solaris Windows IT he port number AIX HP-UX Linux Solaris Windows IT he p | | | Linux |
| networkSegment AiX networkSegment HP-UX Solaris Solaris nubboundErrors The number (count) of outbound packets that could not be transmitted because of errors. AIX outboundPacketsDropped The number (count) of outbound packets that were dropped even though no error that would have prevented the transmission was detected. HP-UX ³ outputQueueLength The number of packets received on this interface AIX packetsReceived The number of packets sent on this interface AIX packetsSent The number of packets sent on this interface AIX packetsSent The port number associated with the interface (bit/second). HP-UX ¹ preceiveRate The port number associated with the interface (bit/second). AIX HP-UX Linux Solaris Windows The receive rate on this network interface (bit/second). AIX HP-UX Linux Solaris Windows The receive rate on this network interface (bit/second). AIX HP-UX Linux Solaris Windows The receive rate on this network interface (bit/second). AIX ⁴ <td< th=""><th></th><td>The network segment to which the interface belongs</td><td></td></td<> | | The network segment to which the interface belongs | |
| automote grant In out Solaris outboundErrors The number (count) of outbound packets that could not be transmitted because of errors. AIX outboundPacketsDropped The number (count) of outbound packets that were dropped even though no error that would have prevented the transmission was detected. HP-UX9 outputQueueLength The length of the output packet queue (count). HP-UX ^h packetsReceived The number of packets received on this interface (count/second). AIX packetsSent The number of packets sent on this interface (count/second). AIX packetsSent The port number associated with the interface. AIX preceiveRate The receive rate on this network interface (bit/second). AIX HP-UX ^I Linux Solaris Windows The receive rate on this network interface (bit/second). AIX HP-UX Linux Solaris Windows The receive rate on this network interface (bit/second). AIX HP-UX Linux Solaris Windows The receive rate on this network interface (bit/second). AIX ⁱ HP-UX Linux Solaris Windows PortNumber The send rate on this network interface (bit/second). | networkSegment | The network segment to which the interface belongs. | HP-UX |
| outboundErrors AIX HP-UX Linux Solaris Windows outboundPacketsDropped The number (count) of outbound packets that were dropped even though no error that would have prevented the transmission was detected. HP-UX9 Linux Windows outputQueueLength The length of the output packet queue (count). HP-UX ^h Windows packetsReceived The number of packets received on this interface (count/second). AIX HP-UX packetsSent The number of packets sent on this interface (count/second). AIX HP-UX Linux Solaris Windows packetsSent The port number associated with the interface. AIX HP-UX Linux Solaris Windows packetsSent The port number associated with the interface. none The receive rate on this network interface (bit/second). AIX HP-UX Linux Solaris Windows packetsReceived The receive rate on this network interface (bit/second). AIX HP-UX Linux Solaris Windows packetsSent The port number associated with the interface. none The receive rate on this network interface (bit/second). AIX ⁱ HP-UX ^j Linux Solaris Windows portNumber The send rate on this network interface (bit/second). AIX ⁱ HP-UX ^j Linux Solaris | nothonghont | | Solaris |
| be transmitted because of errors. be transmitted because of errors. Linux Solaris Windows The number (count) of outbound packets that were the transmission was detected. DutputQueueLength The number of packets received on this interface (count/second). The number of packets sent on this interface (count/second). The receive rate on this network interface (bit/second). The receive rate on this network interface (bit/second). The receive rate on this network interface (bit/second). The send rate on this network interface (bit/second). The send rate on this network interface (bit/second). HP-UX ¹ HP-UX ¹ HP- | | The number (count) of outbound packets that could not | AIX |
| outboundErrors Linux Solaris Windows outboundPacketsDropped The number (count) of outbound packets that were dropped even though no error that would have prevented the transmission was detected. HP-UX ⁹ Linux Windows outputQueueLength The length of the output packets received on this interface (count/second). AIX HP-UX HP-UX Linux Solaris Windows packetsReceived The number of packets received on this interface (count/second). AIX HP-UX Linux Solaris Windows packetsSent The number of packets sent on this interface (count/second). AIX HP-UX Linux Solaris Windows portNumber The number of packets sent on this interface (count/second). AIX HP-UX Linux Solaris Windows portNumber The port number associated with the interface. AIX HP-UX Linux Solaris Windows portNumber The receive rate on this network interface (bit/second). AIX ⁱ HP-UX ⁱ Linux Solaris Windows preceiveRate The receive rate on this network interface (bit/second). AIX ⁱ HP-UX ⁱ Linux Solaris Windows preceiveRate The send rate on this network interface (bit/second). AIX ⁱ HP-UX ⁱ Linux Solaris Windows | | be transmitted because of errors. | HP-UX |
| Solaris Windows outboundPacketsDropped outputQueueLength The number of packets received on this interface (count/second). The number of packets sent on this interface. The receive rate on this network interface (bit/second). The receive rate on this network interface (bit/second). The send rate on this network interface (bit/second). The value action this network interface (bit/second). The send rate on this network interface (bit/second). The value action the value action the value action the value action the value act | outboundErrors | | Linux |
| outboundPacketsDropped The number (count) of outbound packets that were dropped even though no error that would have prevented the transmission was detected. HP-UX9 outputQueueLength The length of the output packet queue (count). HP-UX ^h packetsReceived The number of packets received on this interface (count/second). AIX packetsReceived The number of packets sent on this interface (count/second). AIX packetsSent The number of packets sent on this interface (count/second). AIX packetsSent The number of packets sent on this interface (count/second). AIX packetsSent The port number associated with the interface. none portNumber The receive rate on this network interface (bit/second). AIX ⁱ receiveRate The send rate on this network interface (bit/second). AIX ⁱ HP-UXI Linux Solaris Windows Mindows Mindows portNumber The port number associated with the interface. none receiveRate The send rate on this network interface (bit/second). AIX ⁱ HP-UXI Linux Solaris Windows The port number of packets network interface (bit/second). AIX ⁱ HP-UXI < | | | Solaris |
| outboundPacketsDropped The number (count) of outbound packets that were dropped even though no error that would have prevented the transmission was detected. HP-UX9 outputQueueLength The length of the output packet queue (count). HP-UXh packetsReceived AIX HP-UX packetsSent The number of packets received on this interface (count/second). AIX packetsSent The number of packets sent on this interface (count/second). AIX packetsSent The number of packets sent on this interface (count/second). AIX packetsSent The number of packets sent on this interface (count/second). AIX packetsSent The number of packets neceived with the interface. AIX preceiveRate The port number associated with the interface. none portNumber The receive rate on this network interface (bit/second). AIX ⁱ HP-UX ⁱ Linux Solaris Windows Solaris Windows portNumber The port number associated with the interface. none receiveRate The send rate on this network interface (bit/second). AIX ⁱ HP-UX ⁱ Linux Solaris Windows Windows HP-UX ⁱ < | | | Windows |
| outboundPacketsDropped dropped even though no error that would have prevented the transmission was detected. Linux Windows outputQueueLength The length of the output packet queue (count). HP-UX ^h Windows packetsReceived AIX HP-UX HP-UX packetsReceived The number of packets received on this interface (count/second). AIX HP-UX packetsSent The number of packets sent on this interface (count/second). AIX HP-UX packetsSent The number of packets sent on this interface (count/second). AIX HP-UX packetsSent The port number associated with the interface. AIX HP-UX portNumber The port number associated with the interface. none receiveRate The receive rate on this network interface (bit/second). AIX ⁱ HP-UX ^j Linux Solaris Windows receiveRate The send rate on this network interface (bit/second). AIX ⁱ HP-UX ^j Linux Solaris sendRate The send rate on this network interface (bit/second). AIX ^k HP-UX ^j Linux | | The number (count) of outbound packets that were | HP-UX ^g |
| outputQueueLength The length of the output packet queue (count). HP-UX ^h Windows packetsReceived The number of packets received on this interface (count/second). AIX HP-UX packetsReceived The number of packets received on this interface (count/second). AIX HP-UX packetsSent The number of packets sent on this interface (count/second). AIX HP-UX packetsSent The number of packets sent on this interface (count/second). AIX HP-UX packetsSent The number of packets sent on this interface (count/second). AIX HP-UX portNumber The port number associated with the interface. none preceiveRate The receive rate on this network interface (bit/second). AIX ⁱ HP-UX ^j Linux Solaris Windows receiveRate The send rate on this network interface (bit/second). AIX ⁱ HP-UX ^j Linux Solaris sendRate The send rate on this network interface (bit/second). AIX ^k HP-UX ^j | outboundPacketsDropped | the transmission was detected | Linux |
| outputQueueLength The length of the output packet queue (count). HP-UX ^h main outputQueueLength The number of packets received on this interface (count/second). AIX marketsReceived Linux Solaris packetsReceived The number of packets sent on this interface (count/second). AIX marketsSent The number of packets sent on this interface (count/second). AIX marketsSent The number of packets sent on this interface (count/second). AIX marketsSent The port number associated with the interface. None portNumber The port number associated with the interface. None receiveRate The receive rate on this network interface (bit/second). AIX ⁱ Windows The send rate on this network interface (bit/second). AIX ⁱ windows The send rate on this network interface (bit/second). AIX ⁱ Windows The -UX ⁱ Linux Solaris Windows Solaris Windows The send rate on this network interface (bit/second). AIX ^k HP-UX ⁱ HP-UX ⁱ Linux Solaris Windows Solaris | | | Windows |
| Windows Windows packetsReceived AIX packetsReceived HP-UX Linux Solaris Windows Windows packetsReceived AIX packetsReceived Linux Solaris Windows packetsReceived AIX packetsReceived AIX packetsSent HP-UX Linux Solaris portNumber The port number associated with the interface. none AIX PreceiveRate The receive rate on this network interface (bit/second). PreceiveRate The send rate on this network interface (bit/second). AIX HP-UXI Linux Solaris Windows HP-UXI Linux Solaris Windows Solaris Windows HP-UXI Linux Solaris Windows HP-UXI Linux Solaris Windows HP-UXI Linux Solaris Windows HP-UXI Linux Solaris < | outputQueuel ength | The length of the output packet queue (count). | HP-UX ^h |
| The number of packets received on this interface (count/second). AIX HP-UX Linux Solaris Windows The number of packets sent on this interface (count/second). The number of packets sent on this interface (count/second). The number of packets sent on this interface (count/second). The number of packets sent on this interface (count/second). The number of packets sent on this interface (count/second). The number of packets sent on this interface (count/second). The number of packets sent on this interface (count/second). The number of packets sent on this interface (count/second). The number associated with the interface. The receive rate on this network interface (bit/second). AIX ⁱ HP-UX ^j Linux Solaris Windows The send rate on this network interface (bit/second). AIX ^k HP-UX ^j Linux Solaris Windows | outputQueueEength | | Windows |
| packetsReceived HP-UX packetsReceived Linux Solaris Windows The number of packets sent on this interface AIX (count/second). HP-UX packetsSent Linux portNumber The port number associated with the interface. None preceiveRate The receive rate on this network interface (bit/second). AIX ⁱ HP-UX Linux Solaris Windows Mindows Mindows PortNumber The receive rate on this network interface (bit/second). AIX ⁱ HP-UX ^j Linux Solaris Windows Mindows Mindows receiveRate The send rate on this network interface (bit/second). AIX ^k Windows Mindows Mindows sendRate The send rate on this network interface (bit/second). AIX ^k | | The number of packets received on this interface | AIX |
| packetsReceived Linux Solaris Windows packetsSent AIX packetsSent HP-UX Linux Solaris portNumber The port number associated with the interface (bit/second). None portNumber The receive rate on this network interface (bit/second). AIX ⁱ receiveRate The receive rate on this network interface (bit/second). AIX ⁱ receiveRate The send rate on this network interface (bit/second). AIX ⁱ The send rate on this network interface (bit/second). AIX ⁱ HP-UX ^j Linux Solaris Windows HP-UX ^j Linux Solaris Windows Solaris Windows HP-UX ^j Linux Solaris Windows Solaris Windows Linux Solaris Windows HP-UX ^j Linux Solaris Windows HP-UX ^j Linux HP-UX ^j Linux HP-UX ^j HP-UX ^j HP-UX ^j Linux HP-UX ^j Linux Linux HP-UX ^j HP-UX ^j | | (count/second). | HP-UX |
| Solaris Windows AIX HP-UX Linux Solaris Windows PortNumber The port number associated with the interface none The receive rate on this network interface (bit/second). AIX ⁱ HP-UX Vindows The receive rate on this network interface (bit/second). AIX ⁱ HP-UX ^j Linux Solaris Windows The send rate on this network interface (bit/second). AIX ⁱ HP-UX ^j Linux Solaris Windows | packetsReceived | | Linux |
| The number of packets sent on this interface (count/second). AIX HP-UX Linux Solaris Windows Windows portNumber The port number associated with the interface. none The receive rate on this network interface (bit/second). AIX ⁱ HP-UX ^j Linux solaris Windows The receive rate on this network interface (bit/second). AIX ⁱ HP-UX ^j Linux Solaris Windows The send rate on this network interface (bit/second). AIX ^k HP-UX ^j Linux Solaris Windows | | | Solaris |
| Internumber of packets sent on this interface (count/second). AIX packetsSent HP-UX Solaris Windows portNumber The port number associated with the interface. none receiveRate The receive rate on this network interface (bit/second). AIX receiveRate The send rate on this network interface (bit/second). AIX The send rate on this network interface (bit/second). AIX HP-UX ¹ Linux Solaris Windows Windows HP-UX ¹ Linux Solaris Windows HP-UX ¹ | | - | Windows |
| packetsSent Linux Solaris Windows portNumber The port number associated with the interface. none The receive rate on this network interface (bit/second). AIX ⁱ HP-UX ^j Linux Solaris Windows receiveRate The send rate on this network interface (bit/second). AIX ^k HP-UX ^j Linux Solaris Windows The send rate on this network interface (bit/second). AIX ^k HP-UX ^j Linux Solaris Windows HP-UX ^j Linux Solaris Windows Linux Solaris HP-UX ^j Linux Solaris HP-UX ^j | | I he number of packets sent on this interface (count/second) | |
| packetssent Linux Solaris Windows portNumber The port number associated with the interface. none The receive rate on this network interface (bit/second). AIX ⁱ HP-UX ^j Linux Solaris Windows The send rate on this network interface (bit/second). AIX ^k HP-UX ^j Linux Solaris Windows The send rate on this network interface (bit/second). AIX ^k HP-UX ^j Linux Solaris Windows | naakataCant | | HP-UX |
| sendRate Solaris Windows None Windows None AlX ⁱ HP-UX ^j Linux Solaris Windows None The receive rate on this network interface (bit/second). AlX ⁱ HP-UX ^j Linux Solaris Windows HP-UX ^j Linux Solaris Windows Linux Solaris Windows None | packetssent | | LITIUX |
| portNumber The port number associated with the interface. none The receive rate on this network interface (bit/second). AIX ⁱ HP-UX ^j Linux Solaris Windows The send rate on this network interface (bit/second). AIX ^k HP-UX ^j Linux SendRate Linux | | | Windows |
| receiveRate The receive rate on this network interface (bit/second). AIX ⁱ receiveRate HP-UX ^j Linux Solaris Windows The send rate on this network interface (bit/second). AIX ^k HP-UX ^j Linux Solaris Windows Image: SendRate Linux | portNumber | The port number associated with the interface | none |
| receiveRate HP-UX ^j Linux Solaris Windows The send rate on this network interface (bit/second). AIX ^k HP-UX ^j | portification | The receive rate on this network interface (bit/second). | |
| receiveRate Linux Solaris Windows The send rate on this network interface (bit/second). AIX ^k HP-UX ^I | | | |
| The send rate on this network interface (bit/second). AIX ^k HP-UX ^l Linux | receiveRate | | |
| The send rate on this network interface (bit/second). AIX ^k HP-UX ^I Linux | | | Solaris |
| The send rate on this network interface (bit/second). AIX ^k HP-UX ^I Linux | | | Windows |
| sendRate | | The send rate on this network interface (bit/second) | AIXK |
| sendRate | | | |
| | sendRate | | |
| Elliux Selaria | | | Solaris |
| Windows | | | Windows |

Table 52. NetworkInterface topology object

| Metric Name | Metric Description | Metric Collected for These Platforms |
|-----------------|--|--|
| | The utilization of the network interface's bandwidth. | AIX ^m |
| | | HP-UX ⁿ |
| utilization | | Linux ^o |
| | | Solaris |
| | | Windows |
| | The percentage of packet collisions on this network interface. | AIX |
| collisionRate | | HP-UX ^p |
| | | Linux |
| | | Solaris |
| | The percentage of error packets on this network | AIX |
| | interface. | HP-UX |
| errorPercentage | | Linux |
| | | Solaris |
| | | Windows |

a. This metric is not available on AIX systems using non-native collectors.

b.This metric is not available on HP-UX systems using non-native collectors.

c. This metric is reported by ethtool (or, if unavailable, by mii-tool). This metric is not available for loopback interfaces. It requires use of sudo for the agent to collect. (For more information about sudo commands that require root access, see Configuring secure launcher permissions using sudo.)

d.This metric is not available on HP-UX systems using native collectors.

e. This metric is not available on AIX systems using native collectors.

f. This metric is not available on HP-UX systems using non-native collectors.

g.This metric is not available on HP-UX systems using non-native collectors.

h.This metric is not available on HP-UX systems using non-native collectors.

i. This metric is not available on AIX systems using non-native collectors.

j.This metric is not available on HP-UX systems using non-native collectors.

k. This metric is not available on AIX systems using non-native collectors.

I. This metric is not available on HP-UX systems using non-native collectors.

m. This metric is not available on AIX systems using non-native collectors.

n. This metric is not available on HP-UX systems using non-native collectors.

o. This metric requires bandwidth from ethtool or mii-tool. It requires use of sudo for the agent to collect. (For more information about sudo commands that require root access, see Configuring secure launcher permissions using sudo.)

p.This metric is not available on HP-UX systems using native collectors.

NetworkInterfaceDetails topology object

This topology object houses additional metrics related to the network interface.

Table 53. NetworkInterfaceDetails topology object

| Metric Name | Metric Description | Metric Collected for These Platforms |
|-------------|--|---|
| | The number of collisions (requiring packet resend) that occurred | AIX® |
| | on the network interface. (count) | HP-UX ^a |
| collisions | | Linux® |
| | | Solaris® |

a. This metric is not available on HP-UX systems using native collectors.

NixHostProcessInstance topology object

On UNIX®, instances of NixHostProcessInstance are used instead of HostProcessInstance. These topology objects extend HostProcessInstance with a few more details that can be captured on UNIX platforms.

Table 54. NixHostProcessInstance topology object

| Metric Name | Metric Description ^a | Metric Collected for These Platforms |
|-------------------------------------|--|---|
| commandLine | The full command line used to launch the executable. | Linux® |
| creationDate | The time the process instance was created. (date) | Linux |
| executablePath | The full path to the executable. | Linux |
| sessionId a.For Linux platforms, | The session id of the process. these metrics are collected only by the UnixAgentPlus. | Linux |

OperatingSystem topology object

There is a single instance of the OperatingSystem type attached to a host. The instance is identified by the reference to that Host and provides additional details about the operating system.

Table 55. OperatingSystem topology object

| Metric Name | Metric Description ^a | Metric Collected for These Platforms |
|--------------|--|--|
| | The architecture (for example, "ia32"). | AIX® |
| | | HP-UX |
| architecture | | Linux® |
| | | Solaris® |
| | | Windows® |
| huildNumbor | The OS build number. Typically found on Windows | Solaris |
| bullullibei | machines. | Windows |
| | The operating system name (for example, "Windows XP"). | AIX |
| | | HP-UX |
| name | | Linux |
| | | Solaris |
| | | Windows |
| release | The Linux distribution name. | Linux |

Table 55. OperatingSystem topology object

| Metric Name | Metric Description ^a | Metric Collected for These Platforms |
|-------------------------|--|---|
| servicePackMajorVersion | The major version of the service pack. Typically found on Windows machines. | Windows |
| servicePackMinorVersion | The minor version of the service pack. Typically found on Windows machines. | Windows |
| type | The general type of operating system. This is typically one of "Windows", "Linux", "AIX", "HPUX", or "Sun®". | AIX HP-UX Linux Solaris Windows |
| version | The OS version. | AIX HP-UX Linux Solaris Windows |

a.For Linux platforms, metrics are collected only by the UnixAgentPlus.

PhysicalDisk topology object

The PhysicalDisk represents a disk that is installed in the machine or configured for a virtual machine. It is identified by its name (for example, *hda*) and a reference to its parent Host.

| Table 56 | PhysicalDisk | topology | object |
|----------|--------------|----------|--------|
|----------|--------------|----------|--------|

| Metric Name | Metric Description | Metric Collected for These Platforms |
|---------------------|--|---|
| avoragoPoadTimo | The average amount of time (millisecond) for a disk read to | Linux® ^a |
| averageneaurnine | complete. | Solaris® ^b |
| | The average amount of time (millisecond) for a disk transfer, | AIX® ^c |
| | either read or write. | HP-UX ^d |
| averageTransferTime | | Linux |
| | | Solaris® |
| | | Windows® |
| avoragoWritoTimo | The average amount of time (millisecond) for a disk write to complete. | Linux ^e |
| averagewillerinne | | Solaris ^f |
| | The volume of data read from the filesystem (kilobyte/second). | AIX |
| hytoo Bood | | Linux |
| Dyleskedu | | Solaris |
| | | Windows |
| bytesWritten | The volume of data written to the filesystem (kilobyte/second). | AIX |
| | | Linux |
| | | Solaris |
| | | Windows |
| | | |

Table 56. PhysicalDisk topology object

| Metric Name | Metric Description | Metric Collected for These Platforms |
|-------------------------------|--|---|
| | The amount of space available in the filesystem as a | AIX |
| capacityAvailable | percentage of the total space (percent). | HP-UX |
| | | Windows ^g |
| | The amount of space used in the fileystem as a percentage of | AIX |
| capacityUsed | the total space (percent). | HP-UX |
| | | Windows ^h |
| Detail/readable | Indicates whether or not the disk can be read from. | none |
| Detail/writable | Indicates whether or not the disk can be written to. | none |
| Detail/writeOnce | Indicates whether or not the disk can be written to only once. | none |
| | The name of the disk, such as "C:", or "hda", or "sd1". | AIX |
| | | HP-UX |
| name | | Linux ⁱ |
| | | Solaris |
| | | Windows |
| | The length of the queue containing I/O requests that have | AIX ^j |
| | begun processing but have not yet finished. | HP-UX ^k |
| queueLength | | Linux |
| | | Solaris |
| | | Windows |
| | The rate (count/second) of read operations. | AIX ^I |
| veede | | Linux |
| reads | | Solaris |
| | | Windows |
| spaceAvailable | The amount of space available in the filesystem (megabyte). | AIX ^m |
| spaceUsed | The amount of space used in the fileystem (megabyte). | AIX ⁿ |
| | The size of the filesystem (megabyte). | AIX |
| totalSpace | | HP-UX |
| | The utilization in terms of available bandwidth. | AIX ^o |
| utilization | | Linux |
| | | Solaris |
| | | Windows |
| | The rate (count/second) of write operations. | AIX ^p |
| | | Linux |
| writes | | Solaris |
| | | Windows |
| a Collected for Linux platfor | rms only by the UnixAgentPlus | |

a.Collected for Linux platforms only by the UnixAgentPlus.

b.Collected for Solaris platforms only by the UnixAgentPlus.

c.This metric is not available when using command line mode.

d.This metric is not available when using command line mode.

e.Collected for Linux platforms only by the UnixAgentPlus.

f.Collected for Solaris platforms only by the UnixAgentPlus.

g. This metric is only available for logical filesystems.

h. This metric is only available for logical filesystems.

i.Collected for Linux platforms only by the UnixAgentPlus.

j.This metric is not available when using command line mode.

k.This metric is not available when using command line mode.

I. This metric is not available when using command line mode.

m.This metric is not collected for native.

n. This metric is not collected for native.

o. This metric is not available when using command line mode.

p.This metric is not available when using command line mode.

PowerVMVIOS topology object

As part of PowerVM, the Virtual I/O Server is a software appliance with which you can associate physical resources and that allows you to share these resources among multiple client logical partitions. The Virtual I/O Server can use both virtualized storage and network adapters, making use of the virtual SCSI and virtual Ethernet facilities.

Table 57. PowerVMVIOS topology object

| Metric Name | Metric Description | Metric Collected for These Platforms |
|-------------|---|---|
| cores | The count for cores of the VIOS. | none |
| | The operating system version for this VIOS. | AIX® |
| | | HP-UX |
| osVersion | | Linux® |
| | | Solaris® |
| | | Windows® |
| | The current processor mode of this VIOS which is | AIX |
| | "ded" or "shared". | HP-UX |
| procMode | | Linux |
| | | Solaris |
| | | Windows |
| | The processing sharing mode of this VIOS which is | AIX |
| | "cap" or "uncap". | HP-UX |
| sharingMode | | Linux |
| | | Solaris |
| | | Windows |
| | The state of this VIOS whether is "Running" or "Not | AIX |
| | Activated". | HP-UX |
| state | | Linux |
| | | Solaris |
| | | Windows |

Table 57. PowerVMVIOS topology object

| Metric Name | Metric Description | Metric Collected for These Platforms |
|-------------|---|---|
| | The unique integer identifier for the VIOS. | AIX |
| | | HP-UX |
| viosID | | Linux |
| | | Solaris |
| | | Windows |
| | The user-defined name of the VIOS. | AIX |
| | | HP-UX |
| viosName | | Linux |
| | | Solaris |
| | | Windows |

PowerVMVIOSCPUs topology object

There is a single *PowerVMVIOSCPUs* instance attached to a *PowerVMVIOS* that provides *PowerVMVIOS* level summary metrics for the processors interfaces on the *PowerVMVIOS*.

Table 58. PowerVMVIOSCPUs topology object

| Metric Name | Metric Description | Metric Collected for These Platforms |
|-----------------------|--|---|
| | The desired processor units of this VIOS. (count) | AIX® |
| | | HP-UX |
| desiredProcUnits | | Linux® |
| | | Solaris® |
| | | Windows® |
| | The desired processors of this VIOS. (count) | AIX |
| | | HP-UX |
| desiredProcs | | Linux |
| | | Solaris |
| | | Windows |
| | The precentage of the unused capacity. | AIX |
| | | HP-UX |
| percentageUnusedQuota | | Linux |
| | | Solaris |
| | | Windows |
| | The uncapped weight must be a whole number | AIX |
| | from 0 to 255. The default uncapped weight for uncapped micro-partitions is 128. (count) | HP-UX |
| uncappedWeight | | Linux |
| | | Solaris |
| | | Windows |

Table 58. PowerVMVIOSCPUs topology object

| Metric Name | Metric Description | Metric Collected for These Platforms |
|----------------------|--|---|
| | The processor utilization of this VIOS. | AIX |
| | | HP-UX |
| utilization | | Linux |
| | | Solaris |
| | | Windows |
| | The processor units utilized of this VIOS. (count) | AIX |
| | | HP-UX |
| utilizationProcUnits | | Linux |
| | | Solaris |
| | | Windows |

PowerVMVIOSMemory topology object

There is a single *PowerVMVIOSMemory* instance attached to a *PowerVMVIOS* that provides *PowerVMVIOS* level summary metrics for the memory interfaces on the *PowerVMVIOS*.

Table 59. PowerVMVIOSMemory topology object

| Metric Name | Metric Description | Metric Collected for These Platforms |
|-------------|---|---|
| | The current entitled memory of VIOS. (megabyte) | AIX® |
| | | HP-UX |
| entitledMem | | Linux® |
| | | Solaris® |
| | | Windows® |
| | | |

PowerVMVIOSNetwork topology object

There is a single *PowerVMVIOSNetwork* instance attached to a *PowerVMVIOS* that provides *PowerVMVIOS* level summary metrics for the network interfaces on the *PowerVMVIOS*.

Table 60. PowerVMVIOSNetwork topology object

| Metric Name | Metric Description | Metric Collected for These Platforms |
|--------------------|---|---|
| | The combined receive rate on all Ethernet | AIX® |
| | adapters.(byte/second) (byte/second) | HP-UX |
| networkReceiveRate | | Linux® |
| | | Solaris® |
| | | Windows® |
| | The combined send rate on all Ethernet | AIX |
| networkSendRate | adapters.(byte/second) (byte/second) | HP-UX |
| | | Linux |
| | | Solaris |
| | | Windows |

PowerVMVIOSStorage topology object

There is a single *PowerVMVIOSStorage* instance attached to a *PowerVMVIOS* that provides *PowerVMVIOS* level summary metrics for the storage interfaces on the *PowerVMVIOS*.

Table 61. PowerVMVIOSStorage topology object

| Metric Name | Metric Description | Metric Collected for These Platforms |
|--------------------|---|---|
| | The total available space of all physical volumes | AIX® |
| | on this VIOS. (gigabyte) | HP-UX |
| availableSpace | | Linux® |
| | | Solaris® |
| | | Windows® |
| | The total bytes read rate of all physical volumes on | AIX |
| | this VIOS.(kilobyte/second) (kilobyte/second) | HP-UX |
| diskBytesReadRate | | Linux |
| | | Solaris |
| | | Windows |
| | The total bytes write rate of all physical volumes on | AIX |
| | this VIOS.(kilobyte/second) (kilobyte/second) | HP-UX |
| diskBytesWriteRate | | Linux |
| | | Solaris |
| | | Windows |
| | The total rate sum from diskBytesReadRate and | AIX |
| | diskBytesWriteRate.(kilobyte/second) (kilobyte/second) | HP-UX |
| diskTransmitRate | (kilobyte/second) | Linux |
| | | Solaris |
| | | Windows |
| | The total used space of all physical volumes on | AIX |
| | this VIOS. (gigabyte) | HP-UX |
| entitledSpace | | Linux |
| | | Solaris |
| | | Windows |
| | The total space of all physical volumes on this | AIX |
| | VIOS. (gigabyte) | HP-UX |
| totalSpace | | Linux |
| | | Solaris |
| | | Windows |

Processor topology object

Tracks the metrics for a single processor. Multiple processors can be attached to a Host, each identified with a unique name (or number).

Table 62. Processor topology object

| Metric Name | Metric Description | Metric Collected for These Platforms |
|-------------------|--|---|
| | The name of the processor, typically just a unique number in | AIX® |
| | the system (0, 1, 2, etc). | HP-UX |
| name | | Linux® |
| | | Solaris® |
| | | Windows® |
| | The percentage of time that the processor was idle while there | AIX |
| norcontlOWaitTimo | was at least one I/O in progress. | HP-UX |
| percentiowaltrime | | Linux |
| | | Solaris |
| | The percentage of time that the processor was idle. | AIX |
| | | HP-UX |
| percentIdleTime | | Linux |
| | | Solaris |
| | | Windows |
| | The percentage of time that the processor spent executing | AIX |
| | system code in user mode. | HP-UX |
| percentSystemTime | | Linux |
| | | Solaris |
| | | Windows |
| | The percentage of time that the processor spent executing | AIX |
| | user code. | HP-UX |
| percentUserTime | | Linux |
| | | Solaris |
| | | Windows |
| | The type of processor. | AIX |
| processorType | | HP-UX |
| processorrype | | Linux |
| | | Solaris |
| | The stepping revision. | AIX ^a |
| stepping | | HP-UX ^b |
| | | Linux |
| | The speed (measured in Hertz) of a physical processor. or the | AIX |
| | number of cycles allocated to a virtual processor. | HP-UX |
| totalHz | | Linux |
| | | Solaris |
| | | Windows |

Table 62. Processor topology object

| Metric Name | Metric Description | Metric Collected for These Platforms |
|-------------|--|---|
| | The amount of clock cycles (measured in Hertz) being used on | AIX |
| | a processor. | HP-UX |
| usedHz | | Linux |
| | | Solaris |
| | | Windows |
| | The percentage of time that the processor was utilized (that is, | AIX |
| | not idle). | HP-UX |
| utilization | | Linux |
| | | Solaris |
| | | Windows |

a. This metric is not collected for native.

b.This metric is only available on Itanium systems using non-native collectors.

WinHostProcessInstance topology object

On Windows®, instances of WinHostProcessInstance are used instead of HostProcessInstance. These topology objects extend HostProcessInstance with a few more details that can be captured on Windows platforms.

| Table 63. | WinHostProcessInstance | topology | obiect |
|-----------|-------------------------------|----------|--------|
| 10010 00. | | copology | 001000 |

| Metric Name | Metric Description | Metric Collected for These Platforms |
|----------------|--|---|
| commandLine | The full command line used to launch the executable. | Windows® |
| creationDate | The time the process instance was created. | Windows |
| executablePath | The full path to the executable. | Windows |



Appendix: Building regular expressions in Foglight

This section describes regular expression basics and gives hands-on examples. For more details, see these topics:

- What is a regular expression?
- Where can I find regular expressions?
- Regular expression basics

What is a regular expression?

A regular expression is a sequence of characters used to describe text ranges, patterns, and various kinds of special conditions. Regular expressions are supported in many programming languages, including Java® and Groovy, the core languages that Foglight uses.

The syntax of Groovy regular expressions comes from Java, so the syntax of Java and Groovy regular expressions is the same.

Where can I find regular expressions?

Regular expressions can be found in many parts of Foglight. For example, credential mappings use the regular expression syntax to select the hosts accessible with a specific credential.

Figure 1. Edit Resource Mapping Condition

| Edit Resource Mapping Condition | |
|--|--|
| Mapping conditions are used to relate this Credential t resources the Credential cannot access. The combinat access different resources. | o the resources it can be used to access. ion of these conditions tells the system wh |
| Access Resources Using Target Host Name 🗸 | |
| Equal or Not Equal 💿 equals 💿 does not e | qual |
| Matching Type Regular Expression | |
| Evaluate This Condition 🗿 🔽 | |
| Matching Values (Combined Using Logical | kpression |
| 'OR' Operator) | Regular Expression 🔺 |
| (?i).*rd-qant.* | |

The Excluded Drives property of the WindowsAgent is another example of a regular expression usage in Foglight.

Figure 2. Excluded Drives property

| Host Name Expression | Drive Name Expression |
|----------------------|---|
| .*Host.* | C:.* |
| Host1 | (?x)[KLM]:.* # We dislike drives K thru M |

In addition, regular expressions can be found in LogFilter expressions, FxV Hit Analysis, and other parts of Foglight.

Regular expression basics

The simplest regular expression is a basic text string containing only alphanumeric characters. For example, Host1, matches the same value, Host1.

Figure 3. Example of a simple regular expression

| ent - defaultExcludedDrives | X |
|---|-----------------------------|
| Drive Name Expression | |
| C:.* | |
| (?x)[KLM]:.* # We dislike drives K thru M | |
| | |
| hanges Add Row Delete Selected Row(s) | |
| | ent - defaultExcludedDrives |

A regular expression is fundamentally different from a pattern using file name wild cards such as an asterisk '*' or a question mark '?'. For example, issuing a search in Windows® Explorer using *.jpg as a filter matches all files with the *.jpg* extension.

Figure 4. Windows Explorer search using a wild card

| Search Results i | Desktop > 🗸 😽 📢 👘 jpg | × |
|---|--|---------------------------|
| File Edit View Tools He | | |
| Organize 👻 Save search | Burn | := • 🗌 🔞 |
| Downloads | Name Date modified Type Type | age |
| Desktop | Image: Cart_part_enabled_icon.jpg 12/13/2011 9:44 AM JPEG im Image: Cart_enabled_pending_dependency_icon.jpg 12/13/2011 9:44 AM JPEG im Image: Cart_enabled_icon.jpg 12/13/2011 9:42 AM JPEG im Image: Cart_enabled_icon.jpg 12/13/2011 9:42 AM JPEG im | age age |
| Jelena Nikic Jelena Nikic Computer Network Control Panel Recycle Bin temp | Search again in: | Select a file to preview. |
| 4 items | | |

This is **not** a regular expression, it is a simple filter that uses wild cards. An equivalent regular expression that selects all files with the *.jpg* extension is $.* \\ jpg$. The details of this regular expression are covered next.

For more details, see these topics:

- Building a simple pattern
- Building a pattern that matches a specific character
- Building a pattern that matches multiple characters
- Using advanced quantifiers
- · Using special characters and regular expression flags
- Grouping elements in a pattern
- Additional information

Building a simple pattern

In this section we look at a simple regular expression pattern that selects all hosts whose names start with Host. The completed expression is Host.*. This expression contains two special characters:

- A period '.'. This is a special matching symbol that matches any single character.
- An asterisk '*'. This is a quantifier that instructs the regular expression interpreter to match the previous pattern zero or more times.

The final expression, Host.*, results in matching any strings that start with Host and match any of the following host names:

- Host01
- Host-test
- Host

However, the following host names do not match this expression:

- MyTestHost1
- ProductionHst-9000

We now take a look at a simple pattern that matches a group of similar text strings. A common pattern for selecting Windows® drive names is c:.*. A typical usage of this expression is in the Excluded Drives property of the WindowsAgent.

Figure 5. WindowsAgent's Excluded Drive property

| HostAgents - Windows | sAgent - defaultExcludedDrives | × |
|--|---|---|
| Host Name Expression | Drive Name Expression | ٦ |
| .*Host.* | C:.* | |
| Host1 | (?x)[KLM]:.* # We dislike drives K thru M | |
| | | |
| ct To <u>Save Changes</u> <u>F</u> ded Drives | Revert Changes Add Row Delete Selected Row(s) |) |

Unlike in a simple file matching filter, C:*, the equivalent regular expression requires a period between the colon ':' and the asterisk '*': C:.*.

CAUTION: Failing to include a period in this particular example can result in data loss.

Next, we build a regular expression that selects all hosts whose name include the string Host, not just the ones that start with Host. To do that, simply add a prefix to the above expression, Host.*, resulting in .*Host.*.

This expression matches any hosts that include Host, but not necessarily begin with it. That is because the prefix .* translates to any combination of zero or more characters appearing before the string Host. The expression matches each of the following host names:

• HostProd01

- Host-test
- Host
- MyHost
- DBHost-9000, but not DBHst-9000

Building a pattern that matches a specific character

A regular expression pattern can be used to match a string that includes a specific character. For example, you can build a pattern that matches only the drive letters C through H. To do this, you have two options:

- Specify the entire set of valid choices enclosed in square brackets: [CDEFGH]
- Specify a range using the first and last character only: [C-H]

Choosing the second option, the resulting regular expression is: [C-H]: .*. This means, any letter in the range and including 'C' through 'H', followed by a colon ':', and optionally by more characters.

Building a pattern that matches multiple characters

Using regular expressions you can define a pattern to match a multi-character pattern. For example, you can write a regular expression to match all hosts whose names contain Host and are followed by exactly two digits. That means you want to match the following strings:

- Host01
- Host03

But not:

• Host01-bckp

The expression that matches this pattern is: Host [0-9] [0-9].

TIP: Because there is no trailing .* in the expression, the host name with the -bckp suffix does not match.

Going further, you can write an expression that matches all hosts whose names contain Host, followed by exactly two digits, and optionally a lowercase letter. That means you want to match the following strings:

- Host01
- Host03a

But still not:

• Host01-bckp

The expression that matches this pattern is: Host[0-9][0-9][a-z]?.

i NOTE: The question mark '?' in regular expressions is also a quantifier, and not a single character wild character like in some file systems.

Using advanced quantifiers

In addition to asterisk '*' and question mark '?', there are additional quantifiers that are supported in regular expressions:

- The plus sign '+' means one or more times. For example, case[0-9] + matches case1, case12345, but not simply case.
- The braces "{}" express a range. For example:
 - {3} occur exactly three times.
 - {2, 4} occur at least two times and as many as four times.
 - {3, } occur at least three times up to infinity.

You can use this notation instead of the common quantifiers:

- An asterisk '*' has the same meaning as {0, }.
- A plus sign '+' has the same meaning as {1, }.
- A question mark '?' has the same meaning as {0,1}.

Using special characters and regular expression flags

Special characters in regular expressions the regular expressions further extend their flexibility in advanced use cases.

• The caret '^' reverses the meaning of a regular expression element. For example, [^KLM] matches a single character that is not K, L, or M.

In the Windows® drive mapping example, the following expression excludes all drives except K, L, or M: (?x) [^KLM]:.* # Exclude all drives except K thru M

- The backslash '\' is an escape character. It indicates that the next character is a special character and interpreted literally.
- A backslash '\' followed by a lowercase 'd', \d , means a digit.
- A backslash '\' followed by a lowercase 'w', \w, means a word character (an alphanumeric character or an underscore '_'). It has the same meaning as [a-zA-Z_0-9].
- A backslash '\' followed by a lowercase 's', \s, means a white space character. It has the same meaning as [\t\n\x0b\r\f].
- Two backslashes "\\" followed by a period `.', \\., means a literal dot.
- The flag (?i) makes the regular expression case insensitive. In Foglight for Infrastructure, the Add OS Monitor wizard uses this flag in the Resource Mapping regular expression. For example: (?i).*host.*.
- The flag (?x) allows you to add comments to explain a complex or unusual pattern. The comment starts with a number sign '#'. For example: (?x) [KLM]:.* # We dislike drives K through M.

Grouping elements in a pattern

The regular expression syntax provides a way to group elements together and use groups together with other operators, as required.

- Use parentheses "()" to group elements together.
 - For example, to match a period '.' followed by one or more alphabetic characters, write (\\. [A-Za-z]+).
- Use a common quantifier with a group.
 - For example, to match the above group ((\\. [A-Za-z]+)) zero or more times, write (\\. [A-Za-z]+)*.
- Use a pipe '|' with a set of alternatives.

• For example, to use a prefix that is either dev or prod, write (dev|prod).

Additional information

For more information and more advanced examples, you can refer to the following topics:

- "Appendix: Regular Expressions" in the *Installing the Java EE Technologies Management Capabilities* guide
- "Appendix: Java Regular Expressions in FxV Hit Analysis" in the Foglight Experience Viewer User Guide

About Us

Quest creates software solutions that make the benefits of new technology real in an increasingly complex IT landscape. From database and systems management, to Active Directory and Office 365 management, and cyber security resilience, Quest helps customers solve their next IT challenge now. Around the globe, more than 130,000 companies and 95% of the Fortune 500 count on Quest to deliver proactive management and monitoring for the next enterprise initiative, find the next solution for complex Microsoft challenges and stay ahead of the next threat. Quest Software. Where next meets now. For more information, visit https://www.quest.com/.

Technical support resources

Technical support is available to Quest customers with a valid maintenance contract and customers who have trial versions. You can access the Quest Support Portal at https://support.quest.com.

The Support Portal provides self-help tools you can use to solve problems quickly and independently, 24 hours a day, 365 days a year. The Support Portal enables you to:

- Submit and manage a Service Request.
- View Knowledge Base articles.
- Sign up for product notifications.
- Download software and technical documentation.
- View how-to-videos.
- Engage in community discussions.
- · Chat with support engineers online.
- · View services to assist you with your product.